

Holly Gray, Mayor Pro-Tem
Bryan Moyers, Councilmember
David Brundage, Councilmember



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Councilmember
Hogan Page, Councilmember
David Thompson, Councilmember

ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REGULAR MEETING

SEPTEMBER 10, 2024

7:00 PM

**500 S. OAK STREET
ROANOKE, TEXAS 76262**

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

C. PUBLIC INPUT

This item is available for citizens to address the City Council on any issues that are not the subject of a public hearing. No action by law may be taken on the topic. The presiding officer reserves the right to impose a time limit on this portion of the agenda. In order to provide the highest quality audio, all speakers need to speak at the podium.

D. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed below are considered routine and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed and considered separately.

1. Consider approval of the minutes from the City Council workshop held on August 22, 2024.
2. Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 27, 2024.
3. Consider approval of Motorola Console Upgrade and Add On Proposal.



**AGENDA FOR THE MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**September 10, 2024
Page 2 of 3**

4. Consider approval to award bid to C. Green Scaping LP; for the Hwy 377 TXDOT Green Ribbon Grant funded median landscape development project. Not to exceed the amount of \$408,544.00

E. OLD BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2024-111 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025.
2. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-113 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025.
3. Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY 2024-2025 Budget.

F. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-115 amending the FY 2023-2024 budget.

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session during the course of this meeting to discuss any item on the posted agenda as authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

G. ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the above notice was posted at City Hall, 500 South Oak Street, Roanoke, Texas, on Thursday, September 5, 2024, by 5:00 pm, in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

April S. Hill, City Secretary

*Any person planning to attend this meeting that may require auxiliary aids or services should request accommodations two (2) days prior to the meeting by calling (817) 491-8152. **BRILLE IS NOT AVAILABLE.**



**AGENDA FOR THE MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**September 10, 2024
Page 3 of 3**

A public wireless network is now available in the Council Chambers for use during meetings. It is available from 7am to 11pm Monday thru Friday. The name of the network is: COR-Guests



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: 08/22/2024 - CC Minutes - Workshop

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of the minutes from the City Council workshop held on August 22, 2024.

INFORMATION:**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:****SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:****FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:****ATTACHMENTS:**

1. CCMin 08-22-2024 - Workshop

Holly Gray, Mayor Pro-Tem
Bryan Moyers, Council Member
David Brundage, Council Member



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Council Member
Hogan Page, Council Member
David Thompson, Council Member

**MINUTES
ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL
WORKSHOP
AUGUST 22, 2024
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
500 S. OAK STREET
7:00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Mayor Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr.; Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray; Council Members: David Thompson, David Brundage, and Hogan Page; City Manager Cody Petree, and City Secretary April S. Hill.

DEPT. STAFF: Assistant City Manager/Chief of Police Jeriahme Miller, Fire Chief Chris Addington, Assistant Chief of Police Jeff Williams, Finance Director Kyle Lester, IT Manager Blake Gore, Economic Development Manager Siale Langi, and Communication and Public Administrator/Marketing Carissa Katekaru.

ABSENT: Council members Brian Darby and Bryan Moyers.

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

City Council called to order at 7:00 p.m.

B. PUBLIC INPUT

No one wished to speak.

C. NEW BUSINESS

1. Discussion of board and commission member appointments.

Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray stated during the appointment of board members, there have been several occurrences of an overabundance of members from the same Ward being appointed to the same board. Mayor Pro Tem Gray explained there had been discussions on how to better represent all of the Wards.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray suggested the Mayor and City Council members appoint a board member from each Ward, meaning the Mayor would appoint a member at large, and each City Council member would appoint a member from their Ward. This would allow good representation from each Ward and would not cause the loss of members who have served for a long time, maintaining the historical knowledge.



**MINUTES FOR THE BUDGET
WORKSHOP
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 22, 2024
Page 2 of 7**

City Manager Cody Petree stated the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A is a 5-person board, so that could be a challenge.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray asked if the number of members could be extended.

Mr. Petree stated the board is currently well represented, as it has one (1) member from each Ward, with there being two (2) members from Ward 1.

Councilmember Thompson stated none of the boards are just three (3) members, so there will be at least one (1) member from each Ward.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray stated appointments can be from each Ward and include “at large” members. Mayor Pro Tem Gray further stated she is not sure on how it should be implemented. Mayor Pro Tem Gray suggested moving forward the board appointments be handled in this manner, as opposed to reappointing all of the board members at once.

Councilmember Thompson stated as of right now most of the boards are well represented, with the exception of two (2) boards.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray suggested setting a limit of how many boards a member can serve on. Board members should be limited to serving on a maximum of two (2) boards at a time.

Councilmember Thompson was in agreement.

Mayor Gierisch read a statement from Councilmember Bryan Moyers who was unable to attend the workshop.

Mayor and fellow Council Members,
I apologize for having to miss this workshop discussion about a couple of the topics I am passionate about. Thank you for focusing on board nominations and appointments equally from each Ward across Roanoke, whenever possible. I am also very in favor of creating a legislative board, so that we can keep better tabs on what’s going on the state level and how it will affect Roanoke citizens.

City Council Member Bryan Moyers

Mayor Gierisch stated in the past, it was difficult to get volunteers to serve on the boards. However, we are now getting a lot more volunteers, which is a great blessing to our city.

Mayor Gierisch and City Council discussed the current representation of all of the boards.



**MINUTES FOR THE BUDGET
WORKSHOP
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 22, 2024
Page 3 of 7**

Mayor Pro Tem Gray stated the Parks and Recreation board and the Keep Roanoke Beautiful board could be handled differently, as they are advisory boards.

Direction for staff:

1. The three (3) Wards (City Council members) would choose one (1) member, the Mayor would choose one (1) member, and the remaining members will be at large.
 - On boards with six (6) members, there will be two (2) at large seats.
 - On boards with seven (7) members, there will be three (3) at large seats.
2. Limit the number of boards a member can serve on at one time. (2 board maximum)

Councilmember Hogan Page asked what would be the protocol if we didn't receive applications from every Ward.

Mr. Petree suggested the seats would then become at large.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray was in agreement.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray further explained that the city receives applications that are not completely filled out, and from applicants who have never attended a meeting.

3. If applications are not filled out in its entirety, the application will be disqualified and will not be considered.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray asked Mr. Petree if it would be better to implement this as board seats become available.

Mr. Petree stated it would be better to implement as we move forward. Mr. Petree explained that trying to implement it with all of the boards at once, can be very challenging.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray suggested a Saturday workshop/meeting with all board members to better inform them on what each board does.

Councilmember Thompson stated training on open records and the "do's" and "don'ts" of meetings would be good.

Mr. Petree explained invitations are sent out to board members for training, but there isn't always an interest in attendance.

Mayor Gierisch asked board members, who were in attendance of the workshop, if they would like to give some input.



**MINUTES FOR THE BUDGET
WORKSHOP
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 22, 2024
Page 4 of 7**

Helen Ward, Roanoke resident, stated she proudly serves on two (2) boards. Mrs. Ward stated it should be a requirement of attendance at a few City Council meetings, prior to applying to a board. This would allow applicants to know more about what is going on in the city. Mrs. Ward stated attendance of board members should be adhered to and enforced. Mrs. Ward further explained, members should be removed if they do not comply with the attendance requirements. Mrs. Ward stated that board members who have served on the board “since day one,” should be removed, because they no longer have “fresh ideas.” Mrs. Ward suggested City Council members attend board meetings to see how the appointed members are conducting themselves, and since the City Council appoints these members, they can remove these members.

Angie Grimm, Roanoke resident, stated she has been on the Parks and Recreation board for 15 years, and has a lot of knowledge of the city’s history, which has been very helpful. Mrs. Grimm explained that it is important to have long tenured members, in addition to new members. Mrs. Grimm stated it is also important that City Council members attend board meetings, to get a glimpse of how the board members work together, and hear their ideas. This would also allow City Council members an opportunity to get to know the people in their Ward.

Kristie Womack, Roanoke resident, former Planning and Zoning Commission member, addressed the commitment issue that City Council is looking for. Mrs. Womack suggested City Council take into consideration the work/life/family balance along with commitment to the boards. Mrs. Womack explained that due to situations her family’s health, her attendance was higher than it should have been. Mrs. Womack further explained that she also has work commitments, that at times has caused additional absences. Commitment isn’t just showing up at every meeting, commitment is years dedicated to serving. Mrs. Womack suggested that applicants with experience applicable to a specific board, should also be taken into consideration, instead of limiting it to “if they attend meetings prior to applying”.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray stated it is very rare that an applicant has the applicable experience.

Mrs. Womack stated there are some applicants that may have some experience that would bring in that practical application and knowledge to the board.

Mayor Gierisch stated those who have served for a long time, sometimes get complacent and can at times take it for granted.

Councilmember Hogan Page asked if someone is serving on the maximum of two (2) boards, but are interested in serving on a different board. Would they have to resign from one of their boards prior to applying, or how will that work?



**MINUTES FOR THE BUDGET
WORKSHOP
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 22, 2024
Page 5 of 7**

Councilmember Thompson stated we would tell them to go ahead and apply, but if appointed, you will have to drop one of the other boards.

Councilmember Page asked if they would immediately have to drop out, or would they finish out their term.

Councilmember Thompson stated it would be immediately.

2. Discussion of creating a Legislative Committee.

Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray stated this is something she has wanted to do for a long time, as she is very involved with Texas Municipal League (TML) and the legislative policy, testifying on behalf of the city multiple times in Austin. Mayor Pro Tem Gray explained what she would like to do is create a Legislative Policy Committee, consisting of a maximum of three (3) City Council members and 5 or 6 citizens to serve on the committee. The purpose of the committee would be to have City Council set the legislative policy, or have the committee recommend what the policy will be, in relation to the next legislative session. An example is "oppose anything that erodes city policy". The committee would go through the package, to know what is being filed, and they would set that policy. The committee would attend the "Denton County Days" in Austin, in addition to another time and meet with legislatures. The most important thing the committee will do is to make calls and send emails to our representatives when bills come out that the city opposes. This committee will allow the representatives to hear from their Roanoke constituency, on bills that are opposed, which has a greater impact. Mayor Pro Tem Gray explained the committee will be active as soon as it is created and members appointed and go through June 2025, and a new committee will be appointed every 2 years, when the legislature meets.

Mr. Petree stated we have a draft resolution for review. It will be placed on the agenda once it has been reviewed.

Councilmember Page stated this is a great idea.

Mr. Petree stated staff has already prepared some information to give to the committee, once the appointments have been made.

Councilmember Thompson asked if there was no action this evening, and it will go on the next agenda.

Mr. Petree stated it would be several weeks before we place it on an agenda.

Councilmember Thompson asked what is the deadline in getting the committee appointed and ready to go.



**MINUTES FOR THE BUDGET
WORKSHOP
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 22, 2024
Page 6 of 7**

Mayor Pro Tem Gray stated November 2024, and it is important to make sure committee members know how much of a commitment this will be.

3. Discussion of the FY2024-2025 preliminary budget.

Mr. Petree stated staff was asked to place this item on here and a memo was given to City Council. Mr. Petree further stated staff is available to answer any questions.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray asked if there was a way to hold the tax rate. Mayor Pro Tem Gray also asked if some items can be placed on pause for now, to avoid an increase.

Councilmember David Brundage stated it was discussed how to raise revenue, but there was no discussion about reducing expenses.

Mayor Gierisch stated that some of the discussion during the budget workshop involved money that was not drawing interest, however, now it is. Mayor Gierisch stated he would rather use the interest, instead of raising taxes.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray stated there are a lot of cities raising taxes.

Mayor Gierisch stated some cities are offsetting the increase with exemptions; however, we are at the maximum of our exemptions.

Mr. Petree explained that staff is looking at the long-term budget and want to make sure we are keeping the same level of service(s) to residents and employees.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray stated it does not make sense to raise taxes this year, because the school district has recently raised their taxes, and the city will be going out for a bond next May.

Councilmember Thompson stated he agrees the increase should be postponed until next year.

Councilmember Brundage asked if budget projections take into account that assessed values will go up.

Finance Director Kyle Lester gave an overview and explanation of how the assessed values affect revenues.

Mayor Pro Tem Gray explained the City of Roanoke still has one of the lowest tax rates.

Kristie Womack addressed the City Council stating she would rather a tax increase happen now, as opposed it being a larger increase later.



**MINUTES FOR THE BUDGET
WORKSHOP
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 22, 2024
Page 7 of 7**

Mayor Pro Tem Gray asked attendees what they thought about an increase.

Mrs. Ward stated she leans towards doing the increase now.

Mrs. Grimm stated you can never make everyone happy, but maybe staff can look at where costs can be cut.

Mrs. Womack the decision should not be based upon financial/political climate, because she would hate to see the city suffer to avoid making the decision and being the "bad guy".

Mr. Petree stated our services will not decline if the rate is not increased. Police and Fire will not suffer, nor will city amenities.

Mr. Lester explained the sustainability.

After much discussion, Mayor Pro Tem Gray asked for staff to put together a much smaller memo that will show possible cuts that can be made.

D. ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to adjourn the meeting at 8:08 p.m.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

April S. Hill, City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: 08/27/2024 - CC Minutes

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: City Secretary

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 27, 2024.

INFORMATION:**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:****SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:****FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:****ATTACHMENTS:**

1. CCMin 08-27-2024

Holly Gray, Mayor Pro-Tem
Bryan Moyers, Council Member
David Brundage, Council Member



Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

Brian Darby, Council Member
Hogan Page, Council Member
David Thompson, Council Member

**MINUTES
ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
AUGUST 27, 2024
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
500 S. OAK STREET
7:00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Mayor Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr.; Mayor Pro Tem Holly Gray; Council Members: Brian Darby, David Thompson, Bryan Moyers, Hogan Page, and David Brundage; City Manager Cody Petree, City Secretary April S. Hill, and City Attorney Jeff Moore.

DEPT. STAFF: Assistant City Manager/Chief of Police Jeriahme Miller, Fire Chief Chris Addington, Public Works Director Shawn Wilkinson, Parks and Recreation Director Ray McDonald, Finance Director Kyle Lester, Assistant Chief of Police Jeff Williams, Finance Administrator Rebecca Tambunga, Development Services Manager J.R. Hames, Economic Development Manager Siale Langi, Human Resources Manager Jamie Seil, and Executive Assistant Jeannie Homer.

A. CALL CITY COUNCIL TO ORDER

City Council called to order at 7:00 p.m.
Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance given by Mayor Gierisch.

B. ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Gierisch announced City Secretary April S. Hill's birthday.

C. PUBLIC INPUT

No one wished to speak.

D. PRESENTATION

1. Mayor Gierisch presented a plaque to Kristie Womack in recognition of 24 years of service to the City of Roanoke Planning and Zoning Commission.

E. PROCLAMATION



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 27, 2024
Page 2 of 4**

1. Mayor Gierisch read a proclamation declaring September 2024 as Live United Month.

F. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed below are considered routine and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of items unless a Councilmember or citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed and considered separately.

1. Consider approval of the minutes from the regular City Council meeting held on August 13, 2024.
2. Consider approval on approval of the renewal of the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Roanoke and the Town of Trophy Club for the administration of Municipal Court Services.
3. Consider approval on Resolution No. 2024-106R authorizing and approving the Certificate of Termination of the AI and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, and authorizing the filing of any and all documents with any and all appropriate agencies terminating the AI and Lula Mae Slaughter Park Foundation, and all related actions thereto.
4. Consider approval of Resolution No. 2024-107R approving a negotiated settlement between the Atmos Cities Steering Committee and Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division regarding the company's 2024 Rate Review Mechanism Filing.

Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to approve Consent Agenda Items 1 through 4.

Motion carried unanimously.

G. OLD BUSINESS

1. Motion made by Holly Gray second by Bryan Moyers to approve Ordinance No. 2024-109, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, for approximately 18.504 acres of land located in the M.E. P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 923, City of Roanoke, Denton County, TX, by changing the zoning from Single-Family-7 District (SF-7) and Retail District (R) to Planned Development District with Multifamily and Single Family Detached uses. The property is generally located near Hwy 114 adjacent to the city's water tower, surrounded by Lois St., N. Oak St., Walnut St. and Dorman Rd.

Motion carried unanimously.



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 27, 2024
Page 3 of 4**

H. NEW BUSINESS

1. Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2024-111 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025.

Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to table Item #H1 until the September 10, 2024 City Council meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

2. Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to approve Ordinance No. 2024-112, approving the Annual Budget for the City of Roanoke Crime Control and Prevention District pursuant to Section 363.205 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Motion carried unanimously.

3. Public hearing to discuss the proposed ad valorem tax rate of \$0.325727 per \$100 of assessed value for the tax year 2024.

Public hearing started at 7:16 p.m.

No one wished to speak.

Public hearing ended at 7:16 p.m.

4. Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-113 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025.

Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to table Item #H4 until the September 10, 2024 City Council meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

5. Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY 2024-2025 Budget.

Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to table Item #H5 until the September 10, 2024 City Council meeting.

Motion carried unanimously.

6. Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Brundage to approve Ordinance No. 2024-114 adopting the Tax Roll for 2024 (Fiscal Year 2025).



**MINUTES FOR THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE ROANOKE CITY COUNCIL**

**August 27, 2024
Page 4 of 4**

7. Motion made by Holly Gray second by David Thompson to appoint Bryan Moyers to the Keep Roanoke Beautiful board for an unexpired term ending January 2026.
Motion carried unanimously.

I. ADJOURNMENT

- Motion made by Holly Gray second by Brian Darby to adjourn the meeting at 7:17 p.m.
Motion carried unanimously.

Carl E. "Scooter" Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

April S. Hill, City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Consider approval of Motorola Console Upgrade Proposal

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Police

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval of Motorola Console Upgrade and Add On Proposal.

INFORMATION:

The Motorola proposal is necessitated for the new police department facility and the expanded telecommunications center. This proposal includes a combination of hardware, software, and services, which consists of five (5) dispatch consoles and two (2) new consolettes. As part of this proposed project, existing dispatch consoles and consolettes will be relocated to the new facility. The current lead time for the equipment is approximately one year.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Approve Motorola's proposal for the Console Upgrade and Add-Ons.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The contract price of \$775,277 is distributed over 5 years: \$551,278 for the first year, followed by \$223,999 for each of the subsequent four years. This proposed contract will be funded through funds allocated for the police/courts project. The remaining 4 years of maintenance and life cycle costs will be funded through CCPD funds. In addition, we will be taking advantage of the HGAC RA05-21 state contract pricing for this expenditure.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Motorola City of Roanoke_Dispatch_Final_Proposal_9_3_24_BR



MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Proposal

City of Roanoke

City of Roanoke Console Upgrade and Add On Proposal

September 3rd, 2024

The design, technical, and price information furnished with this proposal is proprietary information of Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola). Such information is submitted with the restriction that it is to be used only for the evaluation of the proposal, and is not to be disclosed publicly or in any manner to anyone other than those required to evaluate the proposal, without the express written permission of Motorola Solutions, Inc.

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2023 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

PS-000123456

Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 W Monroe Street, Ste 4400
Chicago, IL 60661-3781
USA

September 3rd, 2024

Jeriahme Miller
Chief of Police
City of Roanoke
609 Dallas Dr
Roanoke, TX 76262

Subject: Astro AXS Dispatch Console Site Solution

Dear Chief Miller,

Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola") is pleased to have the opportunity to provide the City of Roanoke with quality communications equipment and services. The Motorola project team has taken great care to propose a solution that will meet your needs and provide unsurpassed value.

To best meet the functional and operational specifications of this solicitation, our solution includes a combination of hardware, software, and services. Specifically, this proposal consists of 5 AXS Dispatch Consoles and 2 new APX Consolettes for your new dispatch building. The Existing (2) MCC7500E dispatch consoles will be relocated as part of this project. The existing 5 APX Consolettes will also be relocated to the new building as part of this project.

This proposal is subject to the terms and conditions of Motorola's Proposal and the H-GAC Communications System and Services Agreement ("H-GAC CSSA"), its Exhibits and applicable addenda, and remains valid for a period of 60 days from the date of this cover letter. The City of Roanoke may accept the proposal by delivering to Motorola a signed copy of the proposal. Alternatively, Motorola Solutions would be pleased to address any concerns the City may have regarding the proposal. Any questions can be directed to Kyle Peirce at (312) 502-2856.

We thank you for the opportunity to furnish the City of Roanoke with "best in class" solutions and we hope to strengthen our relationship by implementing this project. Our goal is to provide you with the best products and services available in the communications industry.

Sincerely,

Motorola Solutions, Inc.



Brad Rice
Area Sales Manager

Table of Contents

Section 1

System Description 3

1.1 Solution Overview 3

1.2 Proposed Equipment..... 3

1.3 System Design..... 5

1.4 CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console..... 5

1.5 Next Generation Dispatch Experience 6

1.5.1.1 Deployment Options

 1.5.2 Securing CommandCentral AXS..... 8

 1.5.3 Dispatch Position Client Hardware..... 8

1.6 Assumptions..... 9

Section 2

Statement of Work 10

2.1 Responsibility Matrix..... 10

2.2 Assumptions..... 19

2.3 Schedule 20

2.4 Acceptance Test Plan..... 21

2.5 Cut Over Plan..... 21

Section 3

Training Plan..... 22

3.1 Training Overview..... 22

3.2 Motorola Solutions Training 22

 3.2.1 Training Delivery 23

 3.2.2 Training Courses..... 24

 3.2.3 Training Tools 26

3.3 Proposed Training Overview for the City of Roanoke..... 27

 3.3.1 Console Operator and Supervisor Training Plan 27

 3.3.2 Course Descriptions for the City of Roanoke..... 28

3.3.2.1 CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Administrator

3.3.2.2 CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Operator

Section 4

4.1 Overview 30

4.2 Advanced Services Element Descriptions..... 30

 4.2.1 ASTRO System Monitoring..... 30

 4.2.2 Remote Technical Support 30

 4.2.3 Network Hardware Repair 31

 4.2.4 Network Hardware Repair with Advanced Replacement 31

4.2.5 Remote Security Update Service..... 31

4.2.6 On-site Infrastructure Response 31

4.2.7 Annual Preventive Maintenance 32

4.3 Motorola Solutions Service Delivery Ecosystem 32

4.3.1 Centralized Managed Support Operations 32

4.3.2 Field Service 32

4.3.3 Repair Depot..... 33

4.3.4 Customer Support Manager 33

4.3.5 Customer Hub..... 33

4.4 System Upgrade Agreement II..... 34

Section 5

Pricing Summary35

5.1 Equipment and Services 35

Section 6

Contract Documentation.....37

Section 1

System Description

1.1 Solution Overview

Motorola Solutions is pleased to provide the City of Roanoke with a firm proposal to incorporate five (5) AXS Consoles into their new dispatch building as well as two (2) new APX Consolettes. As part of this plan, the existing two (2) MCC7500E dispatch consoles will be relocated to the new dispatch building. The proposed AXS Dispatch Consoles will allow dispatchers to have an expansive feature set and mission-critical IP network for transporting information and calls throughout the system. This dispatch center will be connected to Denton County Core.

Lastly, the existing five (5) consolettes will also be relocated to the new building. The MSS will install the new APX consolettes and interface them with one (1) new MCG 8000 Conventional Gateway. Motorola has developed a transition plan to ensure uninterrupted connectivity and 24/7 communication for this project. The cutover will be divided into two phases.

In Phase 1 of the project, the MSS will focus on the dispatch floor equipment installation. This includes the installation of five (5) AXS dispatch positions, each equipped with various Motorola-provided equipment such as a Command Central Hub, LCD monitor, speakers, headset, footswitch, and microphone. Additionally, the backroom network installation will involve setting up AXS networking equipment, including a Conventional Site Controller, LAN Switch, Site Routers, and Motorola Conventional Channel Gateways. Two (2) APX Consolettes will also be installed, along with an antenna system consisting of antennas, surge arrestor, and coax cables.

During Phase 2, the focus will be on the dispatch floor relocation. The existing two (2) MCC7500E consoles will be relocated to the new dispatch center. In the backroom, five (5) APX Consolettes will be relocated, and equipment such as a Firewall, AIS, Existing Portable Laptop, and VPM will be moved and properly racked. Furthermore, the recently acquired portable laptop will be appropriately installed and positioned in the backroom.

Motorola has taken great care to propose an offering that will provide City of Roanoke with a solution that meets their communications needs. A description of the features, benefits, system architecture, and hardware components are provided in this system description.

1.2 Proposed Equipment

Motorola has included the following equipment as part of the solution.

City of Roanoke - Dispatch Floor Equipment

Each of the five (5) AXS dispatch positions will include the below equipment:

- (1) CommandCentral Hub

- (1) Client PC
- (1) 22" Monitor
- (1) AXS console software
- (1) McAfee Antivirus
- (2) Speakers
- (1) Footswitch
- (1) Gooseneck microphone
- (2) Headset jacks
- (1) IRR Speaker pair

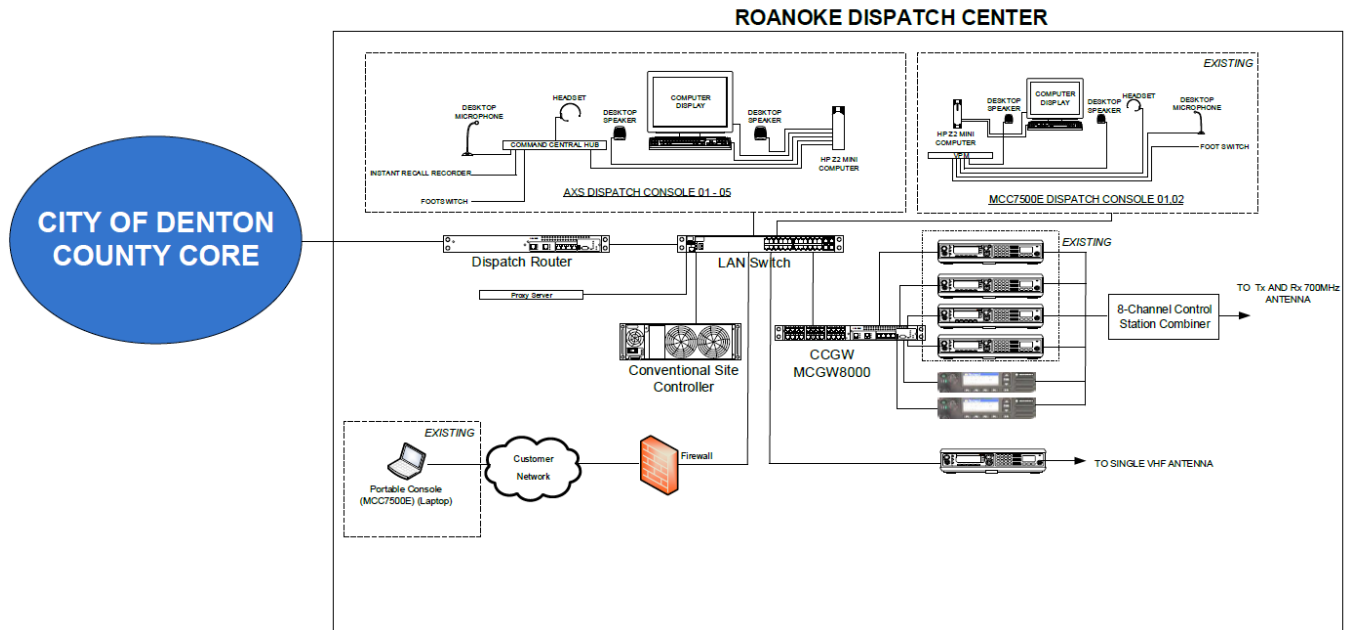
Backroom Equipment

As part the dispatch network system the following equipment is proposed:

- The AXS networking equipment and miscellaneous hardware will include the following:
 - One (1) Conventional Site Controller (DSC8000)
 - One (1) Site Routers
 - One (1) LAN Switch
 - One (1) Motorola Conventional Channel Gateways (MCG)
 - Two (2) APX Consolettes
 - One (1) Existing Portable Laptop Console
- The antenna system will include the following equipment
 - One (1) 3dB 7/800 mhz antennas
 - One (1) VHF Antenna
 - One (1) Surge Arrestor
 - One (1) 8-Channel Combiner

1.3 System Design

The diagram provided below offers a high-level overview of the proposed five (5) AXS consoles and (2) APX Consolettes, that will be added to the new dispatch center for the City of Roanoke.



1.4 CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console

Motorola Solutions' CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console reduces the barriers between systems in the City of Roanoke, allowing access to all the mission-critical tools and applications dispatchers need in the moments that matter. CommandCentral AXS integrates the capabilities of other dispatch center technologies into a single, streamlined view. This makes operation more efficient in emergency situations. Resources are accessible with an intuitive, highly configurable browser-based GUI. Dispatchers will have an expansive feature set, a mission-critical IP network for transporting information and calls throughout the system, and robust integration capabilities with other dispatch center technologies.



Figure: One Screen, All the Resources Users Need

CommandCentral AXS improves the efficiency and operation of dispatchers in the following ways:

- **Next Generation Dispatch Experience** — Responds to touch, type, or click, giving dispatchers the flexibility to interact and stay connected to teams in the way that best suits them. Extensive customization options, flexible deployment configurations, and simple scalability means agencies only pay for what is needed now, with the room to adapt and grow as needs change overtime.
- **Pain-Free Enhancements** — Simplifies keeping up-to-date with new features, fixes, and security updates via Internet download (with valid subscription). Based on permissions from system administrators, users may trigger the download themselves without disrupting console operation. This flexible approach to updates reflects the software focus of CommandCentral AXS, and allows the update process to work around differing schedules.
- **Purpose-built Dispatch Console Accessories** — Enhances the dispatch experience with accessories, such as gooseneck microphone, speakers, headset jack, and footswitch, designed and tested for industry-leading performance and reliability.

This solution also reduces operating costs in the command center without compromising on features or reliability. This combination of seamless communications, modern architecture, and advanced integration capabilities enables the CommandCentral AXS solution to scale and evolve as needs change over time.

1.5 Next Generation Dispatch Experience

CommandCentral AXS features a highly customizable graphical user interface (GUI) that provides quick, single- view access to important information and functionalities from different applications and systems. The browser- based GUI's versatile option panels and scalable resources allow users to organize and customize their dispatch experience and make engagement more familiar and intuitive from shift to shift. Option panels can be relocated, exposed, or hidden as needed, giving dispatchers

more control of what information they see and how they interact with those resources. CommandCentral AXS also offers multiple options for routing audio to speakers and controlling volume levels.

CommandCentral AXS features flexible window positioning and assist panel capabilities for quick and client access to services such as:



Figure: Mapping Panel UI Snapshot

- **Activity Log** — Provides an efficient point of reference for all incoming calls into a dispatch position, showing dispatchers detailed, searchable call information (radio resource name and call time) to enable faster and more informed response.
- **Paging** — Allows users to send customizable pages on radio resources. This flexible paging feature is integrated with CommandCentral AXS for both conventional and trunked radio resources, while an external paging encoder port on the CommandCentral Hub enables third-party paging encoders to send pages on the selected radio resources. The use of .wav paging audio files allows any type of tone page to be sent by CommandCentral AXS as well as alerting warbles or even recorded messages.
- **Patch Capabilities** — Enables dispatchers to set up a communication path between two or more resources that are normally unable to communicate with each other, such as trunked resources, conventional resources, and console telephony resources.
- **Alert Tones** — Allows dispatchers to send one of fifteen user-configurable alert tones on selected radio resources. Fifteen default .wav files are provided with the dispatch position software, but any combination of these default files may be replaced with customized .wav files to meet specific needs.
- **Channel Marker** — Enables dispatchers to send a periodically repeating piece of audio on radio resources, based on a customizable .wav file to meet the specific needs.

Flexible deployment options enable the GUI to be displayed on one or more dispatch position monitors or monitors used for other command center applications, allowing side-by-side or embedded views to better fit different dispatch workflows. This also gives users immediate access to necessary dispatch console features wherever they need. These integrations are designed to evolve and meet future needs as workflows change.

1.5.1.1 Deployment Options

CommandCentral AXS offers flexible deployment options by providing P25 compliant features and integrations with trunking, conventional, MDC 1200 conventional, and analog conventional systems. The following table addresses which features and functionalities are available across the various platforms.

Table 1-1: CommandCentral AXS Features Per Platform

P25 Trunking	P25 Conventional	MDC 1200	Analog Conventional
▪ PTT Calls ▪ Talk Group Calls ▪ Individual, Announcement, Agency Group Calls ▪ Secure Calls ▪ Radio Unit ID and Alias ▪ Emergency Call and Alarm ▪ Call Alert ▪ Repeat On/Off ▪ Tactical/Normal ▪ Radio Status Display ▪ Remote Unit Monitor	▪ PTT Calls ▪ Voice Selective Calls ▪ Secure Calls ▪ Radio Unit ID and Alias ▪ Emergency Call and Alarm ▪ Call Alert ▪ Repeat On/Off ▪ Frequency Select ▪ PL Select ▪ Mute Second Receiver ▪ Wild Card ▪ Radio Status Request, Display ▪ Radio Message Display ▪ Radio Enable/Disable ▪ Radio Check ▪ Remote Unit Monitor	▪ PTT Calls ▪ Voice Selective Calls ▪ Secure Calls ▪ Radio Unit ID and Alias ▪ Emergency Call and Alarm ▪ Call Alert ▪ Repeat On/Off ▪ Frequency Select ▪ PL Select ▪ Mute Second Receiver ▪ Wild Card ▪ Radio Status Request, Display ▪ Radio Message Display ▪ Radio Enable/Disable ▪ Radio Check ▪ Remote Unit Monitor	▪ PTT Calls ▪ Repeat On/Off ▪ Frequency Select ▪ PL Select ▪ Mute Second Receiver ▪ Wildcard

1.5.2 Securing CommandCentral AXS

Robust authentication mechanisms are employed by CommandCentral AXS, meeting the industry standard requirements of OpenID Connect for authenticating users and ensuring only properly authorized personnel can access dispatch functionality, administration, and service tools. Role-based user accounts further control what tools are accessible by specific users.

The CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console is continually tested against the latest US Federal Government cybersecurity guidelines. Any findings from that testing are analyzed and appropriate mitigation measures are identified and incorporated into the console. These are then made available to fielded AXS Dispatch Console systems via the continuous delivery pipeline used to distribute the monthly software releases. Monthly software releases, a continuous delivery pipeline, and a simplified upgrade process enable cybersecurity issues with operating systems, server management/orchestration software, and console application software to be quickly mitigated.

1.5.3 Dispatch Position Client Hardware

The CommandCentral AXS dispatch console solution can be enhanced through dispatch peripherals, such as speakers, microphone, headset jack, and footswitch. These peripherals are designed for 24/7 usage without degradation in performance or reliability.

1.6 Assumptions

All assumptions have been listed below for review. Should Motorola's assumptions be deemed incorrect or not agreeable to the Customer, a revised proposal with the necessary changes and adjusted costs may be required. Changes to the equipment or scope of the project after contract may require a change order.

- No site work is required. Motorola assumes that all power, grounding, HVAC, etc. is available to accommodate the proposed loading.
- Customer will provide 20A Quad Outlets within 6ft of the dispatch console position equipment to provide the necessary power to the dispatch console equipment.
- The AXS console location will be within 300ft of the backroom network equipment.
- Any required system interconnections not specifically outlined here will be provided by the customer.
- Any and all integration between Motorola and 3rd party solutions shall be the responsibility of the customer, including any licensing required. The customer shall work with their 3rd party vendor to provide any integration solution. In the event additional equipment is required, a revised quote can be provided.
- The Customer will provide a dedicated delivery point, such as a warehouse, for receipt, inventory and storage of equipment prior to delivery to the site(s).
- No UPS backup has been included in this solution. Motorola assumes the dispatch center to have available backup power and generator solution available.
- Motorola assumes the customer will use software encryption. In the event hardware encryption is necessary, Motorola can provide an updated quote and proposal.
- The existing console/mobile antenna system will be reused. Motorola assumes the antenna system is fit for reuse.
- No logging recorder is proposed. Motorola understands the Customer already has a NICE IP Logger.
- The Customer will supply the necessary furniture for installing the AXS and MCC7500E console.
- The Customer will provide the required connectivity to the Denton County Master Site.
- The Customer will provide the required microwave link for the installation of this design.

Section 2

Statement of Work

Motorola is proposing to City of Roanoke the installation and configuration of the following equipment at the specified locations. This document delineates the general responsibilities between Motorola and City of Roanoke agreed to by contract.

2.1 Responsibility Matrix

Motorola Solutions will install and configure the proposed equipment. The following table describes the tasks involved with installation and configuration.

PROJECT INITIATION		
Contract Finalization and Team Creation		
Execute contract and distribute contract documents.	X	X
Assign a Project Manager as a single point of contact.	X	X
Assign resources.	X	X
Schedule project kickoff meeting.	X	X
Deliverable: Signed contract, defined project team, and scheduled project kickoff meeting.		
Project Administration		
Ensure that project team members attend all meetings relevant to their role on the project.	X	X
Set up the project in the Motorola Solutions information system.	X	
Record and distribute project status meeting minutes.	X	
Maintain responsibility for third-party services contracted by Motorola Solutions.	X	
Complete assigned project tasks according to the project schedule.	X	X
Submit project milestone completion documents.	X	
Upon completion of tasks, approve project milestone completion documents.		X
Conduct all project work Monday thru Friday, 8 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. local time with the exception of Motorola Solutions' and the Customer's holidays.	X	
Deliverable: Completed and approved project milestones throughout the project.		

Project Kickoff		
Introduce team, review roles, and decision authority.	X	X
Present project scope and objectives.	X	
Review SOW responsibilities and project schedule.	X	X
Schedule Design Review.	X	X
Deliverable: Completed project kickoff and scheduled Design Review.		
Design Review		
Review the Customer's operational requirements.	X	X
Present the system design and operational requirements for the solution.	X	
Present installation plan.	X	
Present preliminary cutover plan and methods to document final cutover process.	X	
Present configuration and details of sites required by system design.	X	
Validate that Customer sites can accommodate proposed equipment.		X
Provide approvals required to add equipment to proposed existing sites.		X
Review safety, security, and site access procedures.	X	
Finalize site acquisition and development plan.	X	
Present equipment layout plans and system design drawings.	X	
Provide backhaul performance specifications and demarcation points.	X	
Provide heat load and power requirements for new equipment.	X	
Provide information on existing system interfaces.		X
Provide frequency and radio information for each site.		X
Assume liability and responsibility for providing all information necessary for complete installation.		X
Assume responsibility for issues outside of Motorola Solutions' control.		X
Complete the required forms required for frequency coordination and licensing.	X	
Ensure that frequency availability and licensing meet project requirements, and pay licensing and frequency coordination fees.		X

Review and update design documents, including System Description, Statement of Work, Project Schedule, and Acceptance Test Plan, based on Design Review agreements.	X	
Provide minimum acceptable performance specifications for customer provided hardware, software, LAN, WAN and internet connectivity.	X	
Execute Change Order in accordance with all material changes to the Contract resulting from the Design Review.	X	
Deliverable: Finalized design documentation based upon “frozen” design, along with any relevant Change Order documentation.		
SITE PREPARATION AND DEVELOPMENT		
Site Access		
Provide site owners/managers with written notice to provide entry to sites identified in the project design documentation.		X
Maintain access roads in order to provide clear and stable entry to sites for heavy-duty construction vehicles, cement trucks and cranes. Ensure that sufficient space is available at the site for these vehicles to maneuver under their own power, without assistance from other equipment.		X
Obtain site licensing and permitting, including site lease/ownership, zoning, permits, regulatory approvals, easements, power, and telco connections.		X
Deliverable: Access, permitting, and licensing necessary to install system equipment at each site.		
Site Planning		
Provide necessary buildings, equipment shelters, and towers for installation of system equipment.		X
Ensure that required rack space is available for installation of the new equipment.		X
Ensure that required space is available on the tower or antenna mounting structure.		X
Provide the R56 requirements for space, power, grounding, HVAC, and connectivity requirements at each site.	X	
Provide adequate electrical power in proper phase and voltage at sites.		X
Provide backup power, as required.		X
Confirm that there is adequate utility service to support the new equipment and ancillary equipment.		X
Provide power to the top of each proposed rack.		X
Provide appropriately sized breakers in the AC panel at sites to support the needs of the proposed system.		X
Provide as-built structural and foundation drawings of the structures and site locations, along with geotechnical reports, in order to facilitate a structural analysis.		X

Perform structural analysis of towers, rooftops, or other structures to confirm that they are capable of supporting proposed and future antenna loads.	X	
Modify towers or other structures, or relocate sites in the system, to ensure that they are capable of supporting proposed and future antenna loads.		X
Conduct site walks to collect pertinent information (e.g. location of telco, power, structures, etc.)	X	
Ensure that each site meets the R56 standards for space, grounding, power, HVAC, and connectivity requirements.		X
Prepare a lease exhibit and sketch of each site showing the proposed lease space and planned development at that site.	X	
Review and approve site construction drawings.		X
Obtain the permits needed to complete site development, including electrical, building, and construction permits.		X
Pay for application fees, taxes, and recurring payments for lease/ownership of property.		X
Deliverable: Information and permitting requirements completed at each site.		
General Facility Improvements		
Provide adequate HVAC, grounding, lighting, cable routing, and surge protection based upon Motorola Solutions' Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites (R56)		X
Ensure the resolution of environmental and hazardous material issues at each site including, but not limited to, asbestos, structural integrity (tower, rooftop, water tank, etc.), and other building risks.		X
Ensure that electrical service will accommodate installation of system equipment, including isolation transformers, circuit breakers, surge protectors, and cabling.		X
Provide obstruction-free area for the cable run between the demarcation point and system equipment.		X
Provide structure penetrations (wall or roof) for transmission equipment (e.g. antennas, microwave radios, etc.).		X
Supply interior building cable trays, raceways, conduits, and wire supports.		X
Pay for usage costs of power and generator fueling, both during the construction and installation effort, and on an ongoing basis.		X
Provide one-time mobilization of construction crews.	X	
Correct any R56 deficiencies.		X
Transport removed site equipment to a location designated by Customer and within Customer's jurisdiction.		X
Deliverable: Sites meet physical requirements for equipment installation.		

SYSTEM INSTALLATION		
Equipment Order and Manufacturing		
Create equipment order and reconcile to contract.	X	
Manufacture Motorola Solutions-provided equipment necessary for the system based on equipment order.	X	
Procure non-Motorola Solutions equipment necessary for the system.	X	
Deliverable: Equipment procured and ready for shipment.		
Equipment Shipment and Storage		
Provide a secure location for solution equipment.		X
Pack and ship solution equipment to the identified, or site locations.	X	
Receive solution equipment.		X
Inventory solution equipment.	X	
Deliverable: Solution equipment received and ready for installation		
General Installation		
Deliver solution equipment to installation location.	X	
Coordinate receipt of and inventory solution equipment with designated contact.	X	
Install all proposed fixed equipment as outlined in the System Description based upon the agreed-upon floor plans, connecting audio, control, and radio transmission cables to connect equipment to the power panels or receptacles, and audio/control line connection points. Installation performed in accordance with R56 standards and state/local codes.	X	
Provide system interconnections that are not specifically outlined in the system design, including dedicated phone circuits, microwave links, or other types of connectivity.		X
Install and terminate all network cables between site routers and network demarcation points, including microwave, leased lines, and Ethernet. Unless noted otherwise in the proposal, network cable lengths are assumed to be 25 feet or less, and to be run within the same equipment room. Also, up to 2 network cables are assumed per site.	X	
Provide, Install and terminate all cabling between MC-Edge and punch blocks installed on the wall or in the rack. Perform wiring for the Aux I/O controls such as Doors, Gates, Environmental alarm closures, etc. to the control punchblock.	X	
Provide, Install and terminate all cabling between punchblocks and customer provided I/O or alarm interfaces.		X

Ensure that Type 1 and Type 2 AC suppression is installed to protect installed equipment.		X
Connect installed equipment to the provided ground system within 15 feet.	X	
Label Motorola-supplied equipment, racks, and cables.	X	
Perform preliminary audit of installed equipment to ensure compliance with requirements and R56 standards.	X	
Note any required changes to the installation for inclusion in the "as-built" system documentation.	X	
Remove, transport, and dispose of old equipment.		X
Deliverable: Equipment installed.		
Site Link Assessment		
Verify site link performance, prior to the interconnection of the solution equipment to the link equipment. Site links will be tested once. If the links do not pass the audit, a change order will be processed to perform link audits a second time after the customer resolves the link issues and prior to cutover.	X	
Motorola Solutions will not perform any work on non-Motorola Solutions owned equipment.		X
Provide information on customer public Internet connection for evaluation purposes.		X
Evaluate customer's network from an IT perspective.	X	
Deliverable: Site Link Assessment completed and findings are presented to the Customer.		
Console Installation and Configuration		
Provide console furniture and make room for new console installation.		X
Identify circuits for connection to console and a demarcation point located within 25 feet of the console interface.		X
Connect console to circuit demarcation points.	X	
Install CommandCentral Hub and all associated console equipment at each position.	X	
Install peripheral console equipment in accordance with R56 standards and state/local codes.	X	
Develop templates for console programming.	X	
Perform console programming and configuration.	X	
Deliverable: Console equipment installation completed.		

Develop Console and User Radio Fleetmap		
Review and determine modifications to existing fleetmap.		X
Review fleetmapping requirements with Customer, including user ID and talkgroup structures.	X	
Designate user group representatives for the user groups, to make timely decisions on their behalf.		X
Provide advisory input during fleetmap development.	X	
Develop templates.		X
Participate in a meeting to finalize any changes among user groups.	X	X
Review and approve fleetmap templates.		X
Program the approved templates into a radio-programming template tool.	X	
Program sample radios with approved templates and deliver for evaluation by Customer.	X	
Program approved templates into console.		X
Evaluate sample radios and provide feedback.		X
Approve templates.		X
Deliverable: Fleetmap plan completed and approved by Customer.		
Internet Bandwidth Assessment		
Assess the customer Internet and access. Document Internet access information	X	
Firewall Protection Evaluation and Compatibility requirements assessment.	X	
Perform site testing or evaluations.		X
Motorola Solutions will not perform any work on non-Motorola Solutions owned equipment.	X	
Provide information on customer public Internet connection for evaluation purposes.		X
Evaluate customer's network from an IT perspective.		X
Deliverable: Internet Bandwidth Assessment is assessed and findings are presented to the Customer.		
SYSTEM OPTIMIZATION AND TESTING		
R56 Site Audit		
Perform R56 site-installation quality-audits, verifying proper physical installation and operational configurations.	X	

Create site evaluation report to verify site meets or exceeds requirements, as defined in Motorola Solutions' R56 Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites.	X	
Deliverable: R56 Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites audits completed successfully.		
Solution Optimization		
Verify that all equipment is operating properly and that all electrical and signal levels are set accurately.	X	
Verify that all audio and data levels are at factory settings.	X	
Verify communication interfaces between devices for proper operation.	X	
Ensure that functionality meets manufacturers' specifications and complies with the final configuration established during design review or system staging.	X	
Reconfigure and reoptimize 3rd party equipment that is not part of the Motorola Solutions scope of work.		X
Deliverable: Completion of System Optimization.		
Functional Acceptance Testing		
Verify the operational functionality and features of the solution supplied by Motorola Solutions, as contracted.	X	
Witness the functional testing.		X
Document all issues that arise during the acceptance tests.	X	
If any major task for the system as contractually described fails during the Customer acceptance testing or beneficial use, repeat that particular task after Motorola Solutions determines that corrective action has been taken.	X	
Resolve any minor task failures before Final System Acceptance.	X	
Document the results of the acceptance tests and present for review.	X	
Review and approve final acceptance test results.		X
If any major task as contractually described fails, repeat that particular task after Motorola Solutions determines that corrective action has been taken.	X	
Document all issues that arise during the acceptance tests.	X	
Document the results of the acceptance tests and present to the Customer for review.	X	
Resolve any minor task failures before Final System Acceptance.	X	
Deliverable: Completion of functional testing and approval by Customer.		
Training		
Finalize schedule for training coursework.	X	

Provide a training facility.		X
Ensure that the training participants fulfill course prerequisites.		X
Conduct the training classes outlined in the Training Plan.	X	
Attend proposed training classes.		
Deliverable: Training coursework completed.		
Cutover		
Finalize Cutover Plan.	X	X
Calibrate and tune existing mobile and portable radios to ensure good working order.		X
Provide Motorola Solutions with user radio information for input into the system database and activation, as required.		X
Provide programming of user radios and related services (i.e. template building, re-tuning, testing and installations), as needed, during cutover period.		X
Conduct a cutover meeting with relevant personnel to address both how to mitigate technical and communication problem impacts to the users during cutover and during the general operation of the system.	X	
Notify the personnel affected by the cutover of the date and time planned for the cutover.		X
Provide ongoing communication with users regarding the project and schedule.	X	X
Cut over users and ensure that user radios are operating on the system.		X
Resolve punch list items, documented during the Acceptance Testing phase, in order to meet all the criteria for final system acceptance.	X	
Assist Motorola Solutions with resolution of identified punch list items by providing support, such as access to the sites, equipment and system, and approval of the resolved punch list items.		X
Deliverable: Migration to new system completed, and punch list items resolved.		
Transition to Warranty		
Review the items necessary for transitioning the project to warranty support and service.	X	
Motorola Solutions to provide services during year 1 warranty which align with the proposed services.	X	
Provide a Customer Support Plan detailing the warranty support associated with the contract equipment.	X	
Participate in the Transition Service/Project Transition Certificate (PTC) process.		X
Deliverable: Service information delivered and approved by Customer		

Finalize Documentation and System Acceptance		
Provide manufacturer's installation material, part list and other related material to Customer upon project completion.	X	
Provide an electronic as-built system manual on CD or other Customer preferred electronic media. The documentation will include the following: ▪ Site Block Diagrams. ▪ Site Floor Plans. ▪ Site Equipment Rack Configurations. ▪ Antenna Network Drawings for RF Sites (where applicable). ▪ ATP Test Checklists. ▪ Functional Acceptance Test Plan Test Sheets and Results. ▪ Equipment Inventory List. ▪ Console Programming Template (where applicable). ▪ Maintenance Manuals (where applicable). ▪ Technical Service Manuals (where applicable). ▪ Drawings will be delivered in Adobe PDF format.	X	
Receive and approve documentation.		X
Execute Final Project Acceptance.	X	X
Deliverable: All required documents are provided and approved. Final Project Acceptance.		

2.2 Assumptions

All assumptions have been listed below for review. Should Motorola's assumptions be deemed incorrect or not agreeable to the Customer, a revised proposal with the necessary changes and adjusted costs may be required. Changes to the equipment or scope of the project after contract may require a change order.

- No site work is required. Motorola assumes that all power, grounding, HVAC, etc. is available to accommodate the proposed loading.
- Customer will provide 20A Quad Outlets within 6ft of the dispatch console position equipment to provide the necessary power to the dispatch console equipment.
- The AXS console location will be within 300ft of the backroom network equipment.
- Any required system interconnections not specifically outlined here will be provided by the customer.
- Any and all integration between Motorola and 3rd party solutions shall be the responsibility of the customer, including any licensing required. The customer shall work with their 3rd party vendor to provide any integration solution. In the event additional equipment is required, a revised quote can be provided.
- The Customer will provide a dedicated delivery point, such as a warehouse, for receipt, inventory and storage of equipment prior to delivery to the site(s).

- No UPS backup has been included in this solution. Motorola assumes the dispatch center to have available backup power and generator solution available.
- Motorola assumes the customer will use software encryption. In the event hardware encryption is necessary, Motorola can provide an updated quote and proposal.
- The existing console/mobile antenna system will be reused. Motorola assumes the antenna system is fit for reuse.
- No logging recorder is proposed. Motorola understands the Customer already has a NICE IP Logger.
- The Customer will supply the necessary furniture for installing the AXS and MCC7500E console.
- The Customer will provide the required connectivity to the Denton County Master Site.
- The Customer will provide the required microwave link for the installation of this design.
- Training for the new AXS Consoles has been included in this proposal.
- Manager Detection and Response (MDR) has not been included as part of this quote.
- The addition of BDA's to the main building and PD range will be done under a separate project.

2.3 Schedule

Below is a high level schedule of tasks with an approximate timeline and order of events. A final project schedule will be developed based upon mutual agreement between Motorola Solutions and City of Roanoke at the Detailed Design Review (DDR). The equipment order/ship timeline reflected below is the average lead time for materials. The duration may be impacted by global supply chain shortages.

PROJECT PHASE	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12
Project Kickoff												
Design / Order												
Manufacture												
Staging												
Licensing												
Install Dispatch/Backroom Equipment												
Install Antennas												
Program / Config / Optimize												
Testing												
Cut-Over (Go-Live)												
Final Acceptance												

2.4 Acceptance Test Plan

System Acceptance of the proposed solution will occur upon successful completion of a Functional Acceptance Test Plan (FATP), which will test the features, functions, and failure modes for the installed equipment. This plan will validate that the proposed solution operates according to its design.

An ATP will be provided during the implementation phase of this project. All tests will be performed as described in the ATP and the acceptance test procedures will be mutually approved prior to the start of the acceptance testing. Customer representatives are encouraged to witness this field-testing in order to gain a better understanding of the system and test process.

2.5 Cut Over Plan

This section provides a high level cutover plan. Motorola will closely work with the customer and provide a detailed cutover plan during the implementation phase of this project.

- Install AXS Console equipment on the new dispatch floor
- Relocate the old APX consolettes to the new building

Section 3

Training Plan

3.1 Training Overview

Partnering with Motorola Solutions will enable the City of Roanoke to build personnel competency and maximize return on investment.

Effective training ensures successful implementation and use of your communications system by all personnel for the life of the system. The training plan furnished to the City of Roanoke is comprised of targeted coursework developed and delivered by our expert instructors. This plan, included below, will effectively provide the City of Roanoke's personnel with a comprehensive understanding of the proposed system and user equipment.

We will collaborate with the City of Roanoke to tailor a final training plan to enable the City of Roanoke's organization to operate, configure, and manage the proposed solution effectively and efficiently.



3.2 Motorola Solutions Training

Motorola Solutions provides an expanding portfolio of training delivery methods, tools, and courses to support the training needs of our customers. The figure below shows the elements of our training methodology that qualify us as the leader in the communications training industry.

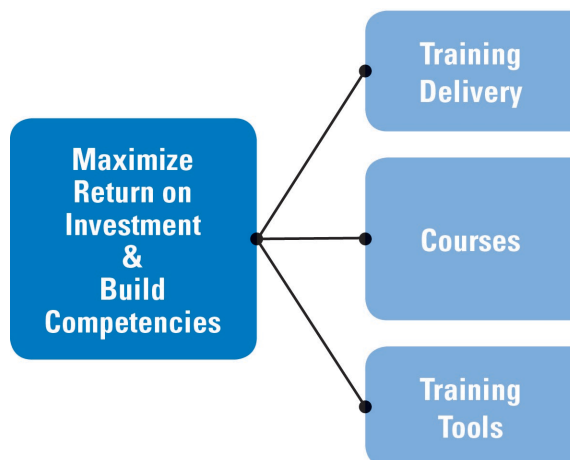


Figure 1-1: Build the competencies of the City of Roanoke personnel and maximize your return on investment with Motorola Solutions' expanding portfolio of training delivery methods, tools, and courses.

3.2.1 Training Delivery

Training Methods

Motorola Solutions' training experience and expertise enables our customers to gain the training they need to use during critical times in a variety of methods. As shown in the figure below, we offer three interactive methods of training: Online Self-Paced, Virtual Instructor-Led, and Instructor-Led.



Figure 1-2: Motorola Solutions offers a variety of interactive training methods that cater to different learning techniques, allowing more effective ways to give personnel the skills they need.

These training approaches ensure our customers receive the understanding they need for the practical aspects of their jobs.

Delivery Options

Field

Field class delivery is "tailored" to the customer's specific system. We are providing classes which are not offered as standard "Open Resident" classes at our training facilities. The students benefit from working on their own systems, at their home location and within their schedules.

Motorola Facility

Resident classes are open to all Motorola customers, seating is based on availability, and participant guides and required pre-work when applicable are included in the tuition. These courses are comprehensive and are not tailored to any one customer's system. Students benefit from other students' experiences and are allowed to take systems out of service. These courses provide optimal "hands-on" training.

Motorola Facility Closed Sessions-Customer Specific

Special Resident classes are closed sessions for a particular Motorola Solutions customer. The customer is essentially renting the classroom. These courses are tailored to the customer's system as much as possible. The instructor will require the customer's system diagrams prior to the class taking place. The students will receive their ASTRO 25 IV&D manuals on CD-ROM and hard copy participant guides. Class manuals, participant guides, and required pre-work are included in the pricing of the class per student. The students are allowed to take systems out of service, which provides optimal "hands-on" training.

Motorola Solutions Instructors

We have approximately 40 instructor resources distributed across North America. These instructors are available to train customers in our Technical Training Center located in Schaumburg, Illinois, while specific training courses are available at our facility in Plantation, Florida. Training can also be delivered directly on-site at customer locations. All instructors undergo an Instructional Skills and Technical Knowledge Program, which is a globally-recognized training and instructor assessment program.

Consultative Services

Motorola Solutions provides consultative services for our customers, which includes personalized training plans and other training-related services. Our dedicated training consultant team works with our customers and Motorola Solutions account teams to identify and meet the training needs of technical, administrative end users, and other audiences.

3.2.2 Training Courses

Motorola Solutions offers a wide range of training courses to help our customers improve their proficiency with our expanding portfolio and get the most from their training system.

Our specialized courses/curriculums are designed for our customers' role. Whether they are an administrator, technician or user, Motorola Solutions makes sure our customers are equipped with foundational and advances skills.

General overviews of product and/or solution training offered are listed below:

Foundational Radio and Networking Training

Foundational Radio and Networking training provides new hires or staff from different skilled backgrounds fundamental knowledge. Some of these courses are online/self-paced while others are instructor led. Some topics include: Radio System Basics, Basic Networking, Communication System Concepts, Networking Essentials and Applied Networking. This allows Motorola Solutions to offer training before installation, during installation and after your solution is operational.

ASTRO 25 Infrastructure Training Courses

ASTRO 25 Infrastructure Training provides participants with a full curriculum that will enable them to maintain/service the new solution, and will give them the skills required to manage and operate the solution to obtain its fullest potential and capabilities.

ASTRO 25 Patch Management Training Course

ASTRO 25 Patch Management Training provides ASTRO 25 Land Mobile Radio (LMR) system administrators the information needed to access and patch their radio network infrastructure, update antivirus definitions, and review log files.

Console Training Courses

Console Training provides participants with a curriculum that will enable them to obtain a high-level understanding of the system configuration, general console operation, how to perform basic tasks, operating procedures for specific features, and the knowledge and skills necessary to manage and maintain the system.

Mobile and Portable Radio Training Courses

Mobile and Portable Radio Training provides participants with an introduction to the radio, the knowledge and skills necessary to perform basic radio operation, common operational tasks, operating procedures for specific features of the radio, and technical programming and maintenance of radios.

MOTOTRBO Training Courses

MOTOTRBO Training provides participants with a full curriculum that will enable them to maintain/service the new solution, and will give them the skills required to manage and operate the solution to obtain its fullest potential and capabilities.

CallWorks Training Courses

CallWorks Training provides participants with an overview of the components and functionality of the main application, operation, troubleshooting, a high-level understanding of the software, and configuration and maintenance of components of the CallWorks solution.

PremierOne Training Courses

PremierOne Training provides participants with sufficient knowledge of the PremierOne solution and its tools, giving them the skills necessary to operate and maintain the PremierOne solution.

LTE Training Courses

LTE Training provides participants a high-level understanding of the Public Safety LTE system and the network elements that comprise the system. Participants will gain knowledge of LTE architecture, signaling, system administration, and applied networking.

WAVE Training Courses

WAVE Training provides participants with an overview of the WAVE solution. It offers a basic understanding of how WAVE delivers a Radio-over-IP solution; describes features, hardware, and software requirements; how to use applications; and provides instruction in designing, integrating, and troubleshooting the WAVE solution.

3.2.3 Training Tools

Training Kits

Training kits are essential suitcase equipment, labs and exercises that apply to some of the ASTRO, MOTOTRBO, WAVE and LTE solutions. These kits are used in addition to equipment, in order to prevent solution downtime while training is conducted. As part of specific on-site classes, shown in Table 1-1, kits are included and shipped to our customers to allow students an in-depth, hands-on experience.

Table 1-1: Field Classes Training Kit Availability

Field Classes Training Kit Availability	
Networking Essentials	Server Virtualization
Applied Systems Networking	WAVE Certified Integration Engineer
Domain Controller	MOTOTRBO™ Systems Applied Networking

Tracking and Evaluation

All customer training is tracked and evaluated. The Project Manager and training team tracks and records all courses completed through the implementation of the project. Surveys are given to trainees to evaluate the trainers. Feedback is given and placed on our customer shared website.

End User Training Kit (EUTK)

The End User Training Kit is a knowledge-transfer tool designed to accelerate learning through customizability. Using the EUTK allows trainers to customize user/operator training to match unique button, feature programming, and displays provided in the system and radio codeplug. These tailored materials are developed by Motorola Solutions trainers using training kits that allow customer trainers to modify training materials when radio or console features change. Personnel are taught how to maneuver through and tailor the EUTK screens. The tailored selections are saved to an electronic file that the Motorola Solutions training team provides to the customer.

For a more detailed view of the training Motorola Solutions provides, please see our Product and System Technical Training Course Catalog: <https://learning.motorolasolutions.com/catalog/56280enus>

3.3 Proposed Training Overview for the City of Roanoke

In order to achieve the training goals identified by the City of Roanoke, we propose the following courses.

It is necessary that participants bring their laptop computers for all system administrator and technician classes. Materials will be delivered electronically.

3.3.1 Console Operator and Supervisor Training Plan

Course Title	Target Audience	Sessions	Duration	Location	Date	Participants
CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console ADMIN and CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Operator 1 training console Ratio: 2 per training console (Instructor-led)	Console Supervisors	2 (8-hour Sessions)	2 days	Roanoke, TX	Prior to training Operators	3 (2 per Session)
CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Operator 1 training console Ratio: 2 per training console (Instructor-led)	Console Operators	4 (4-hour Sessions)	2 days	Roanoke, TX	Prior to Cutover	8 (2 per Session)

3.3.2 Course Descriptions for the City of Roanoke

Course descriptions for the City of Roanoke are included on the following pages.

3.3.2.1 CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Administrator

Course Synopsis and Objectives:	This course provides students with an introduction to the Command Central AXS dispatch console, its basic operation and tailored job aids which will be available for assistance in administration. Through facilitation and hands-on activities, the user learns how to perform common tasks associated with the console administration. By the end of this course, the student will be able to: ▪ Operate, administer and configure a CommandCentral AXS Dispatch position for daily use within an organization ▪ Identify the hardware components that make up the dispatcher position ▪ Describe the Purpose of the CommandCentral AXS Dispatch application ▪ Identify elements that make up the menu and toolbar structure within the Dispatch software ▪ Perform dispatcher operations: ○ Communicating with radios: transmitting and receiving calls within group and individual communications categories ○ Perform advanced signaling features i.e. Quicklists, Emergency call and alarms, Ambience Listening calls ○ Perform basic procedures within screen configurations i.e. expanding and compressing resources, adjusting volume ○ Perform basic procedures within resource groups i.e. multiselect or patch group, APB and patch transmit
Delivery Method:	ILT – Instructor-led training
Duration:	4 hours – CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Operator plus 4 hours – CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Administrator
Participants:	Dispatch Console Administrators
Class Size:	Based on number of Training Consoles available (2 students per Console)
Prerequisite:	None
Curriculum:	Course Modules: ▪ Course Introduction ▪ CommandCentral AXS Console Overview ▪ CommandCentral AXS Software Administrator Reference User Guide ▪ Course Summary ▪ Final Assessment

3.3.2.2 CommandCentral AXS Dispatch Console Operator

Course Synopsis and Objectives:	This course provides students with an introduction to the Command Central AXS dispatch console, its basic operation and tailored job aids which will be available for assistance in operation. Through facilitation and hands-on activities, the user learns how to perform common tasks associated with the console operation. By the end of this course, the student will be able to: ▪ Operate and configure a CommandCentral AXS Dispatch position for daily operational use within an organization ▪ Identify the hardware components that make up the dispatcher position ▪ Describe the Purpose of the CommandCentral AXS Dispatch application ▪ Identify elements that make up the menu and toolbar structure within the Dispatch software ▪ Perform dispatcher operations: ○ Communicating with radios: transmitting and receiving calls within group and individual communications categories ○ Perform advanced signaling features i.e. Quicklists, Emergency call and alarms, Ambience Listening calls ○ Perform basic procedures within screen configurations i.e. expanding and compressing resources, adjusting volume ○ Perform basic procedures within resource groups i.e. multiselect or patch group, APB and patch transmit
Delivery Method:	ILT – Instructor-led training
Duration:	4 hours
Participants:	Dispatch Console Operators
Class Size:	Based on number of Training Consoles available (2 students per Console)
Prerequisite:	None
Curriculum:	Course Modules: ▪ Course Introduction ▪ CommandCentral AXS Console Overview ▪ CommandCentral AXS Software Operator Reference User Guide ▪ Course Summary ▪ Final Assessment

Section 4

Infrastructure Advanced Services

4.1 Overview

Advanced Services for ASTRO® 25 infrastructure is a comprehensive program to sustain the long-term performance of City of Roanoke's network. Advanced Services consists of the following elements:

- ASTRO System Monitoring
 - Network Event Monitoring
- Remote Technical Support
- Network Hardware Repair
- Network Hardware Repair with Advanced Replacement
- Security Update Service (SUS)
- Remote Security Update Service (RSUS)
- On-site Infrastructure Response
- Annual Preventative Maintenance

Together, these elements will help to avoid operational disruptions and maintain the value of City of Roanoke's communications investment.

4.2 Advanced Services Element Descriptions

The following sections describe the elements proposed for City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 infrastructure.

4.2.1 ASTRO System Monitoring

ASTRO System Monitoring Service includes advanced network and security monitoring along with connectivity to deliver these services.

- **Network Event Monitoring**

Real-time, continuous ASTRO® 25 radio communications network monitoring and event management. Using sophisticated tools for remote monitoring and event characterization, Motorola will assess events, determine the appropriate response, and initiate that response. Possible responses include remotely addressing the issue, escalation to product technical support groups, and dispatch of designated field technical resources.

4.2.2 Remote Technical Support

Motorola Solutions' Centralized Managed Support Operations (CMSO) will provide Remote Technical Support for infrastructure issues that require specific technical expertise. Experienced technical support

specialists will be available to consult with City of Roanoke to help diagnose, troubleshoot and resolve infrastructure issues. Service Desk maintenance procedures and incident resolution techniques are based on ISO 9001 and TL 9000 standards.

4.2.3 Network Hardware Repair

To restore City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 network components if they malfunction, Motorola Solutions will repair Motorola Solutions-provided infrastructure equipment. This includes select third-party infrastructure equipment supplied by Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions will ship and return repaired equipment, and will coordinate the repair of third-party solution components.

4.2.4 Network Hardware Repair with Advanced Replacement

To restore City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 network components if they malfunction, Motorola Solutions will repair Motorola Solutions-provided infrastructure equipment. This includes select third-party infrastructure equipment supplied by Motorola Solutions. Motorola Solutions will ship and return repaired equipment, and will coordinate the repair of third-party solution components.

To reduce the impact of a malfunction, Motorola Solutions will exchange malfunctioning equipment with Advanced Replacement units or Field Replacement Units (FRU), as available. Motorola Solutions' repair depot will diagnose and repair malfunctioning components, and once repaired, add those to the depot's FRU inventory. Replacement components will remain in City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 network to maintain continued network functionality.

If City of Roanoke prefers to maintain their existing FRU inventory rather than using Motorola Solutions' depot inventory, Motorola Solutions can provide "loaner" FRUs during the repair process.

4.2.5 Remote Security Update Service

Commercial security software updates are often designed without consideration for specialized systems like radio communications networks. These updates may inadvertently disrupt ASTRO 25 network operations and functionality.

To minimize cyber risks and software conflicts, Motorola Solutions provides the Remote Security Update Service (RSUS). With this service, Motorola Solutions deploys antivirus and operating system security updates on an ASTRO 25 network in a dedicated information assurance lab to test and validate them for use with ASTRO 25 networks.

Motorola Solutions tests whether applying these security updates degrades network service. If an update degrades performance, Motorola Solutions searches for a solution or workaround to address the issue before releasing that update.

With RSUS, Motorola Solutions will remotely install tested updates on City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 network. If there are any recommended configuration changes, warnings or workarounds, Motorola Solutions will provide detailed documentation on a secured extranet website.

4.2.6 On-site Infrastructure Response

Motorola Solutions will provide repair service from trained and qualified technicians. Once dispatched, technicians will travel to City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 network location to diagnose issues and restore

functionality. These technicians will run diagnostics on hardware to identify defective components, and repair or replace them as appropriate. Infrastructure Response times are based on a given issue's impact on overall system function.

Travel times and service levels are governed by local geography. Motorola Solutions will provide additional information in the Statement of Work for ASTRO 25 Advanced Services and in the Customer Support Plan agreed between City of Roanoke and Motorola Solutions.

4.2.7 Annual Preventive Maintenance

Motorola Solutions will annually test and service network components. Qualified field technicians will perform routine hands-on examination and diagnostics of network equipment to keep them operating according to original manufacturer specifications.

4.3 Motorola Solutions Service Delivery Ecosystem

Advanced Services are delivered through a tailored combination of field service personnel, centralized teams, product repair depots and Customer Hub. These service resources will collaborate to swiftly analyze network issues, accurately diagnose root causes, and efficiently resolve issues to return the network to normal operation.

Motorola Solutions services will be delivered by staff experienced in servicing mission-critical networks. Motorola Solutions uses the Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) framework to define service tasks based on industry-recognized best practices. As staff perform tasks, service incident information will be available to City of Roanoke's administrators and personnel through Customer Hub.

Service activities and Motorola Solutions' service team are described in more detail below.

4.3.1 Centralized Managed Support Operations

The cornerstone of Motorola Solutions' support process is the Centralized Managed Support Operations (CMSO) organization. This TL 9000/ISO 9001-certified organization is staffed 24x7x365 by experienced service desk specialists, security analysts, and operations managers. The CMSO houses critical central functions, including the Service Desk.

The CMSO Service Desk will serve as a single point of contact for services. It processes service requests, service incidents, change requests, and dispatching. The Service Desk communicates necessary information to stakeholders, bridging communications among City of Roanoke, Motorola Solutions, and third-party subcontractors.

Service Desk teams record, track and update incidents through the Motorola Solutions Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system. They document and respond to inquiries, requests, concerns and service tickets. When an incident is initiated, the CMSO will engage with teams to resolve that incident. The CMSO will escalate to new teams when needed. Depending on the incident, the CMSO will coordinate incident resolution with local field service and authorized repair depots.

4.3.2 Field Service

Motorola Solutions authorized and qualified field service technicians will perform the On-site Infrastructure Response service, repair malfunctioning hardware in the field, and conduct preventive

maintenance tasks. These technicians will coordinate with the Service Desk, technical support teams, and product engineering as needed to resolve incidents.

4.3.3 Repair Depot

The Motorola Solutions Repair Depot will provide City of Roanoke with a central repair location. This will eliminate the need to send network equipment to multiple vendor locations for repair. Motorola Solutions tracks products sent to the Depot via a case management system throughout the repair process. This system will enable City of Roanoke's representatives to check repair status, from inbound shipment to return.

4.3.4 Customer Support Manager

A Motorola Solutions Customer Support Manager (CSM) will be City of Roanoke's key point of contact for the definition and administration of services. The CSM will work with City of Roanoke to define service delivery details to address City of Roanoke's specific priorities.

4.3.5 Customer Hub

To provide City of Roanoke with quick access to service details, Motorola Solutions will provide our Customer Hub online network information tool. Customer Hub provides our customers with real-time critical network and services information through an easy-to-use graphical interface.



Figure 1-1: Customer Hub offers real-time, role-based access to critical network and services information.

With Customer Hub, City of Roanoke's administrators will be able to monitor system health and maintenance updates. Capabilities include:

- Viewing network and support compliance
- Viewing incident reports
- Updating and creating incidents

- Checking system update status
- Receiving pro-active notifications regarding updates

Available 24x7x365 from any web-enabled device, the information provided by Customer Hub will be based on your needs and user access permissions, ensuring that the information displayed is secure and pertinent to your operations.

4.4 System Upgrade Agreement II

The System Upgrade Agreement II (SUA II) service provides public safety radio system release updates on a consistent, budgeted plan. These updates maintain reliable network operations and cybersecurity protection. In addition, SUA II keeps City of Roanoke's ASTRO 25 network compatible with expansion elements, as well as new products or features. With SUA II, City of Roanoke's network will remain on a release that qualifies for support services.

Motorola Solutions will deliver SUA II in two-year periods, with up to one update in each period. The SUA II service includes the following:

- **Software Release Updates** - Motorola Solutions-certified software that improves network functions over previous releases. This also includes commercial operating system and application software updates.
- **Hardware Update** – When needed to support a software release update, Motorola Solutions provides new hardware. New hardware will both support the new software update, as well as maintain existing functions and features.
- **Professional Implementation Services** – Motorola Solutions will plan and implement updates at City of Roanoke sites. This includes factory integration, testing, and supply chain management for new software and hardware.

With these services, City of Roanoke will have access to the technology, support, and planning expertise needed for an effective upgrade.

Section 5

Pricing Summary

Motorola is pleased to provide the following equipment and services to the City of Roanoke.

5.1 Equipment and Services

Equipment and Installation

Description	Price (\$)
Equipment	\$424,747
Professional Services	\$306,592
HGAC RA05-21 Discounts	\$67,479
Subtotal	\$663,860
Upgrade Incentive – (Signed Contract by September 26 th , 2024)	\$112,582
Base System Total	\$551,278

Price Adjustment

Due to significant market volatility and material price fluctuations in raw materials such as steel, copper, finished wood and concrete, in the event of a cost increase in material, equipment or energy occurring during implementation of the project through no fault of Motorola Solutions, the contract price, time of completion and/or contract requirements shall be equitably adjusted by Change Order in accordance with the procedures of the contract documents. Motorola Solutions reserves the right to apply a fuel surcharge to the quoted freight rates on all shipments based on the cost of diesel at the time of shipment.

Description	Price (\$)
Advanced Maintenance and Lifecycle Costs Year 2	\$52,748
Advanced Maintenance and Lifecycle Costs Year 3	\$54,846
Advanced Maintenance and Lifecycle Costs Year 4	\$57,048
Advanced Maintenance and Lifecycle Costs Year 5	\$59,357
Total Maintenance and Lifecycle Costs*	\$223,999

*If a purchase order does not include funding for outyears, then the services pricing will reflect current support pricing at the time of purchase.

INFLATION REVIEW. For multi-year agreements, at the end of the first year of the Agreement and each year thereafter, a CPI percentage change calculation shall be performed using the U.S. Department of Labor, Consumer Price Index, "All Items," Unadjusted Urban Areas (CPI-U). Should the annual inflation rate increase greater than 3% during the previous year, Motorola shall have the right to increase all future maintenance prices by the CPI increase amount exceeding 3%. "All Items," not seasonally adjusted shall be used as the measure of CPI for this price adjustment. The adjustment calculation will be based upon the CPI for the most recent twelve (12) month increment beginning from the most current month available as posted by the U.S. Department of Labor (<http://www.bls.gov>) immediately preceding the new maintenance year. For purposes of illustration, if in Year 5 the CPI reported an increase of 8%, Motorola may increase the Year 6 price by 5% (8%-3% base). Any pricing change would be documented in a change order executed with the Customer.

Section 6

Contractual Documentation

Provided on the following pages.

H-GAC Communications System and Services Agreement

Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola") and ____The City of Roanoke____ ("Customer") enter into this "Agreement," pursuant to which Customer will purchase and Motorola will sell the System and Services, as described below. Motorola and Customer may be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

WHEREAS, the Customer desires to purchase a Communications System; and

WHEREAS, Motorola desires to sell a Communications System to Customer; and

WHEREAS, Houston-Galveston Area Council ("H-GAC"), acting as the agent for various local governmental entities who are "End Users" under interlocal agreements (including the Customer) has solicited proposals for communications equipment and conducted discussions with Motorola concerning its proposal and, where applicable, in accordance with the competitive procurement procedures of Texas law; and

WHEREAS, H-GAC and Motorola entered into that certain Contract No. RA05-21 executed on September 28, 2021, (the "H-GAC Contract"), which provided that End Users may purchase communications and related equipment and services from Motorola pursuant to certain terms contained therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Special Provisions, Articles 2 and 6 of the H-GAC Contract, Motorola and Customer now wish to enter into this Agreement to delineate the specific terms of the purchase of communications and related equipment and services from Motorola by the Customer. For good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

Section 1 ATTACHMENTS

1.1. EXHIBITS. The Exhibits listed below are exhibits related to the System sale and implementation. These Exhibits are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.

Exhibit A "Motorola Software License Agreement"

Exhibit B "Payment"

Exhibit C Technical and Implementation Documents

C-1 "System Description" dated __September 3rd, 2024____

C-2 "Pricing Summary & Equipment List" dated __September 3rd, 2024

C-3 "Implementation Statement of Work" dated __September 3rd, 2024____

C-4 "Acceptance Test Plan" or "ATP" September 3rd, 2024____

C-5 "Performance Schedule" dated __September 3rd, 2024____

Exhibit D "System Acceptance Certificate"

Exhibit E H-GAC Contract No. RA05-21

1.2. ADDENDUM (ADDENDA). Customer may elect to purchase professional or subscription services in addition to the System and related services. Any such services will be governed by the terms in the main body of the Agreement and an applicable Addendum containing terms specific to such service. Such Addenda will be labeled with the name of the service being purchased.

1.3 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE. In interpreting this Agreement and resolving any ambiguities: 1) the main body of this Agreement takes precedence over the exhibits (unless otherwise specified in an exhibit), and any inconsistency between Exhibits A through E will be resolved in their listed order, except that Exhibit E shall prevail over this entire Agreement in the event of a conflict, and 2) The applicable service Addendum will take precedence over the main body of the Agreement and the Exhibits.

Section 2 DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement have the following meanings:

“Acceptance Tests” means those tests described in the Acceptance Test Plan.

“Addendum (Addenda)” is the title of the document(s) containing a specific set of terms and conditions applicable to a particular service or other offering beyond the Communication System and System implementation services. The terms in the Addendum are applicable only to the specific service or offering described therein.

“Administrative User Credentials” means an account that has total access over the operating system, files, end user accounts and passwords at either the System level or box level. Customer's personnel with access to the Administrative User Credentials may be referred to as the Administrative User.

“Beneficial Use” means when Customer first uses the System or a Subsystem for operational purposes (excluding training or testing).

“Confidential Information” means all information consistent with the fulfillment of this Agreement that is (i) disclosed under this Agreement in oral, written, graphic, machine recognizable, and/or sample form, being clearly designated, labeled or marked as confidential or its equivalent or (ii) obtained by examination, testing or analysis of any hardware, software or any component part thereof provided by discloser to recipient. The nature and existence of this Agreement are considered Confidential Information. Confidential Information that is disclosed orally must be identified as confidential at the time of disclosure and confirmed by the discloser by submitting a written document to the recipient within thirty (30) days after such disclosure. The written document must contain a summary of the Confidential Information disclosed with enough specificity for identification purpose and must be labeled or marked as confidential or its equivalent.

“Contract Price” means the price for the System and implementation Services, including the H-GAC administrative fee, but excluding applicable sales or similar taxes and freight charges. Further, unless otherwise stated in Exhibit B, “Payment” or the pricing pages of the proposal, recurring fees for maintenance, SUA, or subscription services are not included in the Contract Price.

“Deliverables” means all written information (such as reports, specifications, designs, plans, drawings, analytics, Solution Data, or other technical or business information) that Motorola prepares for Customer in the performance of the Services and is obligated to provide to Customer under this Agreement. The Deliverables, if any, are more fully described in the Statement of Work.

“Derivative Proprietary Materials” means derivatives of the Proprietary Materials that Motorola may from time to time, including during the course of providing the Services, develop and/or use and/or to which Motorola provides Customer access.

“Effective Date” means that date upon which the last Party executes this Agreement.

“Equipment” means the hardware components of the Solution that Customer purchases from Motorola under this Agreement. Equipment that is part of the System is described in the Equipment List.

“Feedback” means comments or information, in oral or written form, given to Motorola by Customer in connection with or relating to Equipment or Services, during the term of this Agreement.

“Force Majeure” means an event, circumstance, or act that is beyond a Party's reasonable control, such as an act of God, an act of the public enemy, an act of a government entity, strikes, other labor disturbances, supplier performance, hurricanes, earthquakes, fires, floods, epidemics, embargoes, war,

riots, or any other similar cause.

“Motorola Software” means software that Motorola or its affiliated companies owns.

“Non-Motorola Software” means software that a party other than Motorola or its affiliated companies owns.

“Open Source Software” (also called “freeware” or “shareware”) means software with either freely obtainable source code, license for modification, or permission for free distribution.

“Proprietary Materials” means certain software tools and/or other technical materials, including, but not limited to, data, modules, components, designs, utilities, subsets, objects, program listings, models, methodologies, programs, systems, analysis frameworks, leading practices and specifications which Motorola has developed prior to, or independently from, the provision of the Services and/or which Motorola licenses from third parties.

“Proprietary Rights” means the patents, patent applications, inventions, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, trade names, mask works, know-how, and other intellectual property rights in and to the Equipment and Software, including those created or produced by Motorola under this Agreement and any corrections, bug fixes, enhancements, updates or modifications to or derivative works from the Software whether made by Motorola or another party.

“Services” means system implementation, maintenance, support, subscription, or other professional services provided under this Agreement, which may be further described in the applicable Addendum and/or SOW.

“Software” (i) means proprietary software in object code format, and adaptations, translations, de-compilations, disassemblies, emulations, or derivative works of such software; (ii) means any modifications, enhancements, new versions and new releases of the software provided by Motorola; and (iii) may contain one or more items of software owned by a third party supplier. The term "Software" does not include any third party software provided under separate license or third party software not licensable under the terms of this Agreement.

“Software License Agreement” means the Motorola Software License Agreement (Exhibit A).

“Software Support Policy” (“SwSP”) means the policy set forth at https://www.motorolasolutions.com/content/dam/msi/secure/services/software_policy.pdf describing the specific technical support that will be provided to Customers under the Warranty Period and during any paid maintenance support period for Motorola Software. This policy may be modified from time to time at Motorola’s discretion.

“Solution” means the combination of the System(s) and Services provided by Motorola under this Agreement.

“Solution Data” means Customer data that is transformed, altered, processed, aggregated, correlated or operated on by Motorola, its vendors or other data sources and data that has been manipulated or retrieved using Motorola know-how to produce value-added content to data consumers, including customers or citizens which is made available to Customer with the Solution and Services.

“Specifications” means the functionality and performance requirements that are described in the Technical and Implementation Documents.

“SUA” or “SUA II” means Motorola's Software Upgrade Agreement program.

“Subsystem” means a major part of the System that performs specific functions or operations.

Subsystems are described in the Technical and Implementation Documents.

“System” means the Equipment, including incidental hardware and materials, Software, and design, installation and implementation services that are combined together into an integrated system; the System(s) is (are) described in the Technical and Implementation Documents.

“System Acceptance” means the Acceptance Tests have been successfully completed.

“System Data” means data created by, in connection with or in relation to Equipment or the performance of Services under this Agreement.

“Warranty Period” for System Hardware, Software, or services related to system implementation means one (1) year from the date of System Acceptance or Beneficial Use, whichever occurs first. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Addendum, Warranty Period for other Services means ninety (90) days from performance of the Service.

Section 3 SCOPE OF AGREEMENT AND TERM

3.1. **SCOPE OF WORK.** Motorola will provide, install and test the System(s), and perform its other contractual responsibilities to provide the Solution, all in accordance with this Agreement. Customer will perform its contractual responsibilities in accordance with this Agreement.

3.2. **CHANGE ORDERS.** Either Party may request changes within the general scope of this Agreement. If a requested change causes an increase or decrease in the cost or time required to perform this Agreement, the Parties will agree to an equitable adjustment of the Contract Price or applicable subscription fees, Performance Schedule, or both, and will reflect the adjustment in a change order or Addendum. Neither Party is obligated to perform requested changes unless both Parties execute a written change order.

3.3. **TERM.** Unless terminated in accordance with other provisions of this Agreement or extended by mutual agreement of the Parties, the term of this Agreement begins on the Effective Date and continues until the date of Final Project Acceptance or expiration of the Warranty Period, or completion of the Services, whichever occurs last. The term and the effective date of recurring Services will be set forth in the applicable Addendum.

3.4. **ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT OR SOFTWARE.** For three (3) years after the expiration date of the Agreement, Customer may order additional Equipment or Software, if it is then available. Each purchase order must refer to this Agreement, the expiration date of the Agreement, and must specify the pricing and delivery terms. The Parties agree that, notwithstanding expiration of the Agreement, the applicable provisions of this Agreement (except for pricing, delivery, passage of title and risk of loss to Equipment, warranty commencement, and payment terms) will govern the purchase and sale of the additional Equipment or Software. Additional or contrary terms in the purchase order will be inapplicable, unless signed by both parties. Title and risk of loss to additional Equipment will pass at shipment, warranty will commence upon delivery, and payment is due within thirty (30) days after the invoice date. Motorola will send Customer an invoice as the additional Equipment is shipped or Software is licensed. Alternatively, Customer may register with and place orders through the Motorola Solutions Customer Portal eCommerce Shop, and this Agreement will be the “Underlying Agreement” for those eCommerce transactions rather than the eCommerce Shop Terms and Conditions of Sale. eCommerce Shop registration and other information may be found at https://www.motorolasolutions.com/en_us/registration and the shop support telephone number is (800) 814-0601.

3.5. **MOTOROLA SOFTWARE.** Any Motorola Software, including subsequent releases, is licensed to Customer solely in accordance with the Software License Agreement. Customer hereby accepts and agrees to abide by all of the terms and restrictions of the Software License Agreement.

3.6. **NON-MOTOROLA SOFTWARE.** Any Non-Motorola Software is licensed to Customer in accordance with the standard license, terms, and restrictions of the copyright owner on the Effective Date unless the copyright owner has granted to Motorola the right to sublicense the Non-Motorola Software pursuant to the Software License Agreement, in which case it applies and the copyright owner will have all of Licensor's rights and protections under the Software License Agreement. Motorola makes no representations or warranties of any kind regarding Non-Motorola Software. Non-Motorola Software may include Open Source Software.

3.7. **SUBSTITUTIONS.** At no additional cost to Customer, Motorola may substitute any Equipment, Software, or services to be provided by Motorola, if the substitute meets or exceeds the Specifications and is of equivalent or better quality to the Customer. Any substitution will be reflected in a change order.

3.8. **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT OR SOFTWARE.** This paragraph applies only if a "Priced Options" exhibit is shown in Section 1, or if the parties amend this Agreement to add a Priced Options exhibit. During the term of the option as stated in the Priced Options exhibit (or if no term is stated, then for one (1) year after the Effective Date), Customer has the right and option to purchase the equipment, software, and related services that are described in the Priced Options exhibit. Customer may exercise this option by giving written notice to Seller which must designate what equipment, software, and related services Customer is selecting (including quantities, if applicable). To the extent they apply, the terms and conditions of this Agreement will govern the transaction; however, the parties acknowledge that certain provisions must be agreed upon, and they agree to negotiate those in good faith promptly after Customer delivers the option exercise notice. Examples of provisions that may need to be negotiated are: specific lists of deliverables, statements of work, acceptance test plans, delivery and implementation schedules, payment terms, maintenance and support provisions, additions to or modifications of the Software License Agreement, hosting terms, and modifications to the acceptance and warranty provisions.

Section 4 SERVICES

4.1. If Customer desires and Motorola agrees to continue Services beyond the Term, Customer's issuance and Motorola's acceptance of a purchase order for Services will serve as an automatic extension of the Agreement for purposes of the continuing Services. Only the terms and conditions applicable to the performance of Services will apply to the extended Agreement.

4.2. During the Warranty Period, in addition to warranty services, Motorola will provide maintenance Services for the Equipment and support for the Motorola Software pursuant to the applicable maintenance and support Statements of Work. Support for the Motorola Software will be in accordance with Motorola's established Software Support Policy. Copies of the SwSP can be found at https://www.motorolasolutions.com/content/dam/msi/secure/services/software_policy.pdf and will be sent by mail, email or fax to Customer upon written request. Maintenance Services and support during the Warranty Period are included in the Contract Price. Unless already included in the Contract Price, if Customer wishes to purchase 1) additional maintenance or software support services during the Warranty Period; or 2) continue or expand maintenance, software support, installation, and/or SUA services after the Warranty Period, Motorola will provide the description of and pricing for such services in a separate proposal document. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, the terms and conditions in this Agreement applicable to maintenance, support, installation, and/or SUA Services, will be included in the Maintenance and Support Addendum, SUA Addendum, the applicable Statements of Work, and the proposal, (if applicable). These collective terms will govern the provision of such Services.

To obtain any such additional Services, Customer will issue a purchase order referring to this Agreement and the separate proposal document. Omission of reference to this Agreement in Customer's purchase order will not affect the applicability of this Agreement. Motorola's proposal may include a cover page entitled "Service Agreement" or "Installation Agreement", as applicable, and other attachments. These cover pages and other attachments are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference

4.3. **PROFESSIONAL AND SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES.** If Customer purchases professional or subscription Services as part of the Solution, additional or different terms specific to such Service will be included in the applicable Addendum and will apply to those Services. Customer may purchase additional professional or subscription services by issuing a purchase order referencing this Agreement and Motorola's proposal for such additional services.

4.4. Any information in the form of specifications, drawings, reprints, technical information or otherwise furnished to Customer in providing Services under this Agreement or Motorola data viewed, accessed, will remain Motorola's property, will be deemed proprietary, Confidential Information. This Confidential Information will be promptly returned at Motorola's request.

4.5. **TOOLS.** All tools, equipment, dies, gauges, models, drawings or other materials paid for or furnished by Motorola for the purpose of providing Services under this Agreement will be and remain the sole property of Motorola. Customer will safeguard all such property while it is in Customer's custody or control, be liable for any loss or damage to this property, and return it to Motorola upon request. This property will be held by Customer for Motorola's use without charge and may be removed from Customer's premises by Motorola at any time without restriction. Upon termination of the contract for any reason, Customer shall return to Motorola all equipment delivered to Customer.

4.6. **COVENANT NOT TO EMPLOY.** During the term of this Agreement and continuing for a period of two (2) years thereafter, Customer will not hire, engage on contract, solicit the employment of, or recommend employment to any third party of any employee of Motorola or its subcontractors without the prior written authorization of Motorola. This provision applies only to those employees of Motorola or its subcontractors who are responsible for rendering Services under this Agreement. If this provision is found to be overly broad under applicable law, it will be modified as necessary to conform to applicable law.

4.7. **CUSTOMER OBLIGATIONS.** If the applicable Statement of Work or Addendum contains assumptions that affect the Services or Deliverables, Customer will verify that they are accurate and complete. Any information that Customer provides to Motorola concerning the Services or Deliverables will be accurate and complete in all material respects. Customer will make timely decisions and obtain any required management approvals that are reasonably necessary for Motorola to perform the Services and its other duties under this Agreement. Unless the Statement of Work states the contrary, Motorola may rely upon and is not required to evaluate, confirm, reject, modify, or provide advice concerning any assumptions and Customer-provided information, decisions and approvals described in this paragraph.

4.8. **ASSUMPTIONS.** If any assumptions or conditions contained in this Agreement, applicable Addenda or Statements of Work prove to be incorrect or if Customer's obligations are not performed, Motorola's ability to perform under this Agreement may be impacted and changes to the Contract Price, subscription fees, project schedule, Deliverables, or other changes may be necessary.

4.9. **NON-PRECLUSION.** If, as a result of the Services performed under this Agreement, Motorola recommends that Customer purchase products or other services, nothing in this Agreement precludes Motorola from participating in a future competitive bidding process or otherwise offering or selling the recommended products or other services to Customer. Customer represents that this paragraph does not violate its procurement or other laws, regulations, or policies.

4.10. **PROPRIETARY MATERIALS.** Customer acknowledges that Motorola may use and/or provide Customer with access to Proprietary Materials and Derivative Proprietary Materials. The Proprietary Materials and the Derivative Proprietary Materials are the sole and exclusive property of Motorola and Motorola retains all right, title and interest in and to the Proprietary Materials and Derivative Proprietary Materials.

4.11. **ADDITIONAL SERVICES.** Any services performed by Motorola outside the scope of this Agreement at the direction of Customer will be considered to be additional Services which are subject to additional charges. Any agreement to perform additional Services will be reflected in a written and executed change order, Addendum or amendment to this Agreement.

Section 5 PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

The Parties will perform their respective responsibilities in accordance with the Performance Schedule. By executing this Agreement, Customer authorizes Motorola to proceed with contract performance.

Section 6 CONTRACT PRICE, PAYMENT AND INVOICING

6.1. Customer affirms that a purchase order or notice to proceed is not required for contract performance or for subsequent years of service, if any, and that sufficient funds have been appropriated in accordance with applicable law. The Customer will pay all invoices as received from Motorola and any changes in scope will be subject to the change order process as described in this Agreement. At the time of execution of this Agreement, the Customer will provide all necessary reference information to include on invoices for payment in accordance with this Agreement.

6.2. **CONTRACT PRICE.** The Contract Price in U.S. dollars is \$ 775,277, which includes the H-GAC administrative fee. Motorola will pay H-GAC's administrative fee in accordance with the payment terms of the Motorola/H-GAC Contract No. RA05-21. If applicable, a pricing summary is included with the Payment schedule in Exhibit B. Motorola has priced the Services, Software, and Equipment as an integrated System. A change in Software or Equipment quantities, or Services, may affect the overall Contract Price, including discounts if applicable. Fees for professional, SUA, and/or subscription services which are not included in the Contract Price may be listed in Exhibit B, the pricing pages of the proposal, or the applicable Addendum.

6.3. **INVOICING AND PAYMENT.** Motorola will submit invoices to Customer according to the Payment schedule in Exhibit B. Invoices will be mailed or emailed to Customer pursuant to Section 6.5, Invoicing and Shipping Addresses. Except for a payment that is due on the Effective Date, Customer will make payments to Motorola within thirty (30) days after the date of each invoice. Customer will make payments when due in the form of a wire transfer, check, or cashier's check from a U.S. financial institution. Overdue invoices will bear simple interest at the maximum allowable rate. For reference, the Federal Tax Identification Number for Motorola is 36-1115800.

6.4. **FREIGHT, TITLE, AND RISK OF LOSS.** Motorola will pre-pay and add all freight charges to the invoices. Title and risk of loss to the Equipment will pass to Customer upon shipment. Title to Software will not pass to Customer at any time. Motorola will pack and ship all Equipment in accordance with good commercial practices.

6.5. **INVOICING AND SHIPPING ADDRESSES.** Invoices will be sent to the Customer at the following address:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

E-INVOICE. To receive invoices via email:

Customer Account Number: _____

Customer Accounts Payable Email: _____

Customer CC(optional) Email: _____

The address which is the ultimate destination where the Equipment will be delivered to Customer is:

Name: _____

Address: _____

The Equipment will be shipped to the Customer at the following address (insert if this information is known):

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Customer may change this information by giving written notice to Motorola.

Section 7 SITES AND SITE CONDITIONS

7.1. ACCESS TO SITES. In addition to its responsibilities described elsewhere in this Agreement, Customer will provide a designated project manager; all necessary construction and building permits, zoning variances, licenses, and any other approvals that are necessary to develop or use the sites and mounting locations; and access to the worksites or vehicles identified in the Technical and Implementation Documents as reasonably requested by Motorola so that it may perform its duties in accordance with the Performance Schedule and Statement of Work. If the Statement of Work so indicates, Motorola may assist Customer in the local building permit process.

7.2. SITE CONDITIONS. Customer will ensure that all work sites it provides will be safe, secure, and in compliance with all applicable industry and OSHA standards. To the extent applicable and unless the Statement of Work states to the contrary, Customer will ensure that these work sites have adequate: physical space; air conditioning and other environmental conditions; adequate and appropriate electrical power outlets, distribution, equipment and connections; and adequate telephone or other communication lines (including modem access and adequate interfacing networking capabilities), all for the installation, use and maintenance of the System. Before installing the Equipment or Software at a work site, Motorola may inspect the work site and advise Customer of any apparent deficiencies or non-conformities with the requirements of this Section. This Agreement is predicated upon normal soil conditions as defined by the version of E.I.A. standard RS-222 in effect on the Effective Date.

7.3. SITE ISSUES. If a Party determines that the sites identified in the Technical and Implementation Documents are no longer available or desired, or if subsurface, structural, adverse environmental or latent conditions at any site differ from those indicated in the Technical and Implementation Documents, the Parties will promptly investigate the conditions and will select replacement sites or adjust the installation plans and specifications as necessary. If change in sites or adjustment to the installation plans and specifications causes a change in the cost or time to perform, the Parties will equitably amend the Contract Price, Performance Schedule, or both, by a change order.

Section 8 TRAINING

Any training to be provided by Motorola to Customer will be described in the applicable Statement of Work. Customer will notify Motorola immediately if a date change for a scheduled training program is required. If Motorola incurs additional costs because Customer reschedules a training program less than thirty (30) days before its scheduled start date, Motorola may recover these additional costs.

Section 9 SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE

9.1. COMMENCEMENT OF ACCEPTANCE TESTING. Motorola will provide to Customer at least ten (10) days notice before the Acceptance Tests commence. System testing will occur only in accordance with the Acceptance Test Plan.

9.2. SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE. System Acceptance will occur upon successful completion of the Acceptance Tests. Upon System Acceptance, the Parties will memorialize this event by promptly executing a System Acceptance Certificate. If the Acceptance Test Plan includes separate tests for individual Subsystems or phases of the System, acceptance of the individual Subsystem or phase will

occur upon the successful completion of the Acceptance Tests for the Subsystem or phase, and the Parties will promptly execute an acceptance certificate for the Subsystem or phase. If Customer believes the System has failed the completed Acceptance Tests, Customer will provide to Motorola a written notice that includes the specific details of the failure. If Customer does not provide to Motorola a failure notice within thirty (30) days after completion of the Acceptance Tests, System Acceptance will be deemed to have occurred as of the completion of the Acceptance Tests. Minor omissions or variances in the System that do not materially impair the operation of the System as a whole will not postpone System Acceptance or Subsystem acceptance, but will be corrected according to a mutually agreed schedule.

9.3. BENEFICIAL USE. Customer acknowledges that Motorola's ability to perform its implementation and testing responsibilities may be impeded if Customer begins using the System before System Acceptance. Therefore, Customer will not commence Beneficial Use before System Acceptance without Motorola's prior written authorization, which will not be unreasonably withheld. Motorola is not responsible for System performance deficiencies that occur during unauthorized Beneficial Use. Upon commencement of Beneficial Use, Customer assumes responsibility for the use and operation of the System.

9.4. FINAL PROJECT ACCEPTANCE. Final Project Acceptance will occur after System Acceptance when all deliverables and other work have been completed. When Final Project Acceptance occurs, the parties will promptly memorialize this final event by so indicating on the System Acceptance Certificate.

Section 10 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

10.1. SYSTEM FUNCTIONALITY. Motorola represents that the System will perform in accordance with the Specifications in all material respects. Upon System Acceptance or Beneficial Use, whichever occurs first, this System functionality representation is fulfilled. Motorola is not responsible for System performance deficiencies that are caused by ancillary equipment not furnished by Motorola which is attached to or used in connection with the System or for reasons or parties beyond Motorola's control, such as natural causes; the construction of a building that adversely affects the microwave path reliability or radio frequency (RF) coverage; the addition of frequencies at System sites that cause RF interference or intermodulation; or Customer changes to load usage or configuration outside the Specifications.

10.2. EQUIPMENT WARRANTY. During the Warranty Period, Motorola warrants that the Equipment under normal use and service will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship. If System Acceptance is delayed beyond six (6) months after shipment of the Equipment by events or causes beyond Motorola's control, this warranty expires eighteen (18) months after the shipment of the Equipment.

10.3. SOFTWARE WARRANTY. Except as described in the SwSP and unless otherwise stated in the Software License Agreement, during the Warranty Period, Motorola warrants the Software in accordance with the warranty terms set forth in the Software License Agreement and the provisions of this Section that are applicable to the Software. If System Acceptance is delayed beyond six (6) months after shipment of the Motorola Software by events or causes beyond Motorola's control, this warranty expires eighteen (18) months after the shipment of the Motorola Software. **Nothing in this Warranty provision is intended to conflict or modify the Software Support Policy. In the event of an ambiguity or conflict between the Software Warranty and Software Support Policy, the Software Support Policy governs.**

10.4. EXCLUSIONS TO EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE WARRANTIES. These warranties do not apply to: (i) defects or damage resulting from: use of the Equipment or Software in other than its normal, customary, and authorized manner; accident, liquids, neglect, or acts of God; testing, maintenance, disassembly, repair, installation, alteration, modification, or adjustment not provided or authorized in writing by Motorola; Customer's failure to comply with all applicable industry and OSHA standards; (ii) breakage of or damage to antennas unless caused directly by defects in material or workmanship; (iii) Equipment that has had the serial number removed or made illegible; (iv) batteries (because they carry

their own separate limited warranty) or consumables; (v) freight costs to ship Equipment to the repair depot; (vi) scratches or other cosmetic damage to Equipment surfaces that does not affect the operation of the Equipment; and (vii) normal or customary wear and tear.

10.5. **SERVICE WARRANTY.** During the Warranty Period, Motorola warrants that the Services will be provided in a good and workmanlike manner and will conform in all material respects to the applicable Statement of Work. Services will be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a period of ninety (90) days from the date the performance of the Services are completed. Customer acknowledges that the Deliverables may contain recommendations, suggestions or advice from Motorola to Customer (collectively, "recommendations"). Motorola makes no warranties concerning those recommendations, and Customer alone accepts responsibility for choosing whether and how to implement the recommendations and the results to be realized from implementing them.

10.6. **WARRANTY CLAIMS.** To assert a warranty claim, Customer must notify Motorola in writing of the claim before the expiration of the Warranty Period. Upon receipt of this notice, Motorola will investigate the warranty claim. If this investigation confirms a valid Equipment or Software warranty claim, Motorola will (at its option and at no additional charge to Customer) repair the defective Equipment or Motorola Software, replace it with the same or equivalent product, or refund the price of the defective Equipment or Motorola Software. These actions will be the full extent of Motorola's liability for the warranty claim. In the event of a valid Services warranty claim, Customer's sole remedy is to require Motorola to re-perform the non-conforming Service or to refund, on a pro-rata basis, the fees paid for the non-conforming Service. If this investigation indicates the warranty claim is not valid, then Motorola may invoice Customer for responding to the claim on a time and materials basis using Motorola's then current labor rates. Repaired or replaced product is warranted for the balance of the original applicable warranty period. All replaced products or parts will become the property of Motorola.

10.7. **ORIGINAL END USER IS COVERED.** These express limited warranties are extended by Motorola to the original user purchasing the System or Services for commercial, industrial, or governmental use only, and are not assignable or transferable.

10.8. **DISCLAIMER OF OTHER WARRANTIES.** THESE WARRANTIES ARE THE COMPLETE WARRANTIES FOR THE EQUIPMENT AND MOTOROLA SOFTWARE PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND ARE GIVEN IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES. MOTOROLA DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Section 11 DELAYS

11.1. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither Party will be liable for its non-performance or delayed performance if caused by a Force Majeure. A Party that becomes aware of a Force Majeure that will significantly delay performance will notify the other Party promptly (but in no event later than fifteen days) after it discovers the Force Majeure. If a Force Majeure occurs, the Parties will execute a change order to extend the Performance Schedule or applicable Addenda for a time period that is reasonable under the circumstances.

11.2. **PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE DELAYS CAUSED BY CUSTOMER.** If Customer (including its other contractors) delays the Performance Schedule, it will make the promised payments according to the Payment schedule as if no delay occurred; and the Parties will execute a change order to extend the Performance Schedule and, if requested, compensate Motorola for all reasonable charges incurred because of the delay. Delay charges may include costs incurred by Motorola or its subcontractors for additional freight, warehousing and handling of Equipment; extension of the warranties; travel; suspending and re-mobilizing the work; additional engineering, project management, and standby time calculated at then current rates; and preparing and implementing an alternative implementation plan.

Section 12 DISPUTES

The Parties will use the following procedure to address any dispute arising under this Agreement (a "Dispute").

12.1. **GOVERNING LAW.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State in which the System is installed.

12.2. **NEGOTIATION.** Either Party may initiate the Dispute resolution procedures by sending a notice of Dispute ("Notice of Dispute"). The Parties will attempt to resolve the Dispute promptly through good faith negotiations including 1) timely escalation of the Dispute to executives who have authority to settle the Dispute and who are at a higher level of management than the persons with direct responsibility for the matter and 2) direct communication between the executives. If the Dispute has not been resolved within ten (10) days from the Notice of Dispute, the Parties will proceed to mediation.

12.3. **MEDIATION.** The Parties will choose an independent mediator within thirty (30) days of a notice to mediate from either Party ("Notice of Mediation"). Neither Party may unreasonably withhold consent to the selection of a mediator. If the Parties are unable to agree upon a mediator, either Party may request that American Arbitration Association nominate a mediator. Each Party will bear its own costs of mediation, but the Parties will share the cost of the mediator equally. Each Party will participate in the mediation in good faith and will be represented at the mediation by a business executive with authority to settle the Dispute.

12.4. **LITIGATION, VENUE and JURISDICTION.** If a Dispute remains unresolved for sixty (60) days after receipt of the Notice of Mediation, either Party may then submit the Dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the System is installed. Each Party irrevocably agrees to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts in such state over any claim or matter arising under or in connection with this Agreement.

12.5. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** All communications pursuant to subsections 12.2 and 12.3 will be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence and any additional confidentiality protections provided by applicable law. The use of these Dispute resolution procedures will not be construed under the doctrines of laches, waiver or estoppel to affect adversely the rights of either Party.

Section 13 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

13.1. **DEFAULT BY A PARTY.** If either Party fails to perform a material obligation under this Agreement, the other Party may consider the non-performing Party to be in default (unless a Force Majeure causes the failure) and may assert a default claim by giving the non-performing Party a written and detailed notice of default. Except for a default by Customer for failing to pay any amount when due under this Agreement which must be cured immediately, the defaulting Party will have thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice of default to either cure the default or, if the default is not curable within thirty (30) days, provide a written cure plan. The defaulting Party will begin implementing the cure plan immediately after receipt of notice by the other Party that it approves the plan. If Customer is the defaulting Party, Motorola may stop work on the project until it approves the Customer's cure plan.

13.2. **FAILURE TO CURE.** If a defaulting Party fails to cure the default as provided above in Section 13.1, unless otherwise agreed in writing, the non-defaulting Party may terminate any unfulfilled portion of this Agreement. In the event of termination for default, the defaulting Party will promptly return to the non-defaulting Party any of its Confidential Information. If Customer is the non-defaulting Party, terminates this Agreement as permitted by this Section, and completes the System through a third Party, Customer may as its exclusive remedy recover from Motorola reasonable costs incurred to complete the System to a capability not exceeding that specified in this Agreement less the unpaid portion of the Contract Price. Customer will mitigate damages and provide Motorola with detailed invoices substantiating the charges.

In the event Customer elects to terminate this Agreement for any reason other than default, Customer shall pay Motorola for the conforming Equipment and/or Software delivered and all services performed.

Section 14 INDEMNIFICATION

14.1. GENERAL INDEMNITY BY Motorola. Motorola will indemnify and hold Customer harmless from any and all liability, expense, judgment, suit, cause of action, or demand for personal injury, death, or direct damage to tangible property which may accrue against Customer to the extent it is caused by the negligence of Motorola, its subcontractors, or their employees or agents, while performing their duties under this Agreement, if Customer gives Motorola prompt, written notice of any claim or suit. Customer will cooperate with Motorola in its defense or settlement of the claim or suit. This Section sets forth the full extent of Motorola's general indemnification of Customer from liabilities that are in any way related to Motorola's performance under this Agreement.

14.2. GENERAL INDEMNITY BY CUSTOMER. Customer will indemnify and hold Motorola harmless from any and all liability, expense, judgment, suit, cause of action, or demand for personal injury, death, or direct damage to tangible property which may accrue against Motorola to the extent it is caused by the negligence of Customer, its other contractors, or their employees or agents, while performing their duties under this Agreement, if Motorola gives Customer prompt, written notice of any the claim or suit. Motorola will cooperate with Customer in its defense or settlement of the claim or suit. This Section sets forth the full extent of Customer's general indemnification of Motorola from liabilities that are in any way related to Customer's performance under this Agreement.

14.3. PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

14.3.1. Motorola will defend at its expense any suit brought against Customer to the extent it is based on a third-party claim alleging that the Equipment manufactured by Motorola or the Motorola Software ("Motorola Product") directly infringes a United States patent or copyright ("Infringement Claim"). Motorola's duties to defend and indemnify are conditioned upon: Customer promptly notifying Motorola in writing of the Infringement Claim; Motorola having sole control of the defense of the suit and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; and Customer providing to Motorola cooperation and, if requested by Motorola, reasonable assistance in the defense of the Infringement Claim. In addition to Motorola's obligation to defend, and subject to the same conditions, Motorola will pay all damages finally awarded against Customer by a court of competent jurisdiction for an Infringement Claim or agreed to, in writing, by Motorola in settlement of an Infringement Claim.

14.3.2 If an Infringement Claim occurs, or in Motorola's opinion is likely to occur, Motorola may at its option and expense: (a) procure for Customer the right to continue using the Motorola Product; (b) replace or modify the Motorola Product so that it becomes non-infringing while providing functionally equivalent performance; or (c) accept the return of the Motorola Product and grant Customer a credit for the Motorola Product, less a reasonable charge for depreciation. The depreciation amount will be calculated based upon generally accepted accounting standards.

14.3.3 Motorola will have no duty to defend or indemnify for any Infringement Claim that is based upon: (a) the combination of the Motorola Product with any software, apparatus or device not furnished by Motorola; (b) the use of ancillary equipment or software not furnished by Motorola and that is attached to or used in connection with the Motorola Product; (c) Motorola Product designed or manufactured in accordance with Customer's designs, specifications, guidelines or instructions, if the alleged infringement would not have occurred without such designs, specifications, guidelines or instructions; (d) a modification of the Motorola Product by a party other than Motorola; (e) use of the Motorola Product in a manner for which the Motorola Product was not designed or that is inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement; or (f) the failure by Customer to install an enhancement release to the Motorola Software that is intended to correct the claimed infringement. In no event will Motorola's liability resulting from its indemnity obligation to Customer extend in any way to royalties payable on a per use basis or the Customer's revenues, or any royalty basis other than a reasonable royalty based upon revenue derived

by Motorola from Customer from sales or license of the infringing Motorola Product.

14.3.4. This Section 14 provides Customer's sole and exclusive remedies and Motorola's entire liability in the event of an Infringement Claim. Customer has no right to recover and Motorola has no obligation to provide any other or further remedies, whether under another provision of this Agreement or any other legal theory or principle, in connection with an Infringement Claim. In addition, the rights and remedies provided in this Section 14 are subject to and limited by the restrictions set forth in Section 15.

Section 15 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Except for personal injury or death, Motorola's total liability, whether for breach of contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability in tort, indemnification, or otherwise, will be limited to the direct damages recoverable under law, but not to exceed the price of the Equipment, Software, or implementation and other one-time Services with respect to which losses or damages are claimed. With respect to all subscription or other ongoing Services and unless as otherwise provided under the applicable Addenda, Motorola's total liability will be limited to the direct damages recoverable under law, but not to exceed the price of twelve (12) months of Services preceding the incident giving rise to the claim. **ALTHOUGH THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSSES OR DAMAGES, THEY AGREE THAT MOTOROLA WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COMMERCIAL LOSS, INCONVENIENCE, LOSS OF USE, LOSS TIME, DATA, GOODWILL, REVENUES, PROFITS OR SAVINGS; OR OTHER SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN ANY WAY RELATED TO OR ARISING FROM THIS AGREEMENT, THE SALE OR USE OF THE EQUIPMENT OR SOFTWARE, OR THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES BY MOTOROLA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.** This limitation of liability provision survives the expiration or termination of the Agreement and applies notwithstanding any contrary provision. No action for contract breach or otherwise relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be brought more than one (1) year after the accrual of the cause of action, except for money due upon an open account.

Section 16 CONFIDENTIALITY AND PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

16.1. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

16.1.1. Each party is a disclosing party ("Discloser") and a receiving party ("Recipient") under this Agreement. All Deliverables will be deemed to be Motorola's Confidential Information. During the term of this Agreement and for a period of three (3) years from the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Recipient will (i) not disclose Confidential Information to any third party; (ii) restrict disclosure of Confidential Information to only those employees (including, but not limited to, employees of any wholly owned subsidiary, a parent company, any other wholly owned subsidiaries of the same parent company), agents or consultants who must be directly involved with the Confidential Information for the purpose and who are bound by confidentiality terms substantially similar to those in this Agreement; (iii) not copy, reproduce, reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble any Confidential Information; (iv) use the same degree of care as for its own information of like importance, but at least use reasonable care, in safeguarding against disclosure of Confidential Information; (v) promptly notify Discloser upon discovery of any unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information and take reasonable steps to regain possession of the Confidential Information and prevent further unauthorized actions or other breach of this Agreement; and (vi) only use the Confidential Information as needed to fulfill this Agreement.

16.1.2. Recipient is not obligated to maintain as confidential, Confidential Information that Recipient can demonstrate by documentation (i) is now available or becomes available to the public without breach of this agreement; (ii) is explicitly approved for release by written authorization of Discloser; (iii) is lawfully obtained from a third party or parties without a duty of confidentiality; (iv) is known to the Recipient prior to such disclosure; or (v) is independently developed by Recipient without the use of any of Discloser's Confidential Information or any breach of this Agreement.

16.1.3. All Confidential Information remains the property of the Discloser and will not be copied or reproduced without the express written permission of the Discloser, except for copies that are absolutely necessary in order to fulfill this Agreement. Within ten (10) days of receipt of Discloser's written request, Recipient will return all Confidential Information to Discloser along with all copies and portions thereof, or certify in writing that all such Confidential Information has been destroyed. However, Recipient may retain one (1) archival copy of the Confidential Information that it may use only in case of a dispute concerning this Agreement. No license, express or implied, in the Confidential Information is granted other than to use the Confidential Information in the manner and to the extent authorized by this Agreement. The Discloser warrants that it is authorized to disclose any Confidential Information it discloses pursuant to this Agreement.

16.2. **PRESERVATION OF MOTOROLA'S PROPRIETARY RIGHTS.** Motorola, the third party manufacturer of any Equipment, and the copyright owner of any Non-Motorola Software own and retain all of their respective Proprietary Rights in the Equipment and Software, and nothing in this Agreement is intended to restrict their Proprietary Rights. All intellectual property developed, originated, or prepared by Motorola in connection with providing to Customer the Equipment, Software, or related services remain vested exclusively in Motorola, and this Agreement does not grant to Customer any shared development rights of intellectual property. Except as explicitly provided in the Software License Agreement, Motorola does not grant to Customer, either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any right, title or interest in Motorola's Proprietary Rights. Customer will not modify, disassemble, peel components, decompile, otherwise reverse engineer or attempt to reverse engineer, derive source code or create derivative works from, adapt, translate, merge with other software, reproduce, distribute, sublicense, sell or export the Software, or permit or encourage any third party to do so. The preceding sentence does not apply to Open Source Software which is governed by the standard license of the copyright owner.

16.3 **VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE.** Except as required to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, Motorola will have no obligation to provide Customer with access to its Confidential Information and/or proprietary information. Under no circumstances will Motorola be required to provide any data related to cost and pricing.

16.4 **DATA AND FEEDBACK.**

16.4.1 To the extent permitted by law, Customer owns all right, title and interest in System Data created solely by it or its agents (hereafter, "Customer Data"), and grants to Motorola the right to use, host, cache, store, reproduce, copy, modify, combine, analyze, create derivatives from, communicate, transmit, publish, display, and distribute such Customer Data.

16.4.2 Motorola owns all right, title and interest in data resulting from System Data that is or has been transformed, altered, processed, aggregated, correlated or operated on (hereafter, "Derivative Data").

16.4.3 Any Feedback given by Customer is and will be entirely voluntary and, even if designated as confidential, will not create any confidentiality obligation for Motorola. Motorola will be free to use, reproduce, license or otherwise distribute and exploit the Feedback without any obligation to Customer. Customer acknowledges that Motorola's receipt of the Feedback does not imply or create recognition by Motorola of either the novelty or originality of any idea. The parties further agree that all fixes, modifications and improvements made to Motorola products or services conceived of or made by Motorola that are based, either in whole or in part, on the Feedback are the exclusive property of Motorola and all right, title and interest in and to such fixes, modifications or improvements to the Motorola product or service will vest solely in Motorola.

Section 17 GENERAL

17.1. **TAXES.** The Contract Price does not include any excise, sales, lease, use, property, or other taxes, assessments or duties, all of which will be paid by Customer except as exempt by law. If Motorola

is required to pay any of these taxes, Motorola will send an invoice to Customer and Customer will pay to Motorola the amount of the taxes (including any interest and penalties) within thirty (30) days after the date of the invoice. Customer will be solely responsible for reporting the Equipment for personal property tax purposes, and Motorola will be solely responsible for reporting taxes on its income or net worth.

17.2. **ASSIGNABILITY AND SUBCONTRACTING.** Except as provided herein, neither Party may assign this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any attempted assignment, delegation, or transfer without the necessary consent will be void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Motorola may assign this Agreement to any of its affiliates or its right to receive payment without the prior consent of Customer. In addition, in the event Motorola separates one or more of its businesses (each a "Separated Business"), whether by way of a sale, establishment of a joint venture, spin-off or otherwise (each a "Separation Event"), Motorola may, without the prior written consent of the other Party and at no additional cost to Motorola, assign this Agreement such that it will continue to benefit the Separated Business and its affiliates (and Motorola and its affiliates, to the extent applicable) following the Separation Event. Motorola may subcontract any of the work, but subcontracting will not relieve Motorola of its duties under this Agreement.

17.3. **WAIVER.** Failure or delay by either Party to exercise a right or power under this Agreement will not be a waiver of the right or power. For a waiver of a right or power to be effective, it must be in a writing signed by the waiving Party. An effective waiver of a right or power will not be construed as either a future or continuing waiver of that same right or power, or the waiver of any other right or power.

17.4. **SEVERABILITY.** If a court of competent jurisdiction renders any part of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, that part will be severed and the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect.

17.5. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS.** Each Party will perform its duties under this Agreement as an independent contractor. The Parties and their personnel will not be considered to be employees or agents of the other Party. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted as granting either Party the right or authority to make commitments of any kind for the other. This Agreement will not constitute, create, or be interpreted as a joint venture, partnership or formal business organization of any kind.

17.6. **HEADINGS AND SECTION REFERENCES.** The section headings in this Agreement are inserted only for convenience and are not to be construed as part of this Agreement or as a limitation of the scope of the particular section to which the heading refers. This Agreement will be fairly interpreted in accordance with its terms and conditions and not for or against either Party.

17.7. **NOTICES.** Notices required under this Agreement to be given by one Party to the other must be in writing and either personally delivered or sent to the address provided by the other Party by certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid (or by a recognized courier service, such as Federal Express, UPS, or DHL), or by facsimile with correct answerback received, and will be effective upon receipt.

17.8. **COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.** Each Party will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and rules concerning the performance of this Agreement or use of the System. Customer will obtain and comply with all Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") licenses and authorizations required for the installation, operation and use of the System before the scheduled

installation of the Equipment. Although Motorola might assist Customer in the preparation of its FCC license applications, neither Motorola nor any of its employees is an agent or representative of Customer in FCC or other matters.

17.9 FUTURE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this is an evolving technological area and therefore, laws and regulations regarding Services and use of Solution may change. Changes to existing Services or the Solution required to achieve regulatory compliance may be available for an additional fee. Any required changes may also impact the price for Services.

17.10. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE AGREEMENT. Each Party represents that it has obtained all necessary approvals, consents and authorizations to enter into this Agreement and to perform its duties under this Agreement; the person executing this Agreement on its behalf has the authority to do so; upon execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Parties, it is a valid and binding contract, enforceable in accordance with its terms; and the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement does not violate any bylaw, charter, regulation, law or any other governing authority of the Party.

17.11. ADMINISTRATOR LEVEL ACCOUNT ACCESS. If applicable to the type of System purchased by Customer, Motorola will provide Customer with Administrative User Credentials. Customer agrees to only grant access to the Administrative User Credentials to those personnel with the training and experience to correctly use them. Customer is responsible for protecting Administrative User Credentials from disclosure and maintaining Credential validity by, among other things, updating passwords when required. Customer may be asked to provide valid Administrative User Credentials when in contact with Motorola System support personnel. Customer understands that changes made as the Administrative User can significantly impact the performance of the System. Customer agrees that it will be solely responsible for any negative impact on the System or its users by any such changes. System issues occurring as a result of changes made using the Administrative User Credentials may impact Motorola's ability to perform Services or other obligations under the Agreement. In such cases, a revision to the appropriate provisions of the Agreement, including the Statement of Work, may be necessary. To the extent Motorola provides assistance to correct any issues caused by or arising out of the use of or failure to maintain Administrative User Credentials, Motorola will be entitled to bill Customer and Customer will pay Motorola on a time and materials basis for resolving the issue.

17.12. SURVIVAL OF TERMS. The following provisions will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason: Section 3.5 (Motorola Software); Section 3.6 (Non-Motorola Software); if any payment obligations exist, Sections 6.2 and 6.3 (Contract Price and Invoicing and Payment); Subsection 10.8 (Disclaimer of Implied Warranties); Section 12 (Disputes); Section 15 (Limitation of Liability); and Section 16 (Confidentiality and Proprietary Rights); and all of the General provisions in Section 17.

17.13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, including all Exhibits, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties regarding the subject matter of the Agreement and supersedes all previous agreements, proposals, and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to this subject matter. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, and shall have the same legal force and effect as if the Parties had executed it as a single document. The Parties may sign in writing, or by electronic signature, including by email. An electronic signature, or a facsimile copy or computer image, such as a PDF or tiff image, of a signature, shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signature. In addition, an electronic signature, a true and correct facsimile copy or computer image of this Agreement shall be treated as and shall have the same effect as an original signed copy of this document. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by authorized

representatives of both Parties. The preprinted terms and conditions found on any Customer purchase or purchase order, acknowledgment or other form will not be considered an amendment or modification of this Agreement, even if a representative of each Party signs that document.

The Parties hereby enter into this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Customer

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit A

MOTOROLA SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Exhibit A Motorola Software License Agreement ("Agreement") is between Motorola Solutions, Inc., ("Motorola"), and ___the City of Roanoke_____ ("Licensee").

For good and valuable consideration, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1 DEFINITIONS

1.1 "Designated Products" means products provided by Motorola to Licensee with which or for which the Software and Documentation is licensed for use.

1.2 "Documentation" means product and software documentation that specifies technical and performance features and capabilities, and the user, operation and training manuals for the Software (including all physical or electronic media upon which such information is provided).

1.3 "Open Source Software" means software with either freely obtainable source code, license for modification, or permission for free distribution.

1.4 "Open Source Software License" means the terms or conditions under which the Open Source Software is licensed.

1.5 "Primary Agreement" means the agreement to which this exhibit is attached.

1.6 "Security Vulnerability" means a flaw or weakness in system security procedures, design, implementation, or internal controls that could be exercised (accidentally triggered or intentionally exploited) and result in a security breach such that data is compromised, manipulated or stolen or the system damaged.

1.7 "Software" (i) means proprietary software in object code format, and adaptations, translations, de-compilations, disassemblies, emulations, or derivative works of such software; (ii) means any modifications, enhancements, new versions and new releases of the software provided by Motorola; and (iii) may contain one or more items of software owned by a third party supplier. The term "Software" does not include any third party software provided under separate license or third party software not licensable under the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2 SCOPE

Motorola and Licensee enter into this Agreement in connection with Motorola's delivery of certain proprietary software or products containing embedded or pre-loaded proprietary software, or both. This Agreement contains the terms and conditions of the license Motorola is providing to Licensee, and Licensee's use of the proprietary software and affiliated documentation.

Section 3 GRANT OF LICENSE

3.1. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement and the payment of applicable license fees, Motorola grants to Licensee a personal, limited, non-transferable (except as permitted in Section 7) and non-exclusive license under Motorola's copyrights and Confidential Information (as defined in the Primary Agreement) embodied in the Software to use the Software, in object code form, and the Documentation solely in connection with Licensee's use of the Designated Products. This Agreement does not grant any rights to source code.

3.2. If the Software licensed under this Agreement contains or is derived from Open Source Software, the terms and conditions governing the use of such Open Source Software are in the Open Source Software Licenses of the copyright owner and not this Agreement. If there is a conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of the Open Source Software Licenses governing Licensee's use of the Open Source Software, the terms and conditions of the license grant of the applicable Open Source Software Licenses will take precedence over the license grants in this Agreement. If requested by Licensee, Motorola will use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) determine whether any Open Source Software is provided under this Agreement; and (ii) identify the Open Source Software (or specify where that license may be found).

3.3 TO THE EXTENT, IF ANY, THAT THERE IS A SEPARATE LICENSE AGREEMENT PACKAGED WITH, OR PROVIDED ELECTRONICALLY WITH, A PARTICULAR PRODUCT THAT BECOMES EFFECTIVE ON AN ACT OF ACCEPTANCE BY THE END USER, THEN THAT AGREEMENT SUPERSEDES THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT AS TO THE END USER OF EACH SUCH PRODUCT.

Section 4 LIMITATIONS ON USE

4.1. Licensee may use the Software only for Licensee's internal business purposes and only in accordance with the Documentation. Any other use of the Software is strictly prohibited. Without limiting the general nature of these restrictions, Licensee will not make the Software available for use by third parties on a "time sharing," "application service provider," or "service bureau" basis or for any other similar commercial rental or sharing arrangement.

4.2. Licensee will not, and will not allow or enable any third party to: (i) reverse engineer, disassemble, peel components, decompile, reprogram or otherwise reduce the Software or any portion to a human perceptible form or otherwise attempt to recreate the source code; (ii) modify, adapt, create derivative works of, or merge the Software; (iii) copy, reproduce, distribute, lend, or lease the Software or Documentation to any third party, grant any sublicense or other rights in the Software or Documentation to any third party, or take any action that would cause the Software or Documentation to be placed in the public domain; (iv) remove, or in any way alter or obscure, any copyright notice or other notice of Motorola's proprietary rights; (v) provide, copy, transmit, disclose, divulge or make the Software or Documentation available to, or permit the use of the Software by any third party or on any machine except as expressly authorized by this Agreement; or (vi) use, or permit the use of, the Software in a manner that would result in the production of a copy of the Software solely by activating a machine containing the Software. Licensee may make one copy of Software to be used solely for archival, back-up, or disaster recovery purposes; *provided* that Licensee may not operate that copy of the Software at the same time as the original Software is being operated. Licensee may make as many copies of the Documentation as it may reasonably require for the internal use of the Software.

4.3. Unless otherwise authorized by Motorola in writing, Licensee will not, and will not enable or allow any third party to: (i) install a licensed copy of the Software on more than one unit of a Designated Product; or (ii) copy onto or transfer Software installed in one unit of a Designated Product onto one other device. Licensee may temporarily transfer Software installed on a Designated Product to another device if the Designated Product is inoperable or malfunctioning, if Licensee provides written notice to Motorola of the temporary transfer and identifies the device on which the Software is transferred. Temporary transfer of the Software to another device must be discontinued when the original Designated Product is returned to operation and the Software must be removed from the other device. Licensee must provide prompt written notice to Motorola at the time temporary transfer is discontinued.

4.4 Licensee will maintain, during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two years thereafter, accurate records relating to this license grant to verify compliance with this Agreement. Motorola or an independent third party ("Auditor") may inspect Licensee's premises, books and records, upon reasonable prior notice to Licensee, during Licensee's normal business hours and subject to Licensee's facility and

security regulations. Motorola is responsible for the payment of all expenses and costs of the Auditor. Any information obtained by Motorola and the Auditor will be kept in strict confidence by Motorola and the Auditor and used solely for the purpose of verifying Licensee's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 5 OWNERSHIP AND TITLE

Motorola, its licensors, and its suppliers retain all of their proprietary rights in any form in and to the Software and Documentation, including, but not limited to, all rights in patents, patent applications, inventions, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, trade names, and other proprietary rights in or relating to the Software and Documentation (including any corrections, bug fixes, enhancements, updates, modifications, adaptations, translations, de-compilations, disassemblies, emulations to or derivative works from the Software or Documentation, whether made by Motorola or another party, or any improvements that result from Motorola's processes or, provision of information services). No rights are granted to Licensee under this Agreement by implication, estoppel or otherwise, except for those rights which are expressly granted to Licensee in this Agreement. All intellectual property developed, originated, or prepared by Motorola in connection with providing the Software, Designated Products, Documentation or related services, remains vested exclusively in Motorola, and Licensee will not have any shared development or other intellectual property rights.

Section 6 LIMITED WARRANTY; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

6.1. Unless otherwise stated in the Primary Agreement, the commencement date and the term of the Software warranty will be a period of ninety (90) days from Motorola's shipment of the Software (the "Warranty Period"). If Licensee is not in breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement, Motorola warrants that the unmodified Software, when used properly and in accordance with the Documentation and this Agreement, will be free from a reproducible defect that eliminates the functionality or successful operation of a feature critical to the primary functionality or successful operation of the Software. Whether a defect occurs will be determined by Motorola solely with reference to the Documentation. Motorola does not warrant that Licensee's use of the Software or the Designated Products will be uninterrupted, error-free, completely free of Security Vulnerabilities, or that the Software or the Designated Products will meet Licensee's particular requirements. Motorola makes no representations or warranties with respect to any third party software included in the Software. Notwithstanding, any warranty provided by a copyright owner in its standard license terms will flow through to Licensee for third party software provided by Motorola.

6.2 Motorola's sole obligation to Licensee and Licensee's exclusive remedy under this warranty is to use reasonable efforts to remedy any material Software defect covered by this warranty. These efforts will involve either replacing the media or attempting to correct significant, demonstrable program or documentation errors or Security Vulnerabilities. If Motorola cannot correct the defect within a reasonable time, then at Motorola's option, Motorola will replace the defective Software with functionally-equivalent Software, license to Licensee substitute Software which will accomplish the same objective, or terminate the license and refund the Licensee's paid license fee.

6.3. Warranty claims are described in the Primary Agreement.

6.4. The express warranties set forth in this Section 6 are in lieu of, and Motorola disclaims, any and all other warranties (express or implied, oral or written) with respect to the Software or Documentation, including, without limitation, any and all implied warranties of condition, title, non-infringement, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose or use by Licensee (whether or not Motorola knows, has reason to know, has been advised, or is otherwise aware of any such purpose or use), whether arising by law, by reason of custom or usage of trade, or by course of dealing. In addition, Motorola disclaims any warranty to any person other than Licensee with respect to the Software or Documentation.

Section 7 TRANSFERS

Licensee will not transfer the Software or Documentation to any third party without Motorola's prior written consent. Motorola's consent may be withheld at its discretion and may be conditioned upon transferee paying all applicable license fees and agreeing to be bound by this Agreement. If the Designated Products are Motorola's radio products and Licensee transfers ownership of the Motorola radio products to a third party, Licensee may assign its right to use the Software (other than CPS and Motorola's FLASHport® software) which is embedded in or furnished for use with the radio products and the related Documentation; *provided* that Licensee transfers all copies of the Software and Documentation to the transferee, and Licensee and the transferee sign a transfer form to be provided by Motorola upon request, obligating the transferee to be bound by this Agreement.

Section 8 TERM AND TERMINATION

8.1 Licensee's right to use the Software and Documentation will begin when the Primary Agreement is signed by both parties and will continue for the life of the Designated Products with which or for which the Software and Documentation have been provided by Motorola, unless Licensee breaches this Agreement, in which case this Agreement and Licensee's right to use the Software and Documentation may be terminated immediately upon notice by Motorola.

8.2 Within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement, Licensee must certify in writing to Motorola that all copies of the Software have been removed or deleted from the Designated Products and that all copies of the Software and Documentation have been returned to Motorola or destroyed by Licensee and are no longer in use by Licensee.

8.3 Licensee acknowledges that Motorola made a considerable investment of resources in the development, marketing, and distribution of the Software and Documentation and that Licensee's breach of this Agreement will result in irreparable harm to Motorola for which monetary damages would be inadequate. If Licensee breaches this Agreement, Motorola may terminate this Agreement and be entitled to all available remedies at law or in equity (including immediate injunctive relief and repossession of all non-embedded Software and associated Documentation unless Licensee is a Federal agency of the United States Government).

Section 9 Commercial Computer Software

9.1 *This Section 9 only applies to U.S. Government end users.* The Software, Documentation and updates are commercial items as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. Part 2.101, consisting of "commercial computer software" and "computer software documentation" as such terms are defined in 48 C.F.R. Part 252.227-7014(a)(1) and 48 C.F.R. Part 252.227-7014(a)(5), and used in 48 C.F.R. Part 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. Part 227.7202, as applicable. Consistent with 48 C.F.R. Part 12.212, 48 C.F.R. Part 252.227-7015, 48 C.F.R. Part 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4, 48 C.F.R. Part 52.227-19, and other relevant sections of the Code of Federal Regulations, as applicable, the Software, Documentation and Updates are distributed and licensed to U.S. Government end users: (i) only as commercial items, and (ii) with only those rights as are granted to all other end users pursuant to the terms and conditions contained herein.

9.2 If Licensee is licensing Software for end use by the United States Government or a United States Government agency, Licensee may transfer such Software license, but only if: (i) Licensee transfers all copies of such Software and Documentation to such United States Government entity or interim transferee, and (ii) Licensee has first obtained from the transferee (if applicable) and ultimate end user an enforceable end user license agreement containing restrictions substantially identical to the ones contained in this Agreement. Except as stated in the foregoing, Licensee and any transferee(s) authorized by this subsection 9.2 may not otherwise use or transfer or make available any Motorola software to any third party nor permit any party to do so.

Section 10 CONFIDENTIALITY

Licensee acknowledges that the Software and Documentation contain Motorola's valuable proprietary and Confidential Information and are Motorola's trade secrets, and that the provisions in the Primary Agreement concerning Confidential Information apply.

Section 11 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

The Limitation of Liability provision is described in the Primary Agreement.

Section 12 NOTICES

Notices are described in the Primary Agreement.

Section 13 GENERAL

13.1. COPYRIGHT NOTICES. The existence of a copyright notice on the Software will not be construed as an admission or presumption of publication of the Software or public disclosure of any trade secrets associated with the Software.

13.2. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. Licensee acknowledges that the Software is subject to the laws and regulations of the United States and Licensee will comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including export laws and regulations of the United States. Licensee will not, without the prior authorization of Motorola and the appropriate governmental authority of the United States, in any form export or re-export, sell or resell, ship or reship, or divert, through direct or indirect means, any item or technical data or direct or indirect products sold or otherwise furnished to any person within any territory for which the United States Government or any of its agencies at the time of the action, requires an export license or other governmental approval. Violation of this provision is a material breach of this Agreement.

13.3 FUTURE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this is an evolving technological area and therefore, laws and regulations regarding Services and use of Solution may change. Changes to existing Services or the Solution required to achieve regulatory compliance may be available for an additional fee. Any required changes may also impact the price for Services.

13.4. ASSIGNMENTS AND SUBCONTRACTING. Motorola may assign its rights or subcontract its obligations under this Agreement, or encumber or sell its rights in any Software, without prior notice to or consent of Licensee.

13.5. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the United States to the extent that they apply and otherwise by the internal substantive laws of the State to which the Software is shipped if Licensee is a sovereign government entity, or the internal substantive laws of the State of Illinois if Licensee is not a sovereign government entity. The terms of the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods do not apply. In the event that the Uniform Computer Information Transaction Act, any version of this Act, or a substantially similar law (collectively "UCITA") becomes applicable to a party's performance under this Agreement, UCITA does not govern any aspect of this Agreement or any license granted under this Agreement, or any of the parties' rights or obligations under this Agreement. The governing law will be that in effect prior to the applicability of UCITA.

13.6. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is entered into solely for the benefit of

Motorola and Licensee. No third party has the right to make any claim or assert any right under this Agreement, and no third party is deemed a beneficiary of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any licensor or supplier of third party software included in the Software will be a direct and intended third party beneficiary of this Agreement.

13.7. SURVIVAL. Sections 4, 5, 6.4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 13 survive the termination of this Agreement.

13.8. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE. In the event of inconsistencies between this Exhibit and the Primary Agreement, the parties agree that this Exhibit prevails, only with respect to the specific subject matter of this Exhibit, and not the Primary Agreement or any other exhibit as it applies to any other subject matter.

13.9. SECURITY. Motorola uses reasonable means in the design and writing of its own Software and the acquisition of third party Software to limit Security Vulnerabilities. While no software can be guaranteed to be free from Security Vulnerabilities, if a Security Vulnerability is discovered, Motorola will take the steps set forth in Section 6 of this Agreement.

Exhibit B
PAYMENT

Except for a payment that is due on the Effective Date, Customer will make payments to Motorola within thirty (30) days after the date of each invoice. Customer will make payments when due in the form of a check, cashier's check, or wire transfer drawn on a U.S. financial institution. If Customer has purchased additional Professional or Subscription services, payment will be in accordance with the applicable addenda. Payment for the System purchase will be in accordance with the following milestones.

System Purchase (excluding Subscribers, if applicable)

- 1. 25% of the Contract Price due upon contract execution (due upon effective date);**
- 2. 60% of the Contract Price due upon shipment of equipment;**
- 3. 10% of the Contract Price due upon installation of equipment; and**
- 4. 5% of the Contract Price due upon Final Acceptance.**

If Subscribers are purchased, 100% of the Subscriber Contract Price will be invoiced upon shipment (as shipped).

Motorola shall make partial shipments of equipment and will request payment upon shipment of such equipment. In addition, Motorola shall invoice for installations completed on a site-by-site basis or when professional services are completed, when applicable. The value of the equipment shipped/services performed will be determined by the value shipped/services performed as a percentage of the total milestone value. Unless otherwise specified, contract discounts are based upon all items proposed and overall system package. For invoicing purposes only, discounts will be applied proportionately to the FNE and Subscriber equipment values to total contract price. Overdue invoices will bear simple interest at the maximum allowable rate by state law.

For Lifecycle Support Plan and Subscription Based Services:

Motorola will invoice Customer annually in advance of each year of the plan.

The chart below outlines the hourly labor rates for Motorola System Integration resources to be used. The staffing requirements shall be multiplied by the appropriate rate per resource in the table below. The hourly labor rates are fully burdened. The hourly rates per resource type and level are listed in Table 1.

Levels	Resource Types			
	Project Management	System Engineering	System Technologist	Project Administration
4	\$ 290.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 200.00
3	\$ 240.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 180.00
2	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 170.00
1	\$ 190.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 160.00

Table 1 - Hourly Rates

These rates apply to ordinary days and times (Monday to Friday during the hours 8am to 5pm). Additional surcharges may apply to work done outside these timeframes. The minimum charge for any resource will be 4 hours. Travel expenses are not included in these rates and may be charged separately. The qualifications of each type and level of resource are defined in the tables found at

<https://www.motorolasolutions.com/content/dam/msi/secure/services/labor-rates-exhibit-160408.pdf>. All Motorola System Integration personnel assigned to this project will be classified according to these levels. Project Administrative roles are varied and their specific duties and qualifications will be determined by the complexity and requirements of each project.

EXHIBIT D

System Acceptance Certificate

Customer Name: _____

Project Name: _____

This System Acceptance Certificate memorializes the occurrence of System Acceptance. Motorola and Customer acknowledge that:

1. The Acceptance Tests set forth in the Acceptance Test Plan have been successfully completed.
2. The System is accepted.

Customer Representative:

Motorola Representative:

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

FINAL PROJECT ACCEPTANCE:

Motorola has provided and Customer has received all deliverables, and Motorola has performed all other work required for Final Project Acceptance.

Customer Representative:

Motorola Representative:

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Exhibit E

H-GAC Contract No. RA05-21

H-GAC

Houston-Galveston Area Council

P.O. Box 22777 · 3555 Timmons · Houston, Texas 77227-2777

Cooperative Agreement - Contract - Motorola Solutions, Inc. - Public Services - ID: 7290

MOTOROLA GENERAL PROVISIONS

This Master Agreement is made and entered into, by and between the Houston-Galveston Area Council hereinafter referred to as H-GAC having its principal place of business at 3555 Timmons Lane, Suite 120, Houston, Texas 77027 and Motorola Solutions, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the Contractor, having its principal place of business at 500 West Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60661.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, H-GAC hereby engages the Contractor to perform certain services in accordance with the specifications of the Master Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor has agreed to perform such services in accordance with the specifications of the Master Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, H-GAC and the Contractor do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1: LEGAL AUTHORITY

The Contractor warrants and assures H-GAC that it possesses adequate legal authority to enter into this Master Agreement. The Contractor's governing body, where applicable, has authorized the signatory official(s) to enter into this Master Agreement and bind the Contractor to the terms of this Master Agreement and any subsequent amendments hereto.

ARTICLE 2: APPLICABLE LAWS

The Contractor agrees to conduct all activities under this Master Agreement in accordance with all federal laws, executive orders, policies, procedures, applicable rules, regulations, directives, standards, ordinances, and laws, in effect or promulgated during the term of this Master Agreement, including without limitation, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Contractor shall furnish H-GAC with satisfactory proof of its compliance therewith.

ARTICLE 3: PUBLIC INFORMATION

Except as stated below, all materials submitted to H-GAC, including any attachments, appendices, or other information submitted as a part of a submission or Master Agreement, are considered public information, and become the property of H-GAC upon submission and may be reprinted, published, or distributed in any manner by H-GAC according to open records laws, requirements of the US Department of Labor and the State of Texas, and H-GAC policies and procedures. In the event the Contractor wishes to claim portions of the response are not subject to the Texas Public Information Act, it shall so; however, the determination of the Texas Attorney General as to whether such information must be disclosed upon a public request shall be binding on the Contractor. H-GAC will request such a determination only if Contractor bears all costs for preparation of the submission. H-GAC is not responsible for the return of creative examples of work submitted. H-GAC will not be held accountable if material from submissions is obtained without the written consent of the contractor by parties other than H-GAC, at any time during the evaluation process.

ARTICLE 4: INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The execution of this Master Agreement and the rendering of services prescribed by this Master Agreement do not change the independent status of H-GAC or the Contractor. No provision of this Master Agreement or act of H-GAC in performance of the Master Agreement shall be construed as making the Contractor the agent, servant, or employee of H-GAC, the State of Texas, or the United States Government. Employees of the Contractor are subject to the exclusive control and supervision of the Contractor. The Contractor is solely responsible for employee related disputes and discrepancies, including employee payrolls and any claims arising therefrom.

ARTICLE 5: ANTI-COMPETITIVE BEHAVIOR

Contractor will not collude, in any manner, or engage in any practice which may restrict or eliminate competition or otherwise restrain trade.

ARTICLE 6: SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) – A contract award (2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR Part 1966 Comp. p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR Part 1989 Comp. p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to the Federal Rule above, Respondent certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency or by the State of Texas and at all times during the term of the Contract neither it nor its principals will be debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency or by the State of Texas Respondent shall immediately provide the written notice to H-GAC if at any time the Respondent learns that this certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. H-GAC may rely upon a certification of the Respondent that the Respondent is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered contract, unless the H-GAC knows the certification is erroneous.

ARTICLE 7: GOAL FOR CONTRACTING WITH SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESSES, WOMEN’S BUSINESS ENTERPRISES, AND LABOR SURPLUS AREA FIRMS (if subcontracts are to be let)

H-GAC’s goal is to assure that small and minority businesses, women’s business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible in providing services under a contract. In accordance with federal procurements requirements of 2 CFR §200.321, if subcontracts are to be let, the prime contractor must take the affirmative steps listed below:

1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women’s business enterprises on solicitation lists;
2. Assuring that small and minority businesses and women’s business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller task or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women’s business enterprises;
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women’s business enterprises;
5. Using the services and assistance as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

Nothing in this provision will be construed to require the utilization of any firm that is either unqualified or unavailable. The Small Business Administration (SBA) is the primary reference and database for information on requirements related to Federal Subcontracting <https://www.sba.gov/federal-contracting/contracting-guide/prime-subcontracting>

NOTE: The term DBE as used in this solicitation is understood to encompass all programs/business enterprises such as: Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB), Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), Minority Owned Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) or other designation as issued by a certifying agency.

Contractor agrees to work with and assist HGACBuy customer in meeting any DBE targets and goals, as may be required by any rules, processes, or programs they might have in place. Assistance may include compliance with reporting requirements, provision of documentation, consideration of Certified/Listed subcontractors, provision of documented evidence that an active participatory role for a DBE entity was considered in a procurement transaction, etc.

ARTICLE 8: SCOPE OF SERVICES

The services to be performed by the Contractor are outlined in an Attachment to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9: PERFORMANCE PERIOD

This Master Agreement shall be performed during the period which begins 08/01/21 and ends 07/31/23. All services under this Master Agreement must be rendered within this performance period, unless directly specified under a written change or extension provisioned under Article 21, which shall be fully executed by both parties to this Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 10: PAYMENT OR FUNDING

Payment provisions under this Master Agreement are outlined in the Special Provisions. H-GAC will not pay for any expenses incurred prior to the execution date of a contract, or any expenses incurred after the termination date of the contract.

ARTICLE 11: PAYMENT FOR WORK

The H-GAC Customer is responsible for making payment to the Contractor upon delivery and acceptance of the goods or completion of the services and submission of the subsequent invoice.

ARTICLE 12: PAYMENT TERMS/PRE-PAYMENT/QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

If discounts for accelerated payment, pre-payment, progress payment, or quantity discounts are offered, they must be clearly indicated in the Contractor's submission prior to contract award. The applicability or acceptance of these terms is at the discretion of the Customer.

ARTICLE 13: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

If the Contractor fails to submit to H-GAC in a timely and satisfactory manner any report required by this Agreement, or otherwise fails to satisfactorily render performances hereunder, H-GAC may terminate this agreement with notice as identified in Article 29 of these General Provisions. H-GAC has final determination of the adequacy of performance and reporting by Contractor. Termination of this agreement for failure to perform may affect Contractor's ability to participate in future opportunities with H-GAC. The Contractor's failure to timely submit any report may also be considered cause for termination of this Agreement.

Any additional reporting requirements shall be set forth in the Special Provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14: INSURANCE

Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage for work performed or services rendered under this Master Agreement as outlined and defined in the attached Special Provisions.

ARTICLE 15: SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

Except as may be set forth in the Special Provisions, the Contractor agrees not to assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of this Master Agreement or any right, title, obligation, or interest it may have therein to any third party without prior written approval of H-GAC, which will not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor acknowledges that H-GAC is not liable to any subcontractor or assignee of the Contractor. The Contractor shall ensure that the performance rendered under all subcontracts shall result in compliance with all the terms and provisions of this Master Agreement as if the performance rendered was rendered by the Contractor. Contractor shall give all required notices, and comply with all laws and regulations applicable to furnishing and performance of the work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable law or regulation, H-GAC shall not be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance, or that of Contractor's subcontractors, with any laws or regulations.

ARTICLE 16: AUDIT

Notwithstanding any other audit requirement, H-GAC reserves the right to conduct or cause to be conducted an independent audit of any transaction under this Master Agreement, such audit may be performed by the H-GAC local government audit staff, a certified public accountant firm, or other auditors designated by H-GAC and will be conducted in accordance with applicable professional standards and practices. The Contractor understands and agrees that the Contractor shall be liable to the H-GAC for any findings that result in monetary obligations to H-GAC.

In no circumstances will Contractor be required to create or maintain documents not kept in the ordinary course of its business operations, nor will Contractor be required to disclose any information, including but not limited to product cost data, which it considers confidential or proprietary.

ARTICLE 17: TAX EXEMPT STATUS

H-GAC and Customer members are either units of government or qualified non-profit agencies, and are generally exempt from Federal and State sales, excise or use taxes. Respondent must not include taxes in its Response. It is the responsibility of Contractor to determine the applicability of any taxes to an order and act accordingly. Exemption certificates will be provided upon request.

ARTICLE 18: EXAMINATION OF RECORDS

The Contractor shall maintain during the course of the work complete and accurate records of all of the Contractor's invoices and pertinent documentation of items which are chargeable to H-GAC under this Master Agreement. H-GAC, through its staff or designated public accounting firm, the State of Texas, and United States Government, shall have the right at any reasonable time to inspect, copy and audit those pertinent records on or off the premises by authorized representatives of its own or any public accounting firm selected by H-GAC. The right of access to records is not limited to the required retention period, but shall last as long as the records are retained. Failure to provide access to records may be cause for termination of the Master Agreement.

The Contractor further agrees that the examination of records outlined in this article shall be included in all subcontractor or third-party agreements.

ARTICLE 19: RETENTION OF RECORDS

The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain all records pertinent to this Master Agreement, for a period of seven (7) years from the later of the date of acceptance of the final payment or until all audit findings have been resolved. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the retention period, the records shall be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the seven (7) years, whichever is later, and until any outstanding litigation, audit, or claim has been fully resolved.

ARTICLE 20: DISTRIBUTORS, VENDORS, RESELLERS

Contractor agrees and acknowledges that any such designations of distributors, vendors, resellers or the like are for the convenience of the Contractor only and the awarded Contractor will remain responsible and liable for all obligations under the Contract and the performance of any designated distributor, vendor, reseller, etc. Contractor is also responsible for receiving and processing any Customer purchase order in accordance with the Contract and forwarding of the Purchase Order to the designated distributor, vendor, reseller, etc. to complete the sale or service. H-GAC reserves the right to reject any entity acting on the Contractor's behalf or refuse to add entities after a contract is awarded.

ARTICLE 21: CHANGE ORDERS AND AMENDMENTS

- A. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Master Agreement, which are required by changes in federal or state law or by regulations, are automatically incorporated without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation.
- B. To ensure the legal and effective performance of this Master Agreement, both parties agree that any amendment that affects the performance under this Master Agreement must be mutually agreed upon and that all such amendments must be in writing. After a period of no less than 30 days subsequent to written notice, unless sooner implementation is required by law, such amendments shall have the effect of qualifying the terms of this Master Agreement and shall be binding upon the parties as if written herein.
- C. Customers have the right to issue a change order to any purchase orders issued to the Contractor for the purposes of clarification or inclusion of additional specifications, qualifications, conditions, etc. The change order must be in writing and agreed upon by Contractor and the Customer agency prior to issuance of any Change Order. A copy of the Change Order must be provided by the Contractor to, and acknowledged by, H-GAC.

ARTICLE 22: CONTRACT ITEM CHANGES

- A. If a manufacturer discontinues a contracted item, that item will automatically be considered deleted from the contract with no penalty to Contractor. However, H-GAC may at its sole discretion elect to make a contract award to the next lowest Respondent for the item, or take any other action deemed by H-GAC, at its sole discretion, to be in the best interests of its Customers.
- B. If a manufacturer makes any kind of change in a contracted item which affects the contract price, Contractor must advise H-GAC of the details. H-GAC may allow or reject the change at its sole discretion. If the change is rejected, H-GAC will remove the item from its program and there will be no penalty to Contractor. However, H-GAC may at its sole discretion elect to make a contract award to the next lowest Respondent for the item, or take any other action deemed by H-GAC, at its sole discretion, to be in the best interests of its Customers.
- C. If a manufacturer makes any change in a contracted item which does not affect the contract price, Contractor shall advise H-GAC of the details. If the 'new' item is equal to or better than the originally contracted item, the 'new' item shall be approved as a replacement. If the change is rejected H-GAC will remove the item from its program and there will be no penalty to Contractor. However, H-GAC may at its sole discretion elect to make a contract award to the next lowest Respondent for the item or may take any other action deemed by H-GAC at its sole discretion, to be in the best interests of its Customers.
- D. In the case of specifically identified catalogs or price sheets which have been contracted as base bid items or as published options, routine published changes to products and pricing will be automatically incorporated into the contract. However, Contractor must still provide thirty (30) calendar days written

notice and an explanation of the changes to products and pricing. H-GAC will respond with written approval.

ARTICLE 23: CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

Price Decreases

If Contractor's Direct Cost decreases at any time during the full term of this award, Contractor must immediately pass the decrease on to H-GAC and lower its prices by the amount of the decrease in Direct Cost. (Direct Cost means Contractor's cost from the manufacturer of any item or if Contractor is the manufacturer, the cost of raw materials required to manufacture the item, plus costs of transportation from manufacturer to Contractor and Contractor to H-GAC. Contractor must notify H-GAC of price decreases in the same way as for price increases set out below. The price decrease shall become effective upon H-GAC's receipt of Contractor's notice. If Contractor routinely offers discounted contract pricing, H-GAC may request Contractor accept amended contract pricing equivalent to the routinely discounted pricing

Price Increases

Contractors may request a price increase for items priced as Base Bid items and Published Options after twelve (12) months from the bid opening date of the bid received by H-GAC. The amount of any increase will not exceed actual documented increase in Contractor's Direct Cost and will not exceed 10% of the previous bid price. Considerations on the percentage limit will be given if the price increase is the result of increased tariff charges, or other economic factors.

Price Changes

Any permanent increase or decrease in offered pricing for a base contract item or published option is considered a price change. Temporary increases in pricing by whatever name (e.g. 'surcharge', 'adjustment', 'equalization charge', 'compliance charge', 'recovery charge', etc.), are also considered to be price changes. For published catalogs and price sheets as part of an H-GAC contract, requests to amend the contract to reflect any new published catalog or price sheet must be submitted whenever the manufacturer publishes a new document. The request must include the new catalog or price sheet.

All Products shall, at time of sale, be equipped as required under any then current applicable local, state, and federal government requirements. If, during the course of any contract, changes are made to any government requirements which cause a manufacturer's costs of production to increase, Contractor may increase pricing to the extent of Contractor's actual cost increase. The increase must be substantiated with support documentation acceptable to H-GAC prior to taking effect. Modifications to a Product required to comply with such requirements which become effective after the date of any sale are the responsibility of the Customer.

Requesting Price Increase/Required Documentation

Contractor must submit a written notification at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the requested effective date of the change, setting the amount of the increase, along with an itemized list of any increased prices, showing the Contractor's current price, revised price, the actual dollar difference and the percentage of the price increase by line item. Price change requests must include H-GAC Forms D Offered Item Pricing and E Options Pricing, or the documentation used to submit pricing in the original Response and be supported with substantive documentation (e.g. manufacturer's price increase notices, copies of invoices from suppliers, etc.) clearly showing that Contractor's actual costs have increased per the applicable line-item bid. The Producer Price Index (PPI) may be used as partial justification, subject to approval by H-GAC, but no price increase based solely on an increase in the PPI will be allowed. This documentation should be submitted in Excel format to facilitate analysis and updating of the website. The letter and documentation must be sent to the Bids and Specifications manager, William Burton, at William.Burton@h-gac.com

Review/Approval of Requests

If H-GAC approves the price increase, Contractor will be notified in writing; no price increase will be effective until Contractor receives this notice. If H-GAC does not approve Contractor's price increase, Contractor may terminate its performance upon sixty (60) days advance written notice to H-GAC, however Contractor must fulfill any outstanding Purchase Orders. Termination of performance is Contractor's only remedy if H-GAC does not approve the price increase. H-GAC reserves the right to accept or reject any price change request.

ARTICLE 24: DELIVERIES AND SHIPPING TERMS

The Contractor agrees to make deliveries only upon receipt of authorized Customer Purchase Order acknowledged by H-GAC. Delivery made without such Purchase Order will be at Contractor's risk and will leave H-GAC the option of canceling any contract awarded to the Contractor. The Contractor must secure and deliver any item within five (5) working days, or as agreed to on any corresponding customer Purchase Order.

Shipping must be Freight On Board Destination to the delivery location designated on the Customer purchase order. The Contractor will retain title and control of all goods until delivery is completed and the Customer has accepted the delivery. All risk of transportation and all related charges are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Customer will notify the Contractor and H-GAC promptly of any damaged goods and will assist the Contractor in arranging for inspection. The Contractor must file all claims for visible or concealed damage. Unless otherwise stated in the Master Agreement, deliveries must consist only of new and unused merchandise.

ARTICLE 25: RESTOCKING (EXCHANGES AND RETURNS)

There will be no restocking charge to the Customer for return or exchange of any item purchased under the terms of any award. If the Customer wishes to return items purchased under an awarded contract, the Contractor agrees to exchange, these items for other items, with no additional charge incurred. Items must be returned to Contractor within thirty (30) days from date of delivery. If there is a difference in price in the items exchanged, the Contractor must notify H-GAC and invoice Customer for increase price or provide the Customer with a credit or refund for any decrease in price per Customer's preference. On items returned, a credit or cash refund will be issued by the Contractor to Customer. This return and exchange option will extend for thirty (30) days following the expiration of the term of the Contract. All items returned by the Customer must be unused and in the same merchantable condition as when received. Items that are special ordered may be returned only upon approval of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 26: MANUALS

Each product delivered under contract to any Customer must be delivered with at least one (1) copy of a safety and operating manual and any other technical or maintenance manual. The cost of the manual(s) must be included in the price for the Product offered.

ARTICLE 27: OUT OF STOCK, PRODUCT RECALLS, AND DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

H-GAC does NOT purchase the products sold pursuant to a Solicitation or Master Agreement. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that notices and mailings, such as Out of Stock or Discontinued Notices, Safety Alerts, Safety Recall Notices, and customer surveys, are sent directly to the Customer with a copy sent to H-GAC. Customer will have the option of accepting any equivalent product or canceling the item from Customer's Purchase Order. Contractor is not authorized to make substitutions without prior Customer approval.

ARTICLE 28: WARRANTIES, SALES, AND SERVICE

Warranties must be the manufacturer's standard and inclusive of any other warranty requirements stated in the Master Agreement; any warranties offered by a dealer will be in addition to the manufacturer's standard warranty and will not be a substitute for such. Pricing for any product must be inclusive of the standard warranty.

Contractor is responsible for the execution and effectiveness of all product warranty requests and any claims, Contractor agrees to respond directly to correct warranty claims and to ensure reconciliation of warranty claims that have been assigned to a third party.

ARTICLE 29: TERMINATION PROCEDURES

The Contractor acknowledges that this Master Agreement may be terminated for Convenience or Default. H-GAC will not pay for any expenses incurred after the termination date of the contract.

A. *Convenience*

H-GAC may terminate this Master Agreement at any time, in whole or in part, with or without cause, whenever H-GAC determines that for any reason such termination is in the best interest of H-GAC, by providing thirty (30) days written notice by certified mail to the Contractor. Upon receipt of notice of termination, all services hereunder of the Contractor and its employees and subcontractors shall cease to the extent specified in the notice of termination.

The Contractor may cancel or terminate this Master Agreement upon submission of thirty (30) days written notice, presented to H-GAC via certified mail. The Contractor may not give notice of cancellation after it has received notice of default from H-GAC.

B. *Default*

H-GAC may, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate the whole or any part of the Master Agreement, in any one of the following circumstances:

- (1) If the Contractor fails to perform the services herein specified within the time specified herein or any extension thereof; or
- (2) If the Contractor fails to perform any of the other provisions of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, or so fails to make progress or otherwise violates the Agreements that completion of services herein specified within the Agreement term is significantly endangered, and in either of these two instances does not cure such failure within a period of fifteen (15) days (or such longer period of time as may be authorized by H-GAC in writing) after receiving written notice by certified mail of default from H-GAC.
- (3) In the event of such termination, Contractor will notify H-GAC of any outstanding Purchase Orders and H-GAC will consult with the End User and notify the Contractor to what extent the End User wishes the Contractor to complete the Purchase Order. If Contractor is unable to do so, Contractor may be subject to a claim for damages from H-GAC and/or the End User.

ARTICLE 30: SEVERABILITY

H-GAC and Contractor agree that should any provision of this Master Agreement be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect any other term of this Master Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 31: FORCE MAJEURE

To the extent that either party to this Master Agreement shall be wholly or partially prevented from the performance of any obligation or duty placed on such party by reason of or through strikes, stoppage of labor, riot, fire, flood, acts of war, insurrection, accident, order of any court, act of God, or specific cause reasonably beyond the party's control and not attributable to its neglect or nonfeasance, in such event, the time for the performance of such obligation or duty shall be suspended until such disability to perform is removed. The party affected by the Force Majeure will notify the other within fifteen (15) days. Determination of force majeure shall rest solely with H-GAC.

ARTICLE 32: CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No officer, member or employee of the Contractor or Contractors subcontractor, no member of the governing body of the Contractor, and no other public officials of the Contractor who exercise any functions or responsibilities in the review or Contractor approval of this Master Agreement, shall participate in any decision relating to this Master Agreement which affects his or her personal interest, or shall have any personal or pecuniary interest, direct or indirect, in this Master Agreement.

- A. **Conflict of Interest Questionnaire:** Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires contractors contracting or seeking to contract with H-GAC to file a conflict-of-interest questionnaire (CIQ) if they have an employment or other business relationship with an H-GAC officer or an officer's close family member. The required questionnaire and instructions are located on the H-GAC website or at the Texas Ethics Commission website <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/CIQ.pdf>. H-GAC officers include its Board of Directors and Executive Director, who are listed on this website. Respondent must complete and file a CIQ with the Texas Ethics Commission if an employment or business relationship with H-GAC office or an officer's close family member as defined in the law exists.
- B. **Certificate of Interested Parties Form – Form 1295:** As required by Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code. H-GAC will not enter a Contract with Contractor unless (i) the Contractor submits a disclosure of interested parties form to H-GAC at the time the Contractor submits the contract H-GAC, or (ii) the Contractor is exempt from such requirement. The required form and instructions are located at the Texas Ethics Commission website https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm. Respondents who are awarded a Contract must submit their Form 1295 with the signed Contract to H-GAC.

ARTICLE 33: FEDERAL COMPLIANCE

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination, labor standards, and environmental compliance. With regards to "Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Master Agreement," If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding Master Agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding Master Agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Master Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Contractor agrees to be wholly compliant with the provisions of 2 CFR 200, Appendix II. Additionally, for work to be performed under the Master Agreement or subcontract thereof, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, Contractor shall notify each potential subcontractor or supplier of the Contractor's federal compliance obligations. These may include, but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 USC 676 et. seq.), (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; (e) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (29 USC 621 et. seq.) and the Age Discrimination Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (f) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (g) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to the nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (h) §§ 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (i) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (j) any other nondiscrimination provisions in any specific statute(s) applicable to any Federal funding for this Master Agreement; (k) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to this Master

Agreement; (l) applicable provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and the Environmental Protection Agency regulations at 40 CFR Part 15; (m) applicable provisions of the Davis- Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a - 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-332), as set forth in Department of Labor Regulations at 20 CFR 5.5a; (n) the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (P.L. 94-163).

ARTICLE 34: PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING WITH ENTITIES USING CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT (EFFECTIVE AUG. 13, 2020 AND AS AMENDED OCTOBER 26, 2020)

Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.216, Contractor shall not offer equipment, services, or system that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Covered telecommunications equipment or services means 1) telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities); 2) for the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities); 3) telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment; or 4) telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. Respondent must comply with requirements for certifications. The provision at 48 C.F.R Section 52.204-26 requires that offerors review SAM prior to completing their required representations. This rule applies to all acquisitions, including acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold and to acquisitions of commercial items, including commercially available off the-shelf items.

ARTICLE 35: DOMESTIC PREFERENCE

In accordance with 2 CFR 200.322, as appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, when using federal grant award funds H-GAC should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). H-GAC must include this requirement in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under the federal grant award. If Contractor intends to qualify for Purchase Orders using federal grant money, then it shall work with H-GAC to provide all required certifications and other documentation needed to show compliance.

ARTICLE 36: CRIMINAL PROVISIONS AND SANCTIONS

The Contractor agrees to perform the Master Agreement in conformance with safeguards against fraud and abuse as set forth by the H-GAC, the State of Texas, and the acts and regulations of any related state or federal agency. The Contractor agrees to promptly notify H-GAC of any actual or suspected fraud, abuse, or other criminal activity through the filing of a written report within twenty-four (24) hours of knowledge thereof. Contractor shall notify H-GAC of any serious accident or incident requiring medical attention arising from its activities under this Master Agreement within twenty-four (24) hours of such occurrence. Theft or willful damage to property on loan to the Contractor from H-GAC, if any, shall be reported to local law enforcement agencies and H-GAC within two (2) hours of discovery of any such act.

The Contractor further agrees to cooperate fully with H-GAC, local law enforcement agencies, the State of Texas, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and any other duly authorized investigative unit, in carrying out a full investigation of all such incidents.

The Contractor shall notify H-GAC of the threat of lawsuit or of any actual suit filed against the Contractor pertaining to this Master Agreement or which would adversely affect the Contractor's ability to perform services under this Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 37: INDEMNIFICATION AND RECOVERY

H-GAC's liability under this Master Agreement, whether for breach of contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability, in tort or otherwise, is limited to its order processing charge. In no event will H-GAC be liable for any loss of use, loss of time, inconvenience, commercial loss, lost profits, or savings or other incidental, special or consequential damages to the full extent such use may be disclaimed by law. Contractor agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to defend and hold harmless H-GAC, its board members, officers, agents, officials, employees, and indemnities from any and all claims, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorney fees), actions, causes of action, judgements, and liens arising as a result of Contractor's negligent act or omission under this Master Agreement. Contractor shall notify H-GAC of the threat of lawsuit or of any actual suit filed against Contractor relating to this Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 38: LIMITATION OF CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY

Except as specified in any separate writing between the Contractor and an END USER, Contractor's total liability under this Master Agreement, whether for breach of contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability, in tort or otherwise, but excluding its obligation to indemnify H-GAC, is limited to the price of the particular products/services sold hereunder, and Contractor agrees either to refund the purchase price or to repair or replace product(s) that are not as warranted. In no event will Contractor be liable for any loss of use, loss of time, inconvenience, commercial loss, loss of profits or savings or other incidental, special, or consequential damages to the full extent such use may be disclaimed by law. Contractor understands and agrees that it shall be liable to repay and shall repay upon demand to END USER any amounts determined by H-GAC, its independent auditors, or any agency of State or Federal government to have been paid in violation of the terms of this Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 39: TITLES NOT RESTRICTIVE

The titles assigned to the various Articles of this Master Agreement are for convenience only. Titles shall not be considered restrictive of the subject matter of any Article, or part of this Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 40: JOINT WORK PRODUCT

This Master Agreement is the joint work product of H-GAC and the Contractor. This Master Agreement has been negotiated by H-GAC and the Contractor and their respective counsel and shall be fairly interpreted in accordance with its terms and, in the event of any ambiguities, no inferences shall be drawn against any party.

ARTICLE 41: PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIAL

H-GAC and the Respondent must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include: (1) procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; (2) procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and (3) establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines. Pursuant to the Federal Rule above, as required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. § 6962(c)(3)(A)(i)), Respondent certifies that the percentage of recovered materials content for EPA-designated items to be delivered or used in the performance of the Contract will be at least the amount required by the applicable contract specifications or other contractual requirements.

ARTICLE 42: COPELAND “ANTI-KICKBACK” ACT

Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into the contract. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as appropriate agency instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the Contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

ARTICLE 43: DISCRIMINATION

Respondent and any potential subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include, but are not limited to:

- a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin;
- b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex;
- c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps;
- d) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101- 6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age;
- e) The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse;
- f) The Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism;
- g) Sections 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing;
- i) Any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and
- j) The requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) that may apply to the application.

ARTICLE 44: DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

Contractor must provide a drug-free workplace in accordance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act, as applicable. For the purposes of this Section, “drug-free” means a worksite at which employees are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance. H-GAC may request a copy of this policy.

ARTICLE 45: APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Respondent agrees that all contracts it awards pursuant to the contract awarded as a result of this Master Agreement will be bound by the foregoing terms and conditions.

ARTICLE 46: WARRANTY AND COPYRIGHT

Submissions must include all warranty information, including items covered, items excluded, duration, and renewability. Submissions must include proof of licensing if using third party code for programming.

ARTICLE 47: DATA HANDLING AND SECURITY

Unless otherwise agreed upon between Contractor and the End User, it will always be the responsibility of the selected Contractor to manage data transfer and to secure all data appropriately during the project to prevent

unauthorized access to all data, products, and deliverables.

ARTICLE 48: DISPUTES

All disputes concerning questions of fact or of law arising under this Master Agreement, which are not addressed within the Whole Master Agreement as defined pursuant to Article 4 hereof, shall be decided by the Executive Director of H-GAC or his designee, who shall reduce his decision to writing and provide notice thereof to the Contractor. The decision of the Executive Director or his designee shall be final and conclusive unless, within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of such notice, the Contractor requests a rehearing from the Executive Director of H-GAC. In connection with any rehearing under this Article, the Contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the Executive Director after any such rehearing shall be final and conclusive. The Contractor may, if it elects to do so, appeal the final and conclusive decision of the Executive Director to a court of competent jurisdiction. Pending final decision of a dispute hereunder, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Master Agreement and in accordance with H-GAC's final decision.

ARTICLE 49: CHOICE OF LAW: VENUE

This Master Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Venue and jurisdiction of any suit or cause of action arising under or in connection with the Master Agreement shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas. Disputes between END USER and Contractor are to be resolved in accordance with the law and venue rules of the state of purchase. Contractor shall immediately notify H-GAC of such disputes.

ARTICLE 50: ORDER OF PRIORITY

In the case of any conflict between or within this Master Agreement, the following order of priority shall be utilized: 1) General Provisions, 2) Special Provisions, 3) Scope of Work, and 4) Other Attachments.

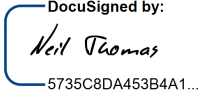
ARTICLE 51: WHOLE MASTER AGREEMENT

Please note, this is an H-GAC Master Agreement template and is used for all products and services offered in H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing. Any redlines to this Master Agreement may not be reviewed. If this Master Agreement has not been signed by the Contractor within 30 calendar days, this Master Agreement will be automatically voided. The Master General Provisions, Master Special Provisions, and Attachments, as provided herein, constitute the complete Master Agreement between the parties hereto, and supersede any and all oral and written Master Agreements between the parties relating to matters herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Master Agreement cannot be modified without written consent of the parties.

SIGNATURES:

H-GAC and the Contractor have read, agreed, and executed the whole Master Agreement as of the date first written above, as accepted by:

Motorola Solutions, Inc.

Signature 5735C8DA453B4A1...

Name Neil Thomas

Title Vice President, Western Region

Date 9/28/2021

H-GAC

Signature 82EC270D5D61423...

Name Chuck Wemple

Title Executive Director

Date 9/27/2021

H-GAC

Houston-Galveston Area Council

P.O. Box 22777 · 3555 Timmons · Houston, Texas 77227-2777

Cooperative Agreement - Contract - Motorola Solutions, Inc. - Public Services - ID: 7290

MOTOROLA SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Please note, this is an H-GAC Master Agreement template and is used for all products and services offered in H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing. Any redlines to this Master Agreement may not be reviewed. Incorporated by attachment, as part of the whole Master Agreement, H-GAC and the Contractor do, hereby agree to the Master Special Provisions as follows:

ARTICLE 1: BIDS/PROPOSALS INCORPORATED

In addition to the whole Master Agreement, the following documents listed in order of priority are incorporated into the Master Agreement by reference: Bid/Proposal Specifications and Contractor's Response to the Bid/Proposal.

ARTICLE 2: END USER AGREEMENTS ("EUA")

H-GAC acknowledges that the END USER may choose to enter into an End User Master Agreement (EUA) with the Contractor through this Master Agreement, and that the term of the EUA may exceed the term of the current H-GAC Master Agreement. H-GAC's acknowledgement is not an endorsement or approval of the End User Master Agreement's terms and conditions. Contractor agrees not to offer, agree to or accept from the END USER, any terms or conditions that conflict with those in Contractor's Master Agreement with H-GAC. Contractor affirms that termination of its Master Agreement with H-GAC for any reason shall not result in the termination of any underlying EUA, which shall in each instance, continue pursuant to the EUA's stated terms and duration. Pursuant to the terms of this Master Agreement, termination of this Master Agreement will disallow the Contractor from entering into any new EUA with END USERS. Applicable H-GAC order processing charges will be due and payable to H-GAC on any EUAs, surviving termination of this Master Agreement between H-GAC and Contractor.

ARTICLE 3: MOST FAVORED CUSTOMER CLAUSE

Contractor shall provide its most favorable pricing and terms to H-GAC. If at any time during this Master Agreement, Contractor develops a regularly followed standard procedure of entering into Master Agreements with other governmental customers within the State of Texas, and offers the same or substantially the same products/services offered to H-GAC on a basis that provides prices, warranties, benefits, and or terms more favorable than those provided to H-GAC, Contractor shall notify H-GAC within ten (10) business days thereafter, and this Master Agreement shall be deemed to be automatically retroactively amended, to the effective date of Contractor's most favorable past Master Agreement with another entity. Contractor shall provide the same prices, warranties, benefits, or terms to H-GAC and its END USER as provided in its most favorable past Master Agreement. H-GAC shall have the right and option at any time to decline to accept any such change, in which case the amendment shall be deemed null and void. If Contractor claims that a more favorable price, warranty, benefit, or term that was charged or offered to another entity during the term of this Master Agreement, does not constitute more favorable treatment, than Contractor shall, within ten (10) business days, notify H-GAC in writing, setting forth the detailed reasons Contractor believes the aforesaid offer is not in fact most favored treatment. H-GAC, after due consideration of Contractor's written explanation, may decline to accept such explanation and thereupon this Master Agreement between H-GAC and Contractor shall be automatically amended, effective retroactively, to the effective date of the most favored Master Agreement, to

provide the same prices, warranties, benefits, or terms to H-GAC and the END USER. This clause shall not be applicable to prices and price adjustments offered by a bidder, proposer, or contractor, which are not within bidder's/proposer's control [example; a manufacturer's bid concession], or to any prices offered to the Federal Government and its agencies

EXCEPTION: *This clause shall not be applicable to the sale of large communications systems (one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and above). The term "Communication Systems" shall refer to a project that includes the sale of infrastructure hardware and/or software, user devices, and Contractor engineering and installation service. The contract for a "Communication System" will always have a Statement of Work and an Acceptance Test Plan. This clause shall also not be applicable to pre-existing contracts Contractor has in the State of Texas. The term "pre-existing" shall refer to contracts in existence as of the effective date of this Agreement.*

ARTICLE 4: PARTY LIABILITY

Contractor's total liability under this Master Agreement, whether for breach of contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability, in tort or otherwise, is limited to the price of the particular products/services sold hereunder. Contractor agrees either to refund the purchase price or to repair or replace product(s) that are not as warranted. Contractor accepts liability to repay, and shall repay upon demand to END USER, any amounts determined by H-GAC, its independent auditors, or any state or federal agency, to have been paid in violation of the terms of this Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 5: GOVERNING LAW & VENUE

Contractor and H-GAC agree that Contractor will make every reasonable effort to resolve disputes with the END USER in accord with the law and venue rules of the state of purchase. Contractor shall immediately notify H-GAC of such disputes.

ARTICLE 6: SALES AND ORDER PROCESSING CHARGE

Contractor shall sell its products to END USERS based on the pricing and terms of this Master Agreement. H-GAC will invoice Contractor for the applicable order processing charge, which is listed and detailed in the attached "Addendum A" to this contract, when H-GAC receives notification of an END USER order. Contractor shall remit to H-GAC the full amount of the applicable order processing charge, after delivery of any product or service and subsequent END USER acceptance. Payment of the Order Processing Charge shall be remitted from Contractor to H-GAC, within thirty (30) calendar days or ten (10) business days after receipt of an END USER's payment, whichever comes first, notwithstanding Contractor's receipt of invoice. For sales made by Contractor based on this Master Agreement, including sales to entities without Interlocal Master Agreements, Contractor shall pay the applicable order processing charges to H-GAC. Further, Contractor agrees to encourage entities who are not members of H-GAC's Cooperative Purchasing Program to execute an H-GAC Interlocal Master Agreement. H-GAC reserves the right to take appropriate actions including, but not limited to, Master Agreement termination if Contractor fails to promptly remit the appropriate order processing charge to H-GAC. In no event shall H-GAC have any liability to Contractor for any goods or services an END USER procures from Contractor. At all times, Contractor shall remain liable to pay to H-GAC any order processing charges on any portion of the Master Agreement actually performed, and for which compensation was received by Contractor.

ARTICLE 7: LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Any liquidated damage terms will be determined between Contractor and END USER at the time an END USER purchase order is placed.

ARTICLE 8: INSURANCE

Unless otherwise stipulated in Section B of the Bid/Proposal Specifications, Contractor must have the following insurance and coverage:

- a. General liability insurance with a Single Occurrence limit of \$1,000,000.00, and a General Aggregate limit of two times the Single Occurrence limit, including:
 - i. Product liability insurance with a Single Occurrence limit of \$1,000,000.00, and a General Aggregate limit of two times the Single Occurrence limit for all Products except Automotive Fire Apparatus. For Automotive Fire Apparatus, see Section B of the Bid/Proposal Specifications.
- b. Property Damage or Destruction insurance is required for coverage of End User owned equipment while in Contractor's possession, custody, or control. The Single Occurrence limit is \$500,000.00 and the General Aggregate limit must be two times the Single Occurrence limit. This insurance may be carried in several ways, e.g. under an Inland Marine policy, as part of Automobile coverage, or under a Garage Keepers policy. In any event, this coverage must be specifically and clearly listed on insurance certificate(s) submitted to H-GAC.
- c. Insurance coverage shall be in effect for the length of any contract made pursuant to the Bid/Proposal, and for any extensions thereof, plus the number of days/months required to deliver any outstanding order after the close of the contract period.
- d. PDF Insurance Certificates must be furnished to H-GAC after contract execution and at policy renewal during term of contract, showing Contractor as the insured and showing coverage and limits for the insurances listed above.
- e. If any Product(s) or Service(s) will be provided by parties other than Contractor, all such parties are required to carry the insurance coverages specified herein, and if requested by H-GAC, a separate insurance certificate must be submitted for each such party.
- f. H-GAC reserves the right to contact insurance underwriters to confirm policy and certificate issuance and document accuracy.

ARTICLE 9: PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS FOR INDIVIDUAL ORDERS

H-GAC's contractual requirements DO NOT include a Performance & Payment Bond (PPB); therefore, Contractor shall offer pricing that reflects this cost savings. Contractor shall remain prepared to offer a PPB to cover any order if so requested by the END USER. Contractor shall quote a price to END USER for provision of any requested PPB, and agrees to furnish the PPB within ten business (10) days of receipt of END USER's purchase order.

ARTICLE 10: ORDER PROCESSING CHARGE

H-GAC will apply an Order Processing Charge, listed in Addendum A to this contract, for each sale done through the H-GAC contract, with the exception of orders for motor vehicles. Any pricing submitted must include this charge amount per the most current H-GAC schedule. For motor vehicle orders, the Processing Charge is paid by the Customer.

ARTICLE 11: CHANGE OF STATUS

Contractor shall immediately notify H-GAC, in writing, of ANY change in ownership, control, dealership/franchisee status, Motor Vehicle license status, or name. Contractor shall offer written

guidance to advise H-GAC if this Master Agreement shall be affected in any way by such change. H-GAC shall have the right to determine whether or not such change is acceptable, and to determine what action shall be warranted, up to and including cancellation of Master Agreement.

ARTICLE 12: REQUIREMENTS TO APPLICABLE PHYSICAL GOODS

In the case of physical goods (e.g. equipment, material, supplies, as opposed to services), all Products offered must comply with any applicable provisions of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, Title 1, Chapter 2 and with at least the following:

- a. Be new, unused, and not refurbished.
- b. Not be a prototype as the general design, operation and performance. This requirement is NOT meant to preclude the Contractor from offering new models or configurations which incorporate improvements in a current design or add functionality, but in which new model or configuration may be new to the marketplace.
- c. Include all accessories which may or may not be specifically mentioned in the Master Agreement, but which are normally furnished or necessary to make the Product ready for its intended use upon delivery. Such accessories shall be assembled, installed and adjusted to allow continuous operation of Product at time of delivery.
- d. Have assemblies, sub-assemblies and component parts that are standard and interchangeable throughout the entire quantity of a Product as may be purchased simultaneously by any Customer.
- e. Be designed and constructed using current industry accepted engineering and safety practices, and materials.
- f. Be available for inspection at any time prior to or after procurement.

ARTICLE 13: TEXAS MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD LICENSING

All Contractors that deal in motor vehicles shall maintain current licenses that are required by the Texas Motor Vehicle Commission Code. If at any time during this Master Agreement term, any required Contractor license is denied, revoked, or not renewed, Contractor shall be in default of this Master Agreement, unless the Texas Motor Vehicle Board issues a stay or waiver. Contractor shall promptly provide copies of all current applicable Texas Motor Vehicle Board documentation to H-GAC upon request.

ARTICLE 14: INSPECTION/TESTING

All Products sold pursuant to this Master Agreement will be subject to inspection/testing by or at the direction of H-GAC and/or the ordering Customer, either at the delivery destination or the place of manufacture. In the event a Product fails to meet or exceed all requirements of this Master Agreement, and unless otherwise agreed in advance, the cost of any inspection and/or testing, will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 15: ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Contractor agrees to submit written quarterly reports to H-GAC detailing all transactions during the previous three (3) month period. Reports must include, but are not limited, to the following information:

- a. Customer Name
- b. Product/Service purchased, including Product Code if applicable
- c. Customer Purchase Order Number
- d. Purchase Order Date
- e. Product/Service dollar amount

f. HGACBuy Order Processing Charge amount

ARTICLE 16: BACKGROUND CHECKS

Cooperative customers may request background checks on any awarded contractor's employees who will have direct contact with students, or for any other reason they so choose, any may require contractor to pay the cost of obtaining any background information requested by the Customer.

ARTICLE 17: PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES BOYCOTTING ISRAEL CERTIFICATION

As required by Chapter 2271 of the Texas Local Government Code the Contractor must verify that it 1) does not boycott Israel; and 2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. Pursuant to Section 2271.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and

2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

ARTICLE 18: NO EXCLUDED NATION OR TERRORIST ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATION

As required by Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code the Contractor must certify that it is not a company engaged in active business operations with Sudan, Iran, or a foreign terrorist organization – specifically, any company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller under Texas Government Code §§806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153. (A company that the U.S. Government affirmatively declares to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization is not subject to the contract prohibition.)

ARTICLE 19: BUY AMERICA ACT (National School Lunch Program and Breakfast Program)

With respect to products purchased by Customers for use in the National School Lunch Program and/or National School Breakfast Program, Contractor shall comply with all federal procurement laws and regulations with respect to such programs, including the Buy American provisions set forth in 7 C.F.R. Part 210.21(d), to the extent applicable. Contractor agrees to provide all certifications required by Customer regarding such programs.

In the event Contractor or Contractor's supplier(s) are unable or unwilling to certify compliance with the Buy American Provision, or the applicability of an exception to the Buy American provision, H-GAC Customers may decide not to purchase from Contractor. Additionally, H-GAC Customers may require country of origin on all products and invoices submitted for payment by Contractor, and Contractor agrees to comply with any such requirement.

ARTICLE 20: BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENT (Applies only to Federally Funded Highway and Transit Projects)

With respect to products purchased by Customer for use in federally funded highway projects, Contractor shall comply with all federal procurement laws and regulations with respect to such projects, including the Buy American provisions set forth in 23 U.S.C. Section 313, 23 C.F.R. Section 635.410, as amended, and the Steel and Iron Preference provisions of Texas Transportation Code Section 223.045, to the extent applicable. Contractor agrees to provide all certifications required by Customer regarding such programs. With respect to products purchased by Customer for use in federally funded transit projects, Contractor shall comply with all federal procurement laws and regulations with respect to such projects, including the Buy American provisions set forth in 49 U.S.C. Section 5323(j)(1), 49 C.F.R. Sections 661.6 or 661.12, to the extent applicable. Contractor agrees to provide all certifications required by Customer regarding such programs. Contractor agrees that the provisions in this Article may be applicable in an End User Agreement.

ARTICLE 21: TITLE VI REQUIREMENTS

H-GAC in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit in response to this Master Agreement and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

ARTICLE 22: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all Contracts and Customer Purchase Orders that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 shall be deemed to include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., pg.339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41CFR Part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

The equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) is hereby incorporated by reference. Contractor agrees that such provision applies to any contract that meets the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 and agrees that it will comply with such provision.

ARTICLE 23: CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

Customer Purchase Orders using federal funds must contain a provision that requires the Contractor to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Pursuant to the Federal Rule above, Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387) and will remain in compliance during the term of the Contract.

ARTICLE 24: PREVAILING WAGE

Contractor and any potential subcontractors have a duty to and shall pay the prevailing wage rate under the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a – 276a-5, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder contained in 29 C.F.R. pt. 1 and 5.

ARTICLE 25: CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS

As per the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708), where applicable, all Customer Purchase Orders in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

ARTICLE 26: PROFIT AS A SEPARATE ELEMENT OF PRICE

For purchases using federal funds in excess of \$150,000, a Customer may be required to negotiate profit as a separate element of the price. See, 2 CFR 200.323(b). Contractor agrees to provide information and negotiate with the Customer regarding profit as a separate element of the price for the purchase. Contractor also agrees that the total price, including profit, charged by Contractor to Customer will not exceed the awarded pricing, including any applicable discount, under any awarded contract. Contractor agrees that the provisions in this Article may be applicable in an End User Agreement.

ARTICLE 27: BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352) – Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required anti-lobbying certification. Each tier must certify to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier, up to the Customer. As applicable, Contractor agrees to file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352). Contractor certifies that it is currently in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352) and will continue to be in compliance throughout the term of the Contract and further certifies that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a Federal contract, the making of a Federal Grant, the making of a Federal Loan, the entering into a cooperative Master Agreement, and the extension,

continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative Master Agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing, or attempting to influence, an officer or employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative Master Agreement, Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying”, in accordance with its instructions.
3. Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative Master Agreements) and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certificate is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

ARTICLE 28: COMPLIANCE WITH EPA REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO GRANTS, SUBGRANTS, COOPERATIVE MASTER AGREEMENTS, AND CONTRACTS

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, regulations, and/or requirements issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, as amended (13 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 117389 and Environmental Protection Agency Regulation, 40 CFR Part 15.

ARTICLE 29: COMPLIANCE WITH ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT

Contractor agrees to comply with applicable mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163, 89 Stat. 871).

Addendum A- Applicable Order Processing Charge

Excerpt from page 6 of RFP #RA05-21:

h-gac.com / hgacbuy.org

Serving Today • Planning for Tomorrow

5. Dealer/Reseller as Respondent

If the Respondent is a dealer or reseller of the products and/or services being proposed, the response will be evaluated based on the Respondent's authorization to provide those products and services from their manufacturer.

6. Approval by Manufacturer

Any awarded contractor must be approved by the manufacturer to sell, install, and service the brand of equipment submitted. Respondents to this solicitation must submit an approval letter from each manufacturer; authorization letters must include the regions in which equipment may be sold or serviced.

7. Administrative Fee

For each purchase order processed under an awarded contract, H GAC will directly invoice contractor a 1.5% Order Processing Charge applicable to the price of all equipment/services submitted in contractor's response. The Fee is calculated from awarded bid pricing before additional discounts (if any) have been applied. It is the contractor's responsibility to remit the administrative fee within thirty (30) days of processing any Customer purchase order, even if an invoice is not received from H-GAC.

Contractor agrees that H-GAC will have the right, with reasonable notice, to inspect its records pertaining to purchase orders processed and the accuracy of the fees payable to H-GAC.

8. Contractor Status

Contractor is required to provide a status form, which is not part of any evaluation, but may be relevant to other state or local procurement requirements that apply to HGACBuy Customers. The following information will need to be captured:

- a) Contractor's status as a minority/woman-owned business enterprise, historically underutilized business, or service-disabled veteran;
- b) Whether Contractor or its ultimate parent or majority owner has its principal place of business in Texas or employs at least 500 persons in Texas; and
- c) Whether Respondent is a Texas resident or a non-resident business.

Attachment A						
Motorola Solutions Inc.						
Radio Communications/Emergency Response Equipment						
Contract No.: RA05-21						
Line Item Reference Number	Product Code	Product Summary (detailing the items, equipment and/or services being offered for the specific product code)	Manufacturer	Vendor	Item Description	Bid Price
1	PA	Mobile and Portable radios and accessories Base Stations and accessories Radio Trunked Systems Dispatch Consoles Mobile Data Systems Mobile Data Subscribers Mobile Computing Devices Broadband Wireless Mesh Infrastructure and Subscribers Video and Biometrics Radio Infrastructure (Towers, Shelters, UPSs and Generators) Broadband and LTE Equipment/Services Next Gen 911 Equipment/Services Intelligent Led Policing Real Time Crime Center/ Video Solutions CAD and Records Management Biometrics Applications	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	<i>Per the RFP Motorola has included an Electronics Catalogue (PCAT file of .pdf's) file in lieu of listing each individual product and its options. In addition, a discount APC sheet is attached in the pricing section and used to calculate all individual prices within the PCAT file.</i>	APC Summary Provided Below.
					<i>Motorola also offers an extensive on-line program called My View Portal that allows each H-GAC end user to check specific contract pricing, place orders, and check shipping estimates in addition to invoice history. The on-line tool is the most advanced of its kind in the Communications Industry.</i>	
2	PB	Integrated Command Control Equipment System Integration Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	<i>Per the RFP Motorola has included an Electronics Catalogue (PCAT file of .pdf's) file in lieu of listing each individual product and its options. In addition, a discount APC sheet is attached in the pricing section and used to calculate all individual prices within the PCAT file.</i>	APC Summary Provided Below.
					<i>Motorola also offers an extensive on-line program called My View Portal that allows each H-GAC end user to check specific contract pricing, place orders, and check shipping estimates in addition to invoice history. The on-line tool is the most advanced of its kind in the Communications Industry.</i>	

3	PC	Emergency Trailers System Integration Services Command Vehicles Integrated Emergency Operations Center Incident Command Systems	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	<i>Per the RFP Motorola has included an Electronics Catalogue (PCAT file of .pdf's) file in lieu of listing each individual product and its options. In addition, a discount APC sheet is attached in the pricing section and used to calculate all individual prices within the PCAT file</i>	APC Summary Provided Below.
					<i>Motorola also offers an extensive on-line program called My View Portal that allows each H-GAC end user to check specific contract pricing, place orders, and check shipping estimates in addition to invoice history. The on-line tool is the most advanced of its kind in the Communications Industry.</i>	
4	PD	Project Management System Technologist Training Advanced Services Video and Network Management Testing Civil Work (Soil grading, fencing, grub work, etc...) Tower Services (concrete/foundation work, documentation, civil work, etc...) Network Services for all category technologies Cloud Services and Associated Integration	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	<i>Motorola offers wide range of services including Integration, Installation and Training. The cost of these services is regional in nature. Samples below are listed for reference only.</i>	APC Summary Provided Below.
MOTOROLA INTEGRATION SERVICES - LMR						
Motorola offers wide range of services including Integration, Installation and Training. The cost of these services is regional in nature. Samples below are listed for reference only.						
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Project Management Daily Rate*	\$2,072
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	System Technologist Daily Rate*	\$2,072
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Standard Shop Installation: Hourly Rate*	\$150
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Standard Shop Installation: Daily Rate*	\$1,200
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Mobile Radio Installation*	\$180-\$600
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Radio Programming*	\$55-\$125
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Data Installation*	\$180-\$600
					*Prices may vary by Region and Stated Scope. Travel Not Included.	
MOTOROLA INTEGRATION SERVICES - ADVANCED SERVICES						
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	NG9-1-1 Consulting Services-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Security Project/Program Management-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Wireless Security Technician-Daily Rate*	\$1,900

			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Security Penetration Tester (Wired Network)-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Security Trainer-Daily Rate*	\$1,650
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Application Security Code Reviewer-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	IT Incident Response and E-Discovery Assistance-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	IT Disaster Recovery Planner-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	IT Disaster Recovery Plan Tester-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Business Continuity/Continuity of Government Planner-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Business Continuity/Continuity of Government Plan Tester-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Mobile Application Services Project Management-Daily Rate*	\$750
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Mobile Application Services Solution Achitech-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Mobile Application Services Application and Solution Design-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Mobile Application Services Application and Solution Implementation-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Application Integration and Customization Services Project Management-Daily Rate*	\$1,694
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Application Integration and Customization Services Solution Achitech-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Application Integration and Customization Services Application and Solution Design-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Application Integration and Customization Services Application and Solution Implementation-Daily Rate*	\$1,694
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Unified Communications Services Project Management-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Unified Communications Services Application and Solution Design-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Unified Communications Services Application and Solution Implementation-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Consulting Services Project Management-Daily Rate*	\$1,900
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Consulting Services Internet Protocol Network Assessment-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Consulting Services IP Network Design and Integration-Daily Rate*	\$2,033
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Consulting Services IP Wide Area Network Backhaul Design and Integration-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
			Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Consulting Services Customer Network Interface Design and Integration-Daily Rate*	\$2,100
APC SUMMARY						
	6	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Dispatch Support	
	42	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO SUA Upgrade Operations Support	
	43	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO SUA Field Service Support	

	127	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Shop Services	
	135	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Drop Ship Freight	
	185	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Subscriber Services	
	208	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Project Management Services	
	231	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Partner Maintenance Support	
	290	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Warranty Services	
	298	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO System Essential Support	
	306	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Site Development Services	
	348	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO System Premier Support	
	373	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO System Advanced Support	
	390	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO System Manager Support	
	427	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	3rd Party Services	
	431	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Device Management Support - Essential	
	519	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Security Monitoring Support	
	560	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO System Update Service Remote Patching Support	
	561	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Network Monitoring Support	
	670	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Asset Management Service	
	700	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Device Management Support - Advanced	
	701	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola Device Management Support - Premier	
	724	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Motorola APX Next Management Support - Advanced	
	769	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Preventative Maintenance Support	
	772	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Technical Support	
	814	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Cyber Security Assessment Support	
	823	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO SUA Hardware & Software Support	
	847	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Lunarline Cyber Security Services	
	848	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Lunarline Cyber Security Monitoring	
	859	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Delta Risk Cyber Security Services	
	882	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO On-Site Support	
	929	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO Infrastructure Repair Support	

	943	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO SUA Training Service Support	
	948	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	3rd Party Maintenance Support	
	969	System Integration & Support Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	ASTRO System Update Service Local Patching Support	
	901	Lifecycle Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Migration Assurance Program	
	902	Lifecycle Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	SMA	
	903	Lifecycle Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	SUA, SUA II	
	904	Lifecycle Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	SUS	
	905	Lifecycle Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	SA	
	390	Professional Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Performance Management Reports	
	659	Professional Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	NG-911	
	659	Professional Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Security, IP Networking	
	670	Professional Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	SI	
	842	Professional Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	311 Software	
	561	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Network Monitoring	
	769	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Network Preventive Maintenance & Onsite Infrastructure Response	
	769	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	SUAII	
	772	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Technical Support	
	929	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Services	
	206	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Subscriber Repair	
	293	Service/Maintenance	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Services/Training	
	17	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	PremierOne CAD Delivery Services	
	30	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Flex CAD Delivery Services	
	79	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Situational Awareness Delivery Services	
	86	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Emergency Notification Delivery Services	
	90	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	PremierOne Records Delivery Services	
	97	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Flex Records Delivery Services	
	99	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Flex Jail Delivery Services	
	141	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Digital Evidence Delivery Services	
	168	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Kodiak Delivery Services	

	327	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	CAD Mobile Delivery Services	
	331	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	CAD Suite Deployment	
	473	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Spillman Delivery Services	
	586	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	CallWorks Delivery Services	
	639	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Critical Connect Delivery Services	
	634	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Situational Awareness 3rd Party HW and SW or just HW	
	572	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Situational Awareness 3rd Party HW and SW or just HW	
	141	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Interface SA	
	144	Software SI Delivery Services	Motorola Solutions, Inc.	Motorola Solutions, Inc. and Partners	Professional Services, Training Analytics Plus Only	

Motorola Solutions' Offered Items Pricing (Catalog/ Price Book) is available on-line at: <https://www.hgacbuy.org/media/hgacbuy/catalogs/RA05-21/Motorola-Solutions.zip>

MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT AND LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT ADDENDUM

This Addendum to the Communications System and Services Agreement or other previously executed Agreement currently in force, as applicable ("Primary Agreement") provides additional or different terms and conditions to govern the sale of Maintenance, Support and Lifecycle Management services. The terms in this Addendum are integral to and incorporated into the Primary Agreement signed by the Parties.

1. DEFINITIONS

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Primary Agreement.

"MUA" means Microwave Upgrade Agreement (MUA).

"NUA" means Network Upgrade Agreement (NUA).

"SUA" or "SUA II" means Motorola's Software Upgrade Agreement program for Motorola's P25 radio system.

2. SCOPE

Motorola will provide Maintenance and Support Services and/or Lifecycle Management as further described in the applicable Statement of Work, or attachment to Motorola's proposal for additional services.

3. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The terms of the Primary Agreement combined with the terms of this Addendum will govern the products and services offered pursuant to this Addendum. To the extent there is a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Primary Agreement and the terms and conditions of this Addendum, this Addendum takes precedence.

3.1 MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

3.1.1 PURCHASE ORDER ACCEPTANCE. Purchase orders for additional, continued, or expanded maintenance and software support, during the Warranty Period or after the Warranty Period, become binding only when accepted in writing by Motorola.

3.1.2 START DATE. The "Start Date" for Maintenance and Support Services will be indicated in the proposal or a cover page entitled "Service Agreement".

3.1.3 AUTO RENEWAL. Unless the cover page or SOW specifically states a termination date or one Party notifies the other in writing of its intention to discontinue the Services, this Agreement will renew for an additional one (1) year term on every anniversary of the Start Date. At the anniversary date, Motorola may adjust the price of the Services to reflect the renewal rate.

3.1.4 TERMINATION. Written notice of intent to terminate must be provided thirty (30)

days or more prior to the anniversary date. If Motorola provides Services after the termination or expiration of this Addendum, the terms and conditions in effect at the time of termination or expiration will apply to those Services and Customer agrees to pay for those services on a time and materials basis at Motorola's then effective hourly rates.

3.1.5 EQUIPMENT DEFINITION. For maintenance and support services, Equipment will be defined to mean the hardware specified in the applicable SOW or attachments to the maintenance and support proposal.

3.1.6 ADDITIONAL HARDWARE. If Customer purchases additional hardware from Motorola that becomes part of the System, the additional hardware may be added to this Addendum and will be billed at the applicable rates after the warranty period for that additional equipment expires. Such hardware will be included in the definition of Equipment.

3.1.7 MAINTENANCE. Equipment will be maintained at levels set forth in the manufacturer's product manuals and routine procedures that are prescribed by Motorola will be followed. Motorola parts or parts of equal quality will be used for Equipment maintenance.

3.1.8 EQUIPMENT CONDITION. All Equipment must be in good working order on the Start Date or when additional equipment is added to the Addendum. Upon reasonable request by Motorola, Customer will provide a complete serial and model number list of the Equipment. Customer must promptly notify Motorola in writing when any Equipment is lost, damaged, stolen or taken out of service. Customer's obligation to pay maintenance and support fees for this Equipment will terminate at the end of the month in which Motorola receives the written notice. If Equipment cannot, in Motorola's reasonable opinion, be properly or economically maintained for any reason, Motorola may modify the scope of Services related to that Equipment; remove that Equipment from the Agreement; or increase the price to maintain that Equipment.

3.1.9 EQUIPMENT FAILURE. Customer must promptly notify Motorola of any Equipment failure. Motorola will respond to Customer's notification in a manner consistent with the level of Service purchased as indicated in this Addendum and applicable SOW.

3.1.10 INTRINSICALLY SAFE. Customer must specifically identify any Equipment that is labeled intrinsically safe for use in hazardous environments.

3.1.11 EXCLUDED SERVICES.

a) Service excludes the repair or replacement of Equipment that has become defective or damaged from use in other than the normal, customary, intended, and authorized manner; use not in compliance with applicable industry standards; excessive wear and tear; or accident, liquids, power surges, neglect, acts of God or other force majeure events.

b) Unless specifically included in this Addendum, Service excludes items that are consumed in the normal operation of the Equipment, such as batteries or magnetic tapes.; upgrading or reprogramming Equipment; accessories, belt clips, battery chargers, custom or special products, modified units, or software; and repair or maintenance of any transmission line, antenna, microwave equipment, tower or tower lighting, duplexer, combiner, or multicoupler. Motorola has no obligations for any transmission medium, such as telephone lines, computer networks, the internet or the worldwide web, or for Equipment malfunction caused by the transmission

medium.

3.1.12 TIME AND PLACE. Service will be provided at the location specified in this Addendum and/or the SOW. When Motorola performs maintenance, support, or installation at Customer's location, Customer will provide Motorola, at no charge, a non-hazardous work environment with adequate shelter, heat, light, and power and with full and free access to the Equipment. Waivers of liability from Motorola or its subcontractors will not be imposed as a site access requirement. Customer will provide all information pertaining to the hardware and software elements of any system with which the Equipment is interfacing so that Motorola may perform its Services. Unless otherwise stated in this Addendum or applicable SOW, the hours of Service will be 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., local time, excluding weekends and holidays. Unless otherwise stated in this Addendum or applicable SOW, the price for the Services exclude any charges or expenses associated with helicopter or other unusual access requirements; if these charges or expenses are reasonably incurred by Motorola in rendering the Services, Customer agrees to reimburse Motorola for those charges and expenses.

3.1.13 CUSTOMER CONTACT. Customer will provide Motorola with designated points of contact (list of names and phone numbers) that will be available twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, and an escalation procedure to enable Customer's personnel to maintain contact, as needed, with Motorola.

3.2 **LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

3.2.1 The Software License Agreement included as Exhibit A to the Primary Agreement applies to any Motorola Software provided as part of the Lifecycle Management transactions.

3.2.2 The term of this Addendum is 5 years, commencing on September 3rd, 2024. The Lifecycle Management Price for the 5 years of services is \$ 223,999, excluding applicable sales or use taxes but including discounts as more fully set forth in the pricing pages. Because the Lifecycle Management is a subscription service as more fully described in the applicable Lifecycle Management Statement of Work, payment from Customer is due in advance and will not be in accordance with any Payment Milestone Schedule.

3.2.3 The System upgrade will be scheduled during the subscription period and will be performed when Motorola's system upgrade operation resources are available. Because there might be a significant time frame between when this Addendum is executed and when a System upgrade transaction is performed, Motorola may substitute any of the promised Equipment or Software so long as the substitute is equivalent or superior to the initially promised Equipment or Software.

3.2.4 Acceptance of a Lifecycle Management transaction occurs when the Equipment (if any) and Software are delivered and the Lifecycle Management services are fully performed; there is no Acceptance Testing with a Lifecycle Management transaction.

3.2.5 The Warranty Period for any Equipment or Motorola Software provided under a Lifecycle Management transaction will commence upon shipment and not on System

Acceptance or Beneficial Use, and is for a period of ninety (90) days rather than one (1) year. The ninety (90) day warranty for Lifecycle Management services is set forth in the Lifecycle Management Statement of Work.

3.2.6 In addition to the description of the Lifecycle Management services and exclusions provided in the Lifecycle Management Statement of Work, the following apply:

- a) Upon reasonable request by Motorola, Customer will provide a complete serial and model number list of the Equipment.
- b) Lifecycle Management services exclude the repair or replacement of Equipment that has become defective or damaged from use in other than the normal, customary, intended, and authorized manner; use not in compliance with applicable industry standards; excessive wear and tear; or accident, liquids, power surges, neglect, acts of God or other force majeure events.
- c) Unless specifically included in this Addendum or the Lifecycle Management Statement of Work, Lifecycle Management services exclude items that are consumed in the normal operation of the Equipment; accessories; and repair or maintenance of any transmission line, antenna, microwave equipment, tower or tower lighting, duplexer, combiner, or multicoupler. Motorola has no obligations for any transmission medium, such as telephone lines, computer networks, the internet or the worldwide web, or for Equipment malfunction caused by the transmission medium.
- d) Customer will provide Motorola with designated points of contact (list of names and phone numbers) that will be available during the performance of the Lifecycle Management services.

3.2.7 The Lifecycle Management annualized price is based on the fulfillment of the two year cycle. If Customer terminates this service during a two year cycle, except for Motorola's default, then Customer will be required to pay for the balance of payments owed for the two year cycle if a major system release has been implemented before the point of termination.

3.2.8 If Customer terminates this service and contractual commitment before the end of the 5 year term, for any reason other than Motorola's default, then the Customer will pay to Motorola a termination fee equal to the discount applied to the last three years of service payments related to the _5_ year commitment.

4. PAYMENT

4.1 Unless alternative payment terms are stated in this Agreement, Motorola will invoice Customer in advance for each payment period. All other charges will be billed monthly, and the Customer must pay each invoice in U.S. dollars within thirty (30) days of the invoice date. Customer will reimburse Motorola for all property taxes, sales and use taxes, excise taxes, and

other taxes or assessments that are levied as a result of Services rendered under this Agreement (except income, profit, and franchise taxes of Motorola) by any governmental entity.

4.2 INFLATION ADJUSTMENT. For multi-year agreements, at the end of the first year of the Agreement and each year thereafter, a CPI percentage change calculation shall be performed using the U.S. Department of Labor, Consumer Price Index, all Items, Unadjusted Urban Areas (CPI-U). Should the annual inflation rate increase greater than 3% during the previous year, Motorola shall have the right to increase all future maintenance prices by the CPI increase amount exceeding 3%. All items, not seasonally adjusted shall be used as the measure of CPI for this price adjustment. Measurement will take place once the annual average for the new year has been posted by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. For purposes of illustration, if in year 5 the CPI reported an increase of 8%, Motorola may increase the Year 6 price by 5% (8%-3% base).

5. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Addendum, any related attachments, and the Primary Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties regarding the subject matter of this Addendum and supersedes all previous agreements, proposals, and understandings, whether written or oral, relating to this subject matter. This Addendum may be amended or modified only by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives of both Parties. The preprinted terms and conditions found on any Customer purchase or purchase order, acknowledgment or other form will not be considered an amendment or modification of this Addendum, even if a representative of each Party signs that document.

END



AGENDA ITEM

TO: City Manager

SUBJECT: Consider approval to award bid to C. Green Scaping LP; for the Hwy 377 TXDOT Green Ribbon Grant funded median landscape development project.

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consider approval to award bid to C. Green Scaping LP; for the Hwy 377 TXDOT Green Ribbon Grant funded median landscape development project. Not to exceed the amount of \$408,544.00

INFORMATION:

The TXDOT Green Ribbon is a state-funded program to improve highway medians. This project is funded through the aforementioned program for an amount of \$350,430.40. Additional funding will be contributed by the City of Roanoke.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

\$58,113.60

ATTACHMENTS:

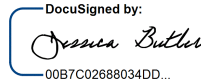
1. 0081-03-064 Denton
2. FPAA_0081-03-064
3. SLOA_0081-03-064

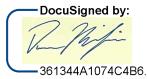


MEMO

August 20, 2024

To: Lance Simmons, P.E.
Chief Engineer

Through: Jessica Butler, P.E.
Director of Engineering & Safety Operations 

From: Duane S. Milligan, P.E.
Construction Division Director 

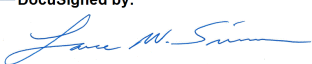
Subject: Award of a Local Government Project, Denton County

Control: 0081-03-064
Project: F 2B24 (296)
Highway: US 377
Denton County

The above referenced landscape development project has been reviewed. The City Roanoke and the Dallas recommend awarding the contract to C. Green Scaping, LP. The total amount of the low bid was \$408,544.00, which is 11.2 percent over the engineer's estimate of \$367,500.00. Funds for this project are allocated in accordance with the Federal Project Authorization and Agreement (FPAA). The city is responsible for any costs above the maximum authorized federal and state amounts.

Attached are the State Letter of Authority (SLOA) for locally let projects and the FPAA, indicating clearances for the following:

- ◆ Right of way
- ◆ Encroachments
- ◆ Relocation assistance
- ◆ Utilities
- ◆ Environmental

DocuSigned by:

7A1E426988DE4A2...

8/21/2024

I concur with the recommendation.

We request your concurrence in the award of this project. If you have any questions, please call Duane S. Milligan, P.E., at 512/416-2456.

Federal Project Authorization and Agreement

District: DAL State Code: 48 FAFOS Proj Nbr: 66913 FMIS Proj Nbr: 2B24296

Federal Project Number: F 2B24(296) County: Denton Control Section-Job (SPN): 0081-03-064

Add'l CSJs:

Project Description: US 377 FROM DENTON STREET TO PARISH LANE. LANDSCAPE AND SCENIC ENHANCEMENTS THAT INCLUDE TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCOVERS, AND IRRIGATION.

Action Type: Original Oversight: C - Assumed/Locally Administered On NHS System: Yes Financing: Regular

TxDOT is authorized to proceed with the following work: ☐ PE ☐ ROW ☒ Construction ☐ Other

State Remarks

DAL District

This agreement is subject to the following award terms: <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22705.pdf> and <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2010/pdf/2010-22706.pdf>.

Program Details Summary

Prog Code	Federal				Match				Contributions		
	Reg Fed Funds	A/C Funds	Federal Part		Local	%	State	%	Local	Private	Non-Monetary/ Inkind
			%	Fixed / PCT							
<u>Y001</u>	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%		\$60,159.40	100.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<u>Y001</u>	\$14,700.00	\$0.00	80.00%	Fixed	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,675.00	20.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<u>Y001</u>	\$217,516.80	\$0.00	80.00%	Fixed	\$0.00	0.00%	\$54,379.20	20.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	\$232,216.80				\$60,159.40		\$58,054.20		Soft Match Amt: \$0.00		
Costs	Federal				Local		State		Contributions		
									\$350,430.40		
									Complete Project		

Funds Available per FHWA Division Office By: Robert Granberg

Date: 04/16/2024 (Construction)

(FHWA Use Only)

Federal Aid Project Agreement

The State, through its Highway Agency, having complied, or hereby agreeing to comply, with the application terms and conditions set forth in (1) Title 23, U.S. Code, Highways, (2) the Regulations issued pursuant thereto, and (3) the policies and procedures promulgated by the Federal Highway Administration relative to the above-designated project, and the Federal Highway Administration having authorized certain work to proceed as evidenced by the date entered opposite the specific item of work, Federal funds are obligated for the project not to exceed the amount shown herein, the balance of the estimated total cost being an obligation of the State. Such obligation of Federal funds extends only to project costs incurred by the State after the Federal Highway Administration's authorization to proceed with the project involving such costs. The state further stipulates that as a condition to payment of the Federal funds obligated, it accepts and will comply with the applicable provisions and certifications set forth in 23 CFR 630.112, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Texas Department of Transportation

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration

Hugo Cienfuegos

Robert Granberg

Title: Transportation Funding Specialist

For: Division Administrator

Date: 04/16/2024

Date: 04/18/2024

() See Attached for Conditions



1	FHWA Remarks
---	--------------

State: Texas State Code: 48 Project Number: F 2B24(296) Project End Date: 07/13/2032

Project Description:

US 377 FROM DENTON STREET TO PARISH LANE. LANDSCAPE AND SCENIC ENHANCEMENTS THAT INCLUDE TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCOVERS, AND IRRIGATION.

Standard Place Code: NA

NEPA Class of Action: Categorical Exclusions Re-evaluation or Supplemental Document: N

NEPA Class of Action Decision Date: 10/05/2023 Re-evaluation or Supplemental Document Date:

Letting Management Use

TxDOT's DUNS No.: 80-678-2553

Demo Projects Only: Demo No.:

Estimated Construction Date: 00/00/0000

PE Obligated Amount: 0

PE Appn Code:

Congressional Districts

Cong Dist. No.	%
026	100%

Estimated Completion Date:

Major Project Identifier:

STIP Reference: 07/07/2023

State Defined Field: 5000-00-956

Disaster (ER) FY No.:

Disaster Seq. No.:

Inventory Route Number: 000US03770

DFO: Beginning 71.153 Ending 71.894

Project Flags

Toll Road: FTA: Temp Match: SFTY 100%:

Indian Reserv: Design Build: Construction: CMGC:

Other SEP 14: Hwy For Life: Appalachia:

NBI Numbers CSJ's

	0081-03-064
--	-------------

Detail ID						Geographical Info			Other Statistics						
Prog Code	Detail No	Proj Type	Imp Type	FAIN	CFDA	County Code	Urban Area	R/U	Func Class	Sys Code	Demo ID	Purpose ID	TotalCost	Federal Funds	
Y001	30	C	31	693JJ22430000Y001TX2B24296	20.205	121	0	U	P	N			\$271,896.00	\$217,516.80	
Y001	31	C	31	693JJ22430000Y001TX2B24296	20.205	121	0	U	P	N			\$1,000.00	\$0.00	
Y001	32	C	17	693JJ22430000Y001TX2B24296	20.205	121	0	U	P	N			\$18,375.00	\$14,700.00	
Y001	33	C	17	693JJ22430000Y001TX2B24296	20.205	121	0	U	P	N			\$59,159.40	\$0.00	
													Total Cost	Total Obligation	
													\$350,430.40	\$232,216.80	

Related Projects

Internal Remarks

Date	Internal Remarks Description
04/16/2024	Construction Direct State Costs will be 80%federal/20% state fixed up to \$18,375.
Date	Internal Remarks Description
04/16/2024	Y001 federal funds fixed up to \$294,000 for construction. Y001 shown as 100% local is TxC code 1110 and responsible for all costs above the fixed amount.

Approved To Let

Page 1 of 1
Page 124 of 259



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-111 - Adopting FY2024-2025 Budget

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on the first and final reading of Ordinance No. 2024-111 adopting the official Operating and Capital Budget, including the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation Type A Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025.

In addition to what was presented on August 6, staff added the following:

- Use \$4.1 million in available General Fund balance to pay off the remainder of Series 2014 Certificates of Obligation (\$1.745m), Series 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (\$656,213), and Series 2015 Certificates of Obligation (\$1.705m). This will show up as a transfer expensed from the General Fund and booked as revenue to the Debt Service Fund, then as a payment out of the Debt Service Fund for the actual bond defeasance.

This will enable the City to maintain its current tax rate of \$0.308039 for FY 2025.

INFORMATION:

A copy of the proposed budget was posted on the City's website, filed with the office of the City Secretary, and delivered to the City Council on August 6, 2024. It has been available to citizens and the public for their inspection since that date.

The City Manager, City Council, and City Staff held a public hearing on August 27, 2023 to discuss all items of expenditure.

Roanoke City Charter, Article VII. Financial Procedures, Section 7.07, Proceeding for adoption of the Budget:



AGENDA ITEM

"After public hearing, the City Council shall analyze the budget, making any additions or deletions which they feel are appropriate, and shall, prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year, adopt the budget by the affirmative vote of the majority of the full membership of the City Council. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day, the current budget shall be in full force on a month-to-month basis until a new budget is adopted."

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends adoption.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-111 - Adopting Budget FY2024-2025 (2)
2. Exhibit A - FY 2025 Complete Proposed Budget
3. Exhibit B - FY 2025 Tax Rate Calculations - Signed

ORDINANCE NO 2024-111

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OFFICIAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2024, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2025; APPROPRIATING MONEY TO AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DUE ON THE CITY'S INDEBTEDNESS; PROVIDING FOR THE INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager's recommended budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025 was posted on the city's website and filed in the office of the City Secretary of the City of Roanoke on August 7, 2024, and has been available to the citizens and the public for their inspection since that date; and

WHEREAS, the FY2024-25 proposed budget, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various funds for which appropriations are delineated, and the estimated amount of money carried in the Budget for each of such funds; and

WHEREAS, the FY2024-25 proposed Budget includes, certain elements of the Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date and contains a statement proposing capital expenditures deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and recommended provisions for financing and a list of capital projects which should be undertaken within the five (5) next succeeding years; and

WHEREAS, on August 13, 2024, the Roanoke City Council held a public hearing on its proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025 at which time all citizens and interested parties were given an opportunity to be heard regarding the Budget; and

WHEREAS, notice of such public hearing on the budget was duly published in accordance with state law and at the conclusion of such hearing, it was determined that such Budget should be adopted, and

WHEREAS, the 2024 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein for all purposes, specifically sets forth each of the various tax rate calculations as required by state law and certified on July 25, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The official Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated therein such sums for the projects, operations, activities, purchases, and other expenditures proposed in the Budget. The Roanoke City Secretary is directed to keep and maintain a copy of such official Budget on file in the office of the City Secretary available for inspection by citizens and the general public. A copy of the Budget shall be posted on the official website for the City of Roanoke. In addition, the City Manager shall

file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance, along with the approved Budget, and any amendments thereto, in the office of the County Clerk of Denton County, Texas, as required by State law.

SECTION 2.

The City Council hereby approves as a part of the Budget the FY2024-25 Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date.

SECTION 3.

All funds appropriated and allocated shall be expended and used pursuant to the provisions of such official Budget and the City Manager is directed to appropriate and expend City funds according to City Charter provisions.

SECTION 4.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective operating funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Budget document:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>FY2025 Budgeted Expenditures</u>
General Fund	\$ 41,206,337
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	\$ 12,231,752
Water and Wastewater Fund	\$ 11,294,296
Hotel/Motel Fund	\$ 148,407
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund	\$ 651,413
Computer Replacement Fund	\$ 150,000
Briarwyck Public Improvement District	\$ -----
Roanoke Special Events	\$ 1,131,908
Economic Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC-4A)	\$ 9,387,763
Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD)	\$ 8,048,026

SECTION 5.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective capital funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Capital Improvement Program:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>
Facilities Capital Projects Fund	\$ 20,304,600
Streets Capital Projects Fund	\$ 6,455,275
Water and Wastewater Capital Projects Fund	\$ -----

SECTION 6.

All appropriation balances for capital expenditures and capital improvement projects as of September 30, 2024 shall roll forward to October 1, 2024. All other appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 7.

The City Manager is authorized from time to time, as he may deem to be in the best interest of the City of Roanoke, to invest city funds not immediately required for current use, including operating funds and bond funds, as per Council adopted Investment Policy.

SECTION 8.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 9.

This ordinance shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 10th day of September, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A – FY2024-25 Operating and Capital Budget

EXHIBIT B – Tax Rate Calculations

City of Roanoke, TX
Budget Cover Page
Fiscal Year 2024-2025

THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY \$1,076,888 OR 9.1%, AND OF THAT AMOUNT, \$539,648 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR.

CITY OF ROANOKE



PRELIMINARY ANNUAL OPERATING & CAPITAL BUDGET

PRESENTED BY:
CODY PETREE, CITY MANAGER
KYLE LESTER, FINANCE DIRECTOR

**FISCAL YEAR
2024/2025**



CITY OF ROANOKE



CITY OFFICIALS

MAYOR

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr.

CITY COUNCIL

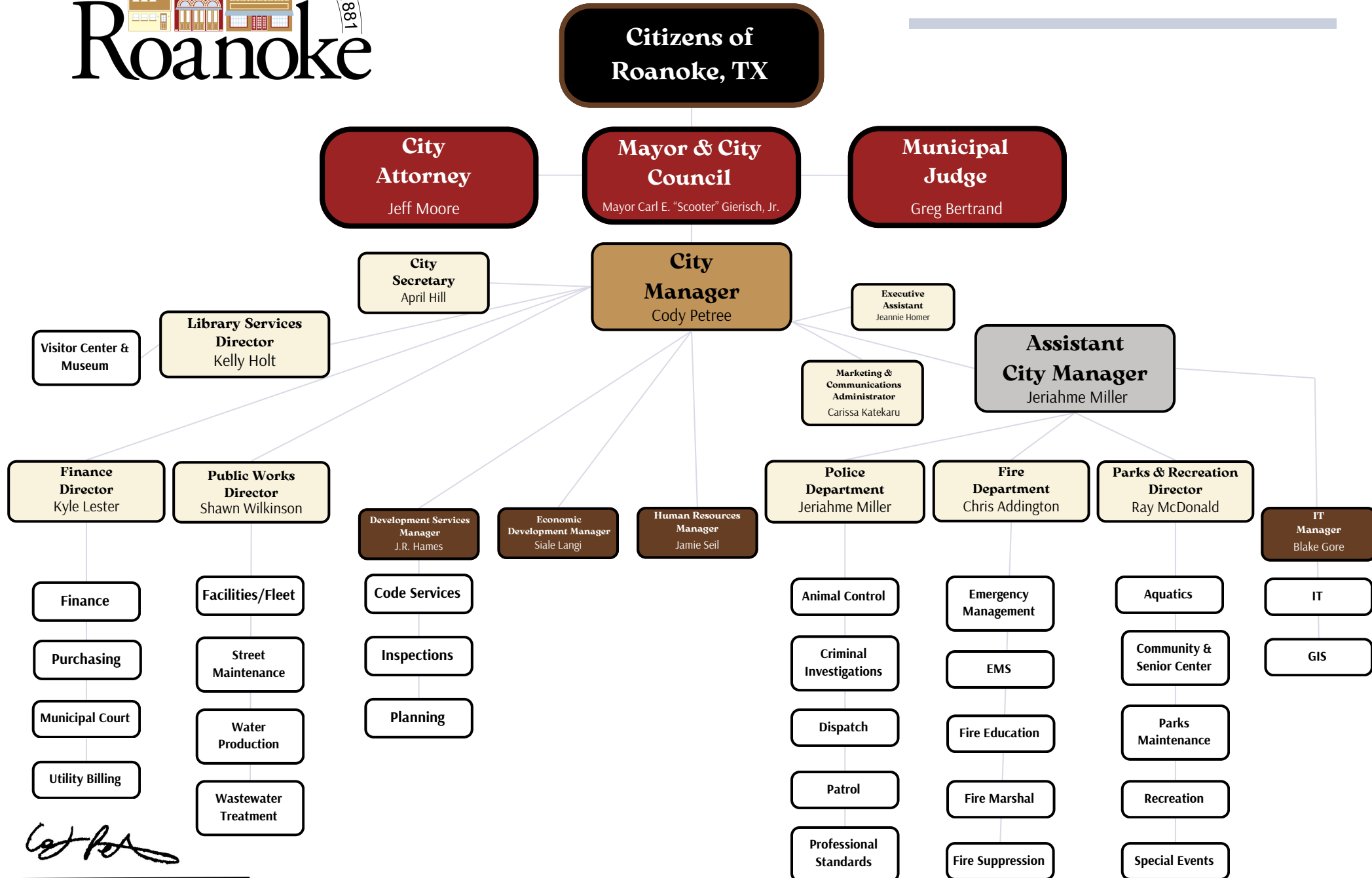
Holly Gray	Mayor Pro Tem	Ward 1
Hogan Page	Council Member	Ward 1
Brian Darby	Council Member	Ward 2
Bryan Moyers	Council Member	Ward 2
David Brundage	Council Member	Ward 3
David Thompson	Council Member	Ward 3

CITY STAFF

Cody Petree, City Manager
Kyle Lester, Finance Director



ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



Cody Petree
City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FY 2025 TRANSMITTAL LETTER	2
CITY-WIDE SUMMARIES	13
CITY-WIDE FUND SUMMARY	14
CITY-WIDE REVENUE SUMMARY	15
CITY-WIDE EXPENSE SUMMARY	22
CITY-WIDE POSITION SUMMARY	25
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY	31
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES	33
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	34
ADMINISTRATION	35
CITY-SECRETARY	36
LIBRARY	37
VISITOR'S CENTER	38
MARKETING & SPECIAL EVENTS	39
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	40
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	41
HUMAN RESOURCES	42
FIRE & EMS SERVICES	43
MUNICIPAL COURT	44
PUBLIC WORKS	45
POLICE	46
RECREATION	47
PARKS	47
UTILITY FUND SUMMARY	49
UTILITY FUND RATE SUMMARY	51
UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES	56
PUBLIC WORKS	57
CUSTOMER SERVICE	58
HOTEL TAX FUND SUMMARY	59
SPECIAL EVENTS FUND SUMMARY	62
ROANOKE ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND SUMMARY	65
ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND SUMMARY	68
DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY	71
DEBT SCHEDULES	74
SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING SCHEDULES	77
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	80
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE	85

City of Roanoke FY2025 Proposed Budget Transmittal Letter

Dear Citizens of Roanoke,

Our great City has undergone major changes over the last 10 years as new residents have flocked to North Texas for business opportunities, access to an array of businesses and amenities, lower taxes, and a higher quality of life for their families. This shift brought massive changes to Roanoke that has led the City to become a regional leader in tourism and development, and eventually being named the “Unique Dining Capital of Texas” for our wide selection of restaurants along Oak Street. As with any rapidly growing City, Roanoke’s leaders found themselves in the position of managing the City’s facilities, services, and amenities to keep up with the foot traffic that came from our regional growth. The FY25 budget is a continuation of a multi-year effort to focus on enhancing the infrastructure and resources to maintain the level of service our residents, businesses, and visitors deserve when they set foot into our City. It is with great diligence and pleasure that we present to you the FY 2025 City of Roanoke Proposed Budget.

Our dedicated staff has worked diligently through a few challenging years fraught with the pandemic, winter storm events, inflation, and labor shortages but we have emerged as a strong and financially sound municipality with a continued focus on quality. In any given year, City staff maintains and services:

- 240 acres of parkland,
- 11 public parks,
- 1 community center,
- 1 recreation center,
- 12 sports fields and facilities,
- 3 public water features including a public pool,
- 1 library with a circulation of over 100,000 materials,
- 2 fire stations,
- 1 police station,
- 50.25 miles of paved streets,
- 318 street lights,
- 32.79 miles of water lines,
- 24.05 miles of sanitary sewer lines,
- 7.88 miles of storm sewer infrastructure,
- 615 fire hydrants,
- 3,194 utility customers, and
- Upwards of 50,000 calls for emergency services.

This level of services is only possible because of the exceptional support our staff receives from the community.

One of the many lessons we can take from the past few years is that local government holds a responsibility unlike any other. Of all of the levels of public service that you pay for, we are the first line, closest to you, and the first to respond. Our programs and services fall within a few miles of your homes and businesses, and can be seen just outside your windows. Every day you interact with a staff member, attend a function, or utilize facilities and infrastructure directly funded through your hard-earned money. Such a responsibility requires diligence and planning not just for the upcoming year but also for the years beyond. Our staff and elected officials keep this at the front of our minds as we prepare our plans and priorities for each budget cycle. It is with great pride that we present to you the FY 2025 Combined Annual Operating Budget for the City of Roanoke. This budget includes program funding for first responders, infrastructure maintenance, utility support, parks and recreation facilities, and all supporting administrative efforts. It was developed to not only provide for the needs of today but to meet the needs well into the future. Our budget is balanced and prepared in accordance with state law, the Roanoke City Charter, ordinances, and budget policies.

In FY25 we intend to improve the high-level of service our residents enjoy through targeted infrastructure and facilities upgrades, strategic staffing additions, a greater level of technological and financial security, a focus on public safety, offering safe and enjoyable family events, targeted development efforts, and ensuring Roanoke remains the employer of choice among cities all across Texas. Inside this document you will find details on all financial resources available to staff in order to accomplish these goals.

Roanoke provides a full range of municipal services provided through operating funds (utilizing taxes, fines, fees and service charges, primarily), special revenue funds (utilizing sales taxes and hotel taxes), and capital project funds (utilizing cash-on-hand, tax and rate dollars, and bond monies). Whenever possible, the most restrictive funding source is used first, ultimately limiting the costs borne by the primarily property tax-supported General Fund.

The combined revenues, expenditures, and projected fund balances of the City's major operating funds are as follows:

FY 2025 Proposed Budget	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Projected Ending Fund Balance
General Fund	\$ 32,986,150	\$ 37,100,124	\$ 16,657,396
Debt Service Fund	\$ 8,569,150	\$ 8,566,813	\$178,542
Crime Control & Prevention District	\$ 6,423,442	\$ 7,923,244	\$ 1,881,737
Economic & Industrial Development Fund	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 7,224,344
Special Events Fund	\$ 1,142,000	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 730,144
Hotel Tax Fund	\$ 151,800	\$ 148,407	\$ 169,746
Utility Fund	\$ 11,102,020	\$ 10,636,335	\$ 7,964,977

One measure of a City's financial strength is its level of reserves. While the City Council has approved a fiscal policy of a 60-day reserve requirement, the City's operating funds are projected to exceed the minimum requirement as of September 30, 2025.

These reserves earn interest, bolster cash flow, and are available for unanticipated expenditures or emergencies. While all of these funds balance ongoing revenues with ongoing expenses to ensure financial sustainability, it should be noted that the General Fund, Crime Control & Prevention District Fund, and Economic & Industrial Development Fund will utilize large portions of fund balance cash to pay for non-recurring costs such as capital projects and economic development expenses. As a non-recurring revenue source, beginning fund balances are only used to fund capital or other one-time expenses as needed in any given year.

BUDGET STRATEGY & DEVELOPMENT

Strategy in Action

In February 2022, the City Council held a Visioning Workshop and created a new Strategic Plan with support from senior staff. The Strategic Plan included

six strategic principles and articulated seven overall action priorities to achieve each. Below is a summary of these:

Strategic Principles for Roanoke:

1. Maintain the community's "hometown feel" and "small town character" even as growth continues.
2. Plan and construct capital facilities according to a multi-year plan for needs and provide a replacement fund to cover facility life-cycle costs instead of only construction costs.
3. Enhance walk-ability in all parts of the community and particularly between the neighborhoods and Downtown.
4. Use improvements, programs and partnerships to maintain and enhance Downtown's appeal as a destination for residents and visitors.
5. Invest to continue the vitality and appeal of its neighborhoods.
6. Provide adequate parking at major destinations, including City facilities and Downtown.

Strategic Action Priorities:

Roanoke will use its capital funding, annual budget and programming to achieve its desired outcomes for these seven strategic areas. The Strategic Plan includes specific action items for each area.

- A. Enhanced Communication
- B. "Unique" Roanoke Identity
- C. Business Support and Partnership
- D. Citywide Infrastructure Investment
- E. Mobility Throughout Roanoke
- F. Coordinated Major Facilities
- G. Key Downtown Sites

Strategy in Action and FY25 Tax Rate Implications

Preparation of any budget requires the allocation of finite resources. Staff's role is to guide the process by creating and managing a budget that reflects the City Council's and the community's priorities. Development of the Fiscal Year 2025 budget was guided by the priorities outlined in the City of Roanoke's Strategic Work Session. Every new effort and element of the City's budget, including existing programs, is tied to one or more of the goals, strategies, and objectives identified.

Major Initiatives and Cost Pressures

Sales Tax

Over the past several years, the financial resources at Roanoke's disposal have shifted significantly. Increased commercial development and the addition of the Crime Control & Prevention District have solidified sales tax as the primary funding source for the City. While the higher revenue that has followed is certainly positive, it does come with its challenges.

Total sales tax for all retail purchases sourced to the City of Roanoke amounts to 8.25 cents for every dollar spent on taxable items. The majority of that, 6.25 cents, goes directly to the State of Texas. The remaining 2 cents makes up the largest single revenue item for the City of Roanoke. One penny of the tax, or 50%, is deposited into the City's General Fund for use on general city operations such as public works, public safety, planning & development, library, parks, and general management. Half of one penny is dedicated to public safety/police expenses while the other half cent is eligible to be spent on parks, economic development, and special events.

Like many smaller cities with direct highway access in North Texas, Roanoke grew very quickly just prior to 2010 and has continued that growth through today. Oak Street in particular has gone from a relatively undeveloped road to being the central hub of Roanoke's designation as the "Unique Dining Capital of Texas." With this growth came drastic increases in visitor traffic and consumer dollars being spent here. However, sales tax is an economically volatile revenue source, and it tends to grow and shrink quickly depending on economic conditions throughout the region, state, and nation. On top of this volatility, around 40% of Roanoke's sales tax revenue comes from its top ten major retailers. This means that if one of those retailers has a slower sales month, the City will feel that impact heavily in its bottom line. This tends to lead Roanoke to have some months with major revenue increases and some with major decreases. Because of this, and because retail sales have been decreasing for the past year, management is being very conservative when considering sales tax receipts in its budgeting. For FY 2024, staff projects a decrease due primarily to a negative audit adjustment from the state. Slow to moderate growth is forecasted for the next several years to ensure our costs don't overrun our available revenue.

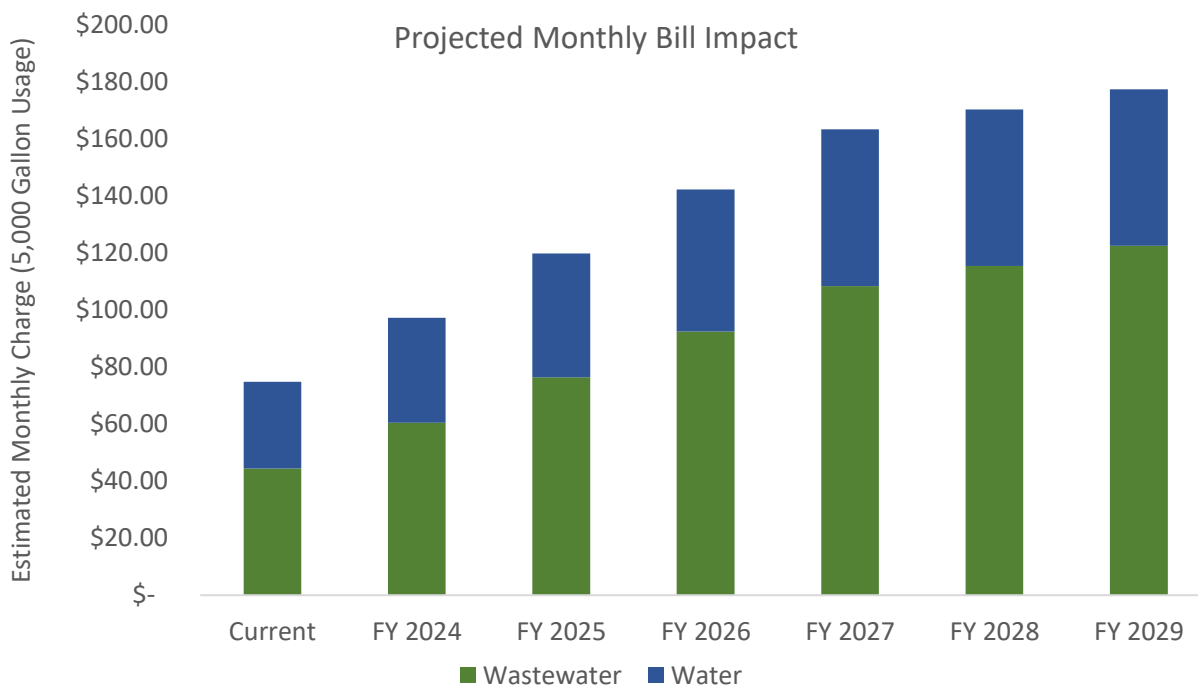
Utility Rates

The wastewater utility function is on track to be self-supporting by FY 2028.

As the name suggests, any city's utility operation sets out to be fully self-supporting, with the rates charged for water and sewer services designed to be sufficient to cover all annual operating costs like payroll as well as long-term system maintenance to keep infrastructure from falling into disrepair. Unfortunately, prior to FY 2024 Roanoke had not performed a system-wide rate study for many years. NewGen, a reputable consultant for utility operations all over the United States, was hired and tasked with assessing our system's sufficiency and designing a multi-year rate plan. The outcome of that study showed that the sewer portion of our utility was raising insufficient revenue to cover its operations, and that revenue from our water rates was effectively subsidizing our sewer costs. After considering this report, City leaders enacted a five-year plan to correct this cross-subsidization. The plan includes a significant rate increase that was enacted in January of this year, with further adjustments planned in future years. Our projections are that the sewer operation will be fully self-supported by FY 2028. The initial rate plan adopted was as follows (the figures assume 5,000 gallons of monthly usage):

	Current Charge	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029
Water Rates							
Monthly Bill (3/4" Meter)	\$ 30.37	\$ 36.87	\$ 43.37	\$ 49.87	\$ 54.89	\$ 54.89	\$ 54.89
\$\$ Variance		\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50	\$ 5.02	\$ -	\$ -
% Variance		21.4%	17.63%	14.99%	10.07%	0 %	0 %
Sewer Rates							
Monthly Bill	\$ 44.47	\$ 60.45	\$ 76.45	\$ 92.45	\$ 108.45	\$ 115.50	\$ 122.55
\$\$ Variance		\$ 15.98	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 7.05	\$ 7.05
% Variance		35.93%	26.47%	20.93%	17.31%	6.50%	6.10%
Combined							
Monthly Bill	\$ 74.84	\$ 97.32	\$ 119.82	\$ 142.32	\$ 163.34	\$ 170.39	\$ 177.44
\$\$ Variance		\$ 22.48	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50	\$ 21.02	\$ 7.05	\$ 7.05
% Variance		30.04%	23.12%	18.78%	14.77%	4.32%	4.14%

While these rate adjustments are significant, it should be noted that the City has kept utility rates steady since well before 2020. Additionally, staff will re-evaluate revenue and rate needs with the budget process each year, meaning actual rates charged in each fiscal year will likely vary from this projection.



Property Tax Rate Implications

Even with record-breaking sales tax receipts from the past few years, the aforementioned issues with relying upon a volatile revenue source means that the City must balance that revenue with a more stable and predictable one such as property tax. Property values all over Texas have experienced tremendous growth in the past few years, and Roanoke is no exception. While the City has seen over \$500 million in new property growth and reappraisals in both the current and previous years, this growth appears to be slowing. The Dallas and Tarrant County Appraisal Districts reported a combined valuation growth of about 8.8% this year, or \$314 million, with over half of that being new development. However, as Roanoke reaches closer to build-out, our service costs will need to be shouldered by existing property values that are reappraised annually. Each year, careful consideration is given to the amount of revenue (and associated tax rate) needed to provide services, and the City Council's budgeting strategy that any tax revenue increases must be fully justified remains a focal point. As the City maintains lean services and a business-like mindset, the property tax rate was able to be reduced from its long-standing rate of 37.512 cents per \$100 of value to 30.8039 in the current year. While the City's taxation philosophy is the same, the FY25 budget and revised 5-year forecast recognizes inflationary pressures as well as long-standing infrastructure needs that will require issuing new

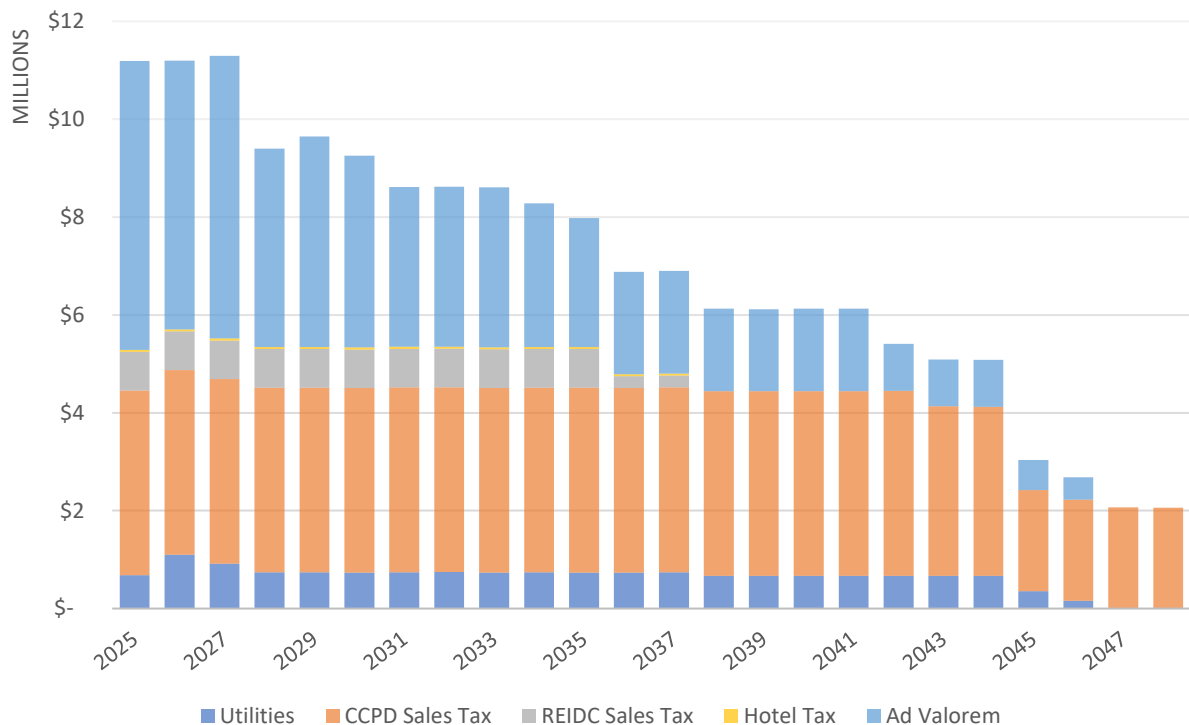
debt. As such, the budget proposal this year comes with a proposed tax rate increase from 30.8039 cents to 32.5726 cents in order to provide the City with necessary financial resources through its multi-year forecast. This rate represents what is known as the de-minimis rate, as mandated by the State of Texas. This rate is designed to provide Roanoke with an additional \$500,000 in operating tax dollars over last year, not counting taxes off of newly developed property. For more information, please see the property tax rate section of this budget.

Operating Cost Increases

Every year brings with it an increase in operating costs due to general inflation, commodity prices, labor market factors, and other pressures. With inflation remaining high throughout 2024, staff anticipated sizeable increases for the upcoming budget along with higher costs from service enhancements. A summary of those increases are as follows:

- High projected increases to health insurance costs: coming into last year's budget cycle, the City's health insurance provider proposed an initial rate increase of more than 40%. Thankfully, staff was able to negotiate this increase down significantly to around 15%. This year, staff was able to maintain our Blue Cross/Blue Shield re-rate at 10%, which amounts to a City-wide increase of approximately \$160,000. Given the ever-increasing cost of healthcare, staff fully anticipates larger re-rates in coming years, and this possibility has been incorporated into the City's financial forecast.
- Higher debt service costs associated with the new debt issued in November of 2023 and anticipated debt to be issued in November of 2024: as mentioned in the strategic plan, Roanoke has placed an emphasis on constructing and refurbishing City facilities and infrastructure to ensure the highest service levels possible for our residents. Oftentimes, these capital costs range into the tens of millions of dollars, a cost that Roanoke cannot afford to pay with existing cash-flow. An often-utilized option by municipalities to solve this cash problem is to issue municipal bonds. This financing source can be thought of similar to a mortgage, whereby the City receives a lump sum of cash for the capital project with an agreement to pay back the sum with interest over a period of time, usually 20-25 years. Currently, Roanoke's debt service payments for FY 2025 total \$9,132,200. However, three new debt issuances are projected in the fall of this year. The first and largest is to fund the second half of the City's new municipal court and public safety building, which began construction this year and is scheduled to open in December of 2025. The City issued \$30 million in bonds last November and plans to issue the remaining \$20 million in November of this year. These bonds will be paid back through sales tax receipts collected by the Crime Control & Prevention District. Furthermore, staff anticipates another debt issuance for utility and road infrastructure improvements, totaling approximately \$4.9m. More than half of that bond will be paid for through property tax with the remainder funded through utility rates. Including the new debt issuances, the City's total anticipated principal

and interest payments for FY 2025 are \$11,187,595, with 53% funded through property taxes. A summary of all debt payments through the life of the debt is below. For more information, please see the Debt section of this document.



- Service enhancements targeting public safety, supplies and equipment, and information technology and financial security: aside from health insurance and market increases for Roanoke employees, management is proposing strategic funding increases in order to maintain service level and operational continuity for its residents. These total an additional cost of \$3.13 million across all city-funds, \$900,000 of which would be costs that reoccur each year. A high-level summary of these increases is below, and further detail can be found in each department's summary page as well as the operating supplementals detail inside of this document.

Spending Category	Ongoing Cost	One-Time Cost	Total FY 2025
Major Supplies and Equipment	\$ 56,000	\$ 1,423,883	\$ 1,479,883
Personnel Increases	\$ 581,249	\$ 92,291	\$ 673,540
IT Security & Enhancements	\$ 260,327	\$ 411,616	\$ 671,943
Economic Development	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Special Events	\$ -	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000
Travel/Training	\$ 500	\$ 1,950	\$ 2,450
Totals	\$ 898,076	\$ 2,232,740	\$ 3,130,816

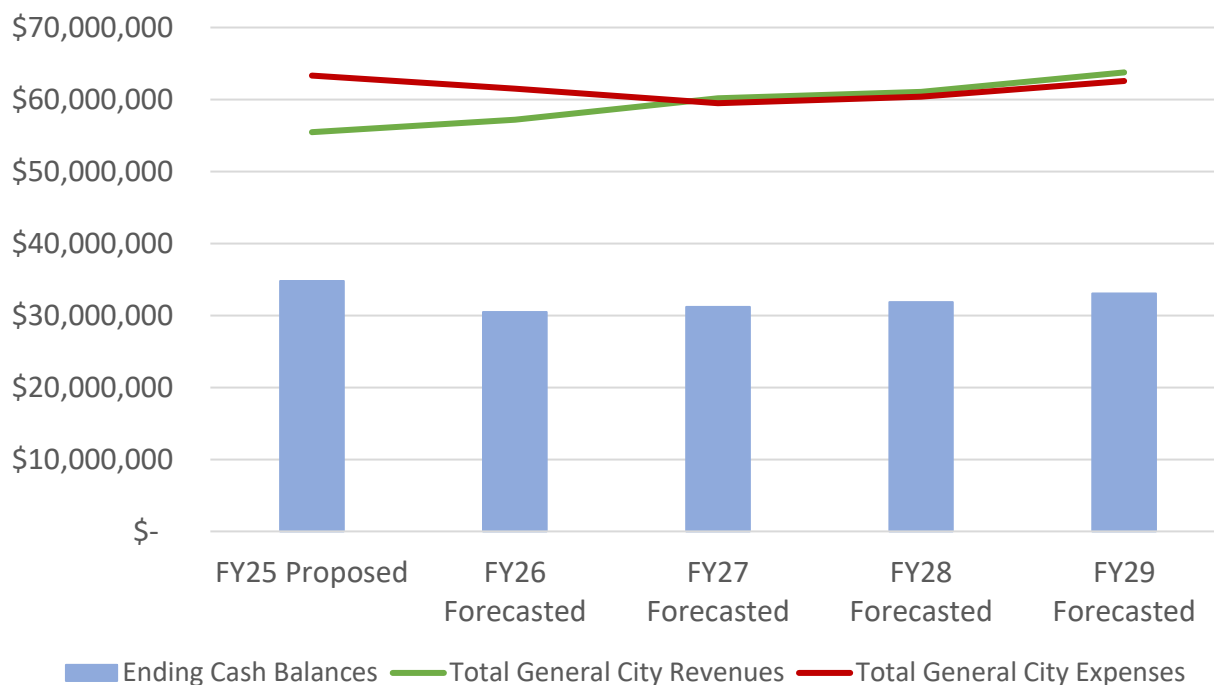
Multi-Year Forecast

In order to operate as efficiently as possible, staff continually evaluates all tax-funded services together over a multi-year financial projection. As expenses will consistently outpace revenue growth, adjustments to Roanoke's tax rate become increasingly necessary in order to maintain financial solvency into the future. A summary of our most recent forecast is as follows:

Five-Year Forecast for All Operating Funds, LESS Inter-fund Transactions					
Category	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
General Property Tax	\$ 12,975,478	\$ 13,274,563	\$ 14,209,117	\$ 13,126,747	\$ 14,025,892
Sales Tax	\$ 25,643,769	\$ 26,284,863	\$ 26,941,984	\$ 27,884,954	\$ 28,860,927
Business/Franchise Fees	\$ 1,871,151	\$ 1,962,910	\$ 2,057,156	\$ 2,132,206	\$ 2,201,723
Service Charges	\$ 12,968,252	\$ 13,639,498	\$ 14,895,390	\$ 15,722,946	\$ 16,422,262
Fines/Forfeitures	\$ 663,000	\$ 672,945	\$ 683,039	\$ 693,285	\$ 703,684
Licenses and Permits	\$ 586,000	\$ 600,440	\$ 615,238	\$ 630,402	\$ 645,943
Other Miscellaneous	\$ 754,300	\$ 765,776	\$ 777,465	\$ 889,371	\$ 901,498
Grand Total	\$ 55,461,950	\$ 57,200,994	\$ 60,179,389	\$ 61,079,910	\$ 63,761,929
Department	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Non-Departmental	\$ 4,303,346	\$ 3,420,486	\$ 1,448,562	\$ 1,525,423	\$ 1,602,025
Administration	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717
City Secretary's Office	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365
Information Technology	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593
Human Resources	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561
Municipal Court	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233
Debt	\$ 9,963,935	\$ 9,555,930	\$ 9,841,899	\$ 8,115,720	\$ 8,366,448
Utility Billing	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985
Library	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
Development	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Fire and EMS	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Parks and Recreation	\$ 7,015,802	\$ 6,612,891	\$ 6,781,386	\$ 6,971,838	\$ 7,207,483
Public Works and Utilities	\$ 10,151,372	\$ 11,615,747	\$ 12,777,774	\$ 13,054,063	\$ 13,720,843
Marketing	\$ 1,800,159	\$ 1,779,981	\$ 1,826,468	\$ 1,874,730	\$ 1,934,112
Visitor's Center	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499
Cash-Funded Capital	\$ 3,370,263	\$ 2,875,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Grand Total	\$ 63,321,472	\$ 61,517,556	\$ 59,482,328	\$ 60,409,112	\$ 62,572,203
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (7,859,522)	\$ (4,316,562)	\$ 697,061	\$ 670,799	\$ 1,189,726
Ending Balance	\$ 34,806,886	\$ 30,490,324	\$ 31,187,385	\$ 31,858,184	\$ 33,047,910

This forecast snapshot incorporates conservative assumptions on expenditure and revenue growth, all known debt service plans into the future, any identified one-time costs for capital and economic development (particularly in years 2025 and 2026), and assumes little additional growth in the City's employee count. It also incorporates our tax rate proposal for this year and assumes modest growth in the operating portion of that revenue stream into the future. While these tax adjustments enable Roanoke

to operate with cash surpluses through our five-year forecast, expenses nonetheless usually outpace revenues, stressing the City's operating margins year-over-year.



While forecasting this far into the future is difficult to do and obviously includes variables that are either difficult to quantify or unknown altogether, it is nevertheless crucial to maintaining the City's financial health. The property tax adjustments included in this budget proposal are integral in prolonging the City's projected operational capacity through the 2020's. Please note that this forecast is updated annually and the results are heavily considered in all budgetary discussions.

CONCLUSION

The City is committed to ensuring that residents receive excellent value for their tax dollars, with which staff is able to provide the programs, services, and infrastructure investment that form the foundation of the quality of life in Roanoke. The fiscal year 2025 budget is presented with the commitment and confidence that it effectively funds those priorities identified by the City Council. We look forward to working with you to achieve all the goals set forth therein.

Cody Petree
City Manager

Jeriahme Miller
Assistant City Manager/Police Chief



CITY-WIDE FUNDS SUMMARY

All Operating Funds, LESS INTER-FUND TRANSACTIONS								
Beginning Balance	\$ 35,427,143	\$ 49,445,219	\$ 49,445,219	\$ 42,666,408	\$ 34,806,886	\$ 30,490,324	\$ 31,187,385	\$ 31,858,184
Category	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
General Property Taxes Total	\$ 10,822,256	\$ 12,095,910	\$ 12,015,793	\$ 12,975,478	\$ 13,274,563	\$ 14,209,117	\$ 13,126,747	\$ 14,025,892
Sales Tax Total	\$ 25,122,663	\$ 24,731,112	\$ 24,461,355	\$ 25,643,769	\$ 26,284,863	\$ 26,941,984	\$ 27,884,954	\$ 28,860,927
Business/Franchise Fees Total	\$ 1,724,364	\$ 1,618,152	\$ 1,600,549	\$ 1,871,151	\$ 1,962,910	\$ 2,057,156	\$ 2,132,206	\$ 2,201,723
Service Charges Total	\$ 10,270,628	\$ 9,578,384	\$ 11,243,080	\$ 12,968,252	\$ 13,639,498	\$ 14,895,390	\$ 15,722,946	\$ 16,422,262
Fines/Forfeitures Total	\$ 655,993	\$ 733,000	\$ 616,803	\$ 663,000	\$ 672,945	\$ 683,039	\$ 693,285	\$ 703,684
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ 477,560	\$ 561,800	\$ 580,716	\$ 586,000	\$ 600,440	\$ 615,238	\$ 630,402	\$ 645,943
Grants Total	\$ 9,439,738	\$ 662,875	\$ 72,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Proceeds Total	\$ 211,563	\$ -	\$ 396,434	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 1,736,063	\$ 368,600	\$ 1,936,076	\$ 754,300	\$ 765,776	\$ 777,465	\$ 889,371	\$ 901,498
Grand Total	\$ 60,460,828	\$ 50,349,833	\$ 52,923,701	\$ 55,461,950	\$ 57,200,994	\$ 60,179,389	\$ 61,079,910	\$ 63,761,929
Department	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Non-Departmental	\$ 2,058,675	\$ 2,692,650	\$ 5,526,626	\$ 4,303,346	\$ 3,420,486	\$ 1,448,562	\$ 1,525,423	\$ 1,602,025
Administration	\$ 2,031,458	\$ 2,873,146	\$ 2,557,812	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717
City Secretary's Office	\$ 169,609	\$ 194,327	\$ 194,302	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365
Information Technology	\$ 944,705	\$ 1,541,921	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593
Human Resources	\$ 177,197	\$ 297,690	\$ 311,418	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561
Municipal Court	\$ 454,826	\$ 638,728	\$ 509,755	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233
Debt	\$ 6,307,096	\$ 7,820,080	\$ 9,012,949	\$ 11,196,595	\$ 11,206,669	\$ 11,305,936	\$ 9,405,507	\$ 9,656,936
Customer Service	\$ 499,764	\$ 580,683	\$ 529,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985
Administration Total	\$ 12,643,329	\$ 16,639,225	\$ 20,143,733	\$ 21,554,160	\$ 20,787,849	\$ 19,136,585	\$ 17,546,481	\$ 18,181,415
Library	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
Community Services Total	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
Development	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Development Total	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Fire and EMS	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Fire Department Total	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Recreation	\$ 3,135,772	\$ 3,916,452	\$ 3,206,642	\$ 3,672,698	\$ 3,487,838	\$ 3,589,575	\$ 3,698,106	\$ 3,838,695
Parks	\$ 2,232,520	\$ 2,821,024	\$ 2,391,104	\$ 2,789,954	\$ 2,575,038	\$ 2,645,849	\$ 2,722,582	\$ 2,818,636
Parks and Recreation Total	\$ 5,368,292	\$ 6,737,476	\$ 5,597,746	\$ 6,462,652	\$ 6,062,876	\$ 6,235,424	\$ 6,420,688	\$ 6,657,331
Police	\$ 7,406,460	\$ 9,145,321	\$ 9,086,716	\$ 11,146,282	\$ 10,600,619	\$ 11,018,178	\$ 11,461,057	\$ 12,058,762
Police Total	\$ 7,406,460	\$ 9,145,321	\$ 9,086,716	\$ 11,146,282	\$ 10,600,619	\$ 11,018,178	\$ 11,461,057	\$ 12,058,762
Streets	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 1,418,454	\$ 1,469,020	\$ 1,522,779	\$ 1,580,067	\$ 1,656,681
Fleet/Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 878,702	\$ 853,857	\$ 880,305	\$ 908,171	\$ 942,409
Water/Wastewater	\$ 6,809,030	\$ 7,661,316	\$ 8,408,667	\$ 7,174,707	\$ 8,192,147	\$ 9,456,617	\$ 9,827,189	\$ 10,381,417
Public Works Total	\$ 8,063,386	\$ 9,292,673	\$ 9,875,971	\$ 9,471,862	\$ 10,515,023	\$ 11,859,700	\$ 12,315,426	\$ 12,980,508
Marketing	\$ 1,237,097	\$ 1,787,110	\$ 1,482,675	\$ 1,800,159	\$ 1,779,981	\$ 1,826,468	\$ 1,874,730	\$ 1,934,112
Visitor's Center	\$ 261,196	\$ 272,219	\$ 270,580	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499
Special Events Total	\$ 1,498,294	\$ 2,059,329	\$ 1,753,255	\$ 2,096,894	\$ 2,088,767	\$ 2,148,060	\$ 2,209,966	\$ 2,287,611
Major Capital - Police	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 933,753	\$ 375,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Major Capital - Parks & Recreation	\$ 1,287,720	\$ 3,709,930	\$ 4,974,718	\$ 2,173,254	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Major Capital - Water/Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 263,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash-Funded Capital Total	\$ 1,287,720	\$ 3,709,930	\$ 4,974,718	\$ 3,370,263	\$ 2,875,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Grand Total	\$ 44,063,011	\$ 55,992,306	\$ 59,702,512	\$ 63,321,472	\$ 61,517,556	\$ 59,482,328	\$ 60,409,112	\$ 62,572,203
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 16,397,817	\$ (5,642,473)	\$ (6,778,811)	\$ (7,859,522)	\$ (4,316,562)	\$ 697,061	\$ 670,799	\$ 1,189,726
Audit Adjustment	\$ (2,379,741)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Balance	\$ 49,445,219	\$ 43,802,746	\$ 42,666,408	\$ 34,806,886	\$ 30,490,324	\$ 31,187,385	\$ 31,858,184	\$ 33,047,910



CITY-WIDE REVENUE SUMMARY

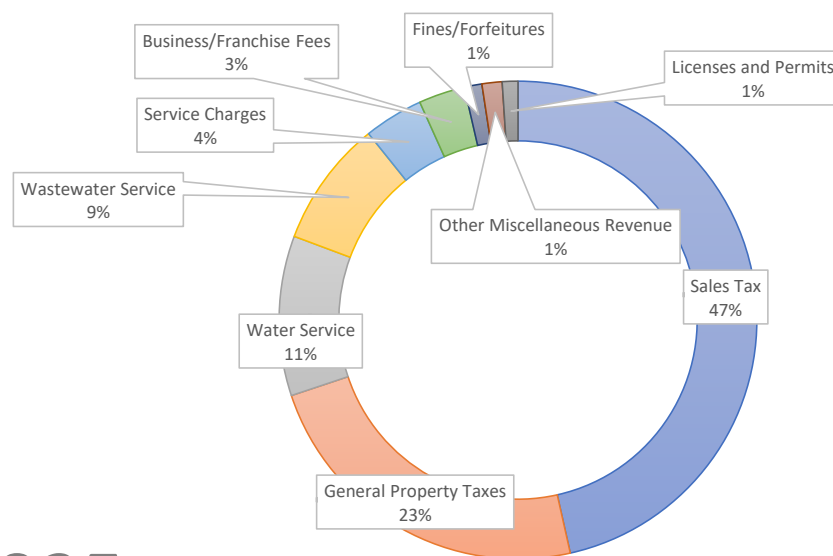
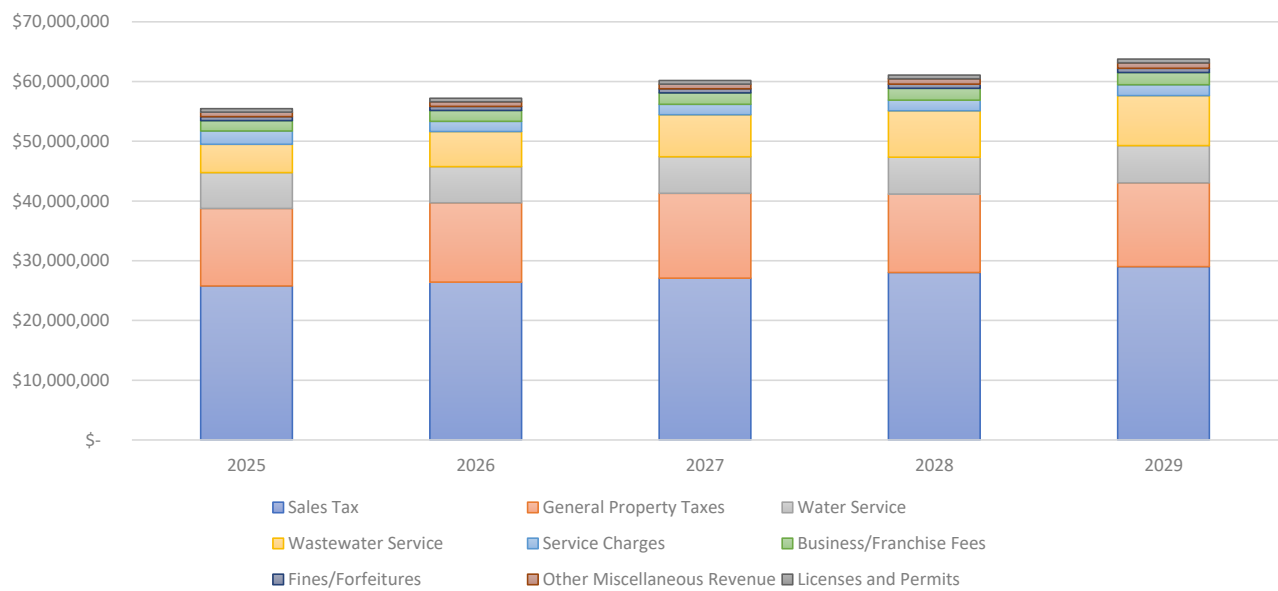
City-Wide Interfund Transfers

From	To	Function	Purpose	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30
Hotel Fund	General Fund	Special Events	Advertising	\$ 95,000	\$ 97,375	\$ 99,809	\$ 103,303	\$ 106,918	\$ 112,264
General Fund	Facilities CIP	Public Works	Facility Maintenance	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
General Fund	VERF	General Fund Fleet	Vehicle Replacements	\$ 475,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 840,000	\$ 1,000,000
General Fund	Streets CIP	Public Works	Road Maintenance	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Library	Technology Replacements	\$ 3,459	\$ 3,545	\$ 3,634	\$ 3,725	\$ 3,818	\$ 3,913
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Visitor's Center	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,738
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Recreation	Technology Replacements	\$ 5,127	\$ 5,255	\$ 5,386	\$ 5,521	\$ 5,659	\$ 5,800
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Parks	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,153	\$ 1,182	\$ 1,212	\$ 1,242	\$ 1,273	\$ 1,305
General Fund	CPU Replacement	General Administration	Technology Replacements	\$ 7,521	\$ 7,709	\$ 7,902	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,303	\$ 8,511
General Fund	CPU Replacement	City Secretary	Technology Replacements	\$ 727	\$ 745	\$ 764	\$ 783	\$ 803	\$ 823
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Marketing	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,532	\$ 1,570	\$ 1,609	\$ 1,649	\$ 1,690
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Information Technology	Technology Replacements	\$ 43,392	\$ 44,477	\$ 45,589	\$ 46,729	\$ 47,897	\$ 49,094
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Planning & Development	Technology Replacements	\$ 4,018	\$ 4,118	\$ 4,221	\$ 4,327	\$ 4,435	\$ 4,546
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Fire	Technology Replacements	\$ 12,302	\$ 12,610	\$ 12,925	\$ 13,248	\$ 13,579	\$ 13,918
General Fund	CPU Replacement	Municipal Court	Technology Replacements	\$ 3,417	\$ 3,502	\$ 3,590	\$ 3,680	\$ 3,772	\$ 3,866
Total				\$ 84,149	\$ 86,251	\$ 88,408	\$ 90,619	\$ 92,884	\$ 95,204
Hotel Fund	Debt Service Fund	Tourism	Debt Service	\$ 41,407	\$ 41,874	\$ 41,796	\$ 41,679	\$ 41,524	\$ 41,815
Water/Sewer Fund	CPU Replacement	Public Works	Technology Replacements	\$ 4,186	\$ 4,291	\$ 4,398	\$ 4,508	\$ 4,621	\$ 4,737
Water/Sewer Fund	CPU Replacement	Utility Billing	Technology Replacements	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696	\$ 1,738
Total				\$ 5,724	\$ 5,867	\$ 6,013	\$ 6,163	\$ 6,317	\$ 6,475
Water/Sewer Fund	W/S Capital Fund	Public Works	Utility Infrastructure	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
REIDC Fund	Debt Service Fund	Parks & Recreation	Debt Service	\$ 238,645	\$ 241,334	\$ 240,886	\$ 240,214	\$ 239,317	\$ 240,998
CCPD Fund	CPU Replacement	Police	Technology Replacements	\$ 21,525	\$ 22,063	\$ 22,615	\$ 23,180	\$ 23,760	\$ 24,354
REIDC Fund	Special Events Fund	Special Events	Special Events	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
CCPD Fund	General Fund	Police	Public Safety Costs	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 2,245,000	\$ 2,390,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 3,100,000
REIDC Fund	General Fund	Parks & Recreation	Parks & Recreation	\$ 3,660,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,700,000
CCPD Fund	Debt Service Fund	Police	Debt Service	\$ 2,376,450	\$ 2,372,700	\$ 2,377,200	\$ 2,374,450	\$ 2,379,700	\$ 2,372,450
Water/Sewer Fund	General Fund	Administrative Services	Administrative Services	\$ 2,008,742	\$ 2,005,565	\$ 2,066,571	\$ 2,129,542	\$ 2,194,542	\$ 2,261,638

FY 2025 Total Transfer From	FY2025 Total Transfer To									
	General Fund	Facilities CIP	VERF	Streets CIP	CPU Replacement	Debt Service Fund	W/S Capital Fund	Special Events Fund	TOTALS	
Hotel Fund	\$ 95,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,407	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,407	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 84,149	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 809,149	
Water/Sewer Fund	\$ 2,008,742	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,724	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 2,164,466	
REIDC Fund	\$ 3,660,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,645	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 4,898,645	
CCPD Fund	\$ 2,090,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,525	\$ 2,376,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,487,975	
TOTALS	\$ 7,853,742	\$ 100,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 111,398	\$ 2,656,502	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 12,496,642	

Revenue Categories					
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Sales Tax	\$ 25,781,469	\$ 26,426,005	\$ 27,086,655	\$ 28,034,688	\$ 29,015,902
General Property Taxes	\$ 12,975,478	\$ 13,274,563	\$ 14,209,117	\$ 13,126,747	\$ 14,025,892
Water Service	\$ 5,999,169	\$ 6,055,930	\$ 6,113,983	\$ 6,173,358	\$ 6,234,085
Wastewater Service	\$ 4,741,851	\$ 5,871,766	\$ 7,034,250	\$ 7,766,272	\$ 8,367,878
Service Charges	\$ 2,227,232	\$ 1,711,802	\$ 1,747,157	\$ 1,783,316	\$ 1,820,299
Business/Franchise Fees	\$ 1,733,451	\$ 1,821,767	\$ 1,912,485	\$ 1,982,471	\$ 2,046,748
Fines/Forfeitures	\$ 663,000	\$ 672,945	\$ 683,039	\$ 693,285	\$ 703,684
Other Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 754,300	\$ 765,776	\$ 777,465	\$ 889,371	\$ 901,498
Licenses and Permits	\$ 586,000	\$ 600,440	\$ 615,238	\$ 630,402	\$ 645,943
Total Revenues	\$ 55,461,950	\$ 57,200,994	\$ 60,179,389	\$ 61,079,910	\$ 63,761,929

Sales Tax	46.5%	46.2%	45.0%	45.9%	45.5%
Property Taxes	23.4%	23.2%	23.6%	21.5%	22.0%



FY 2025

Retail Sales Tax						
Total Receipts	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 Proj*	2025 Budget
General Fund	\$ 9,039,798	\$ 10,410,771	\$ 12,246,584	\$ 12,679,177	\$ 11,915,678	\$ 12,746,884
Industrial Development Corp	\$ 4,519,899	\$ 5,205,385	\$ 6,123,292	\$ 6,339,589	\$ 6,075,339	\$ 6,373,442
Crime Control District**	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124	\$ 6,069,578	\$ 6,310,339	\$ 6,373,442
Economic Development Corp**	\$ 4,519,899	\$ 5,205,385	\$ 6,123,292	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 18,079,596	\$ 20,821,541	\$ 24,493,292	\$ 25,088,344	\$ 24,301,355	\$ 25,493,769

*FY 2024 projections includes a \$940,000 negative adjustment from the comptroller.

**In FY 2023, the City eliminated its Economic Development Corporation and created the Crime Control & Prevention District, effectively shifting the additional half-cent sales tax from development purposes to crime prevention.

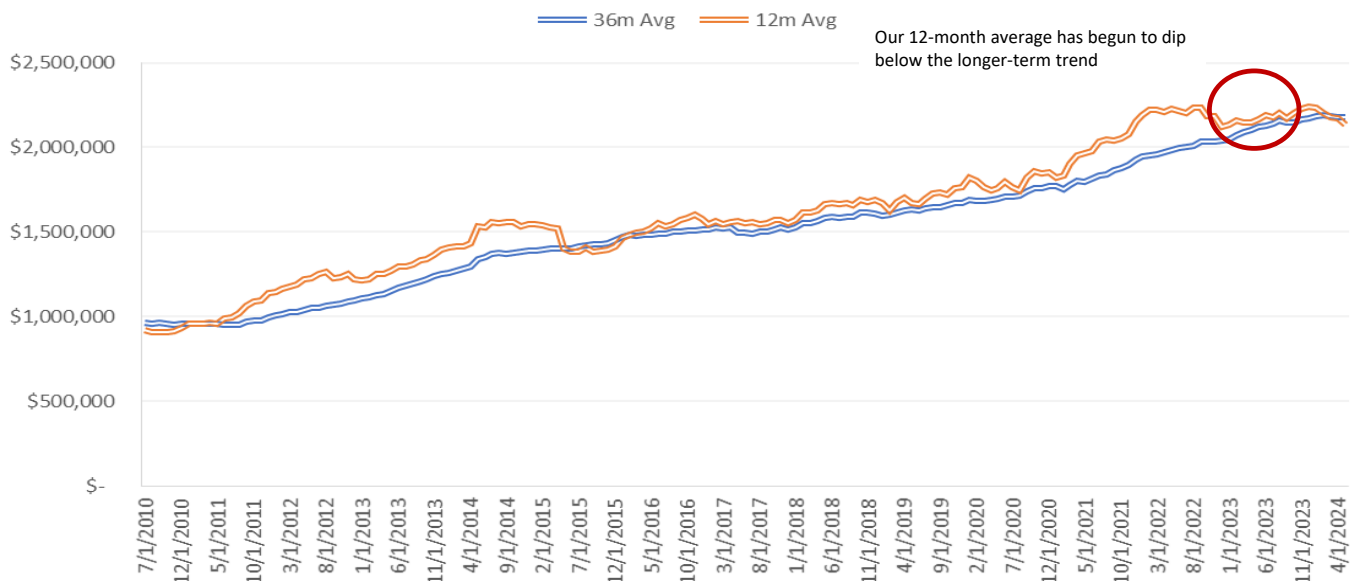
How much does the City charge for sales tax and what is it used for?

Total sales tax for all retail purchases sourced to the City of Roanoke amounts to 8.25 cents for every dollar spent on taxable items. The majority of that, 6.25 cents, goes directly to the State of Texas. The remaining 2 cents makes up the largest single revenue item for the City of Roanoke. One penny of the tax, or 50%, is deposited into the City's General Fund for use on general city operations such as public works, public safety, planning & development, library, parks, and general management. Half of one penny is dedicated to public safety/police expenses while the other half cent is eligible to be spent on parks, economic development, and special events.

What is the City's outlook for sales tax receipts?

Like many smaller cities with direct highway access in North Texas, Roanoke grew very quickly just prior to 2010 and has continued that growth through today. Oak Street in particular has gone from a relatively undeveloped road to being the central hub of Roanoke's designation as the "Unique Dining Capital of Texas." With this growth came drastic increases in visitor traffic and consumer dollars being spent here. However, sales tax is an economically volatile revenue source, and it tends to grow and shrink quickly depending on economic conditions throughout the region, state, and nation. On top of this volatility, around 40% of Roanoke's sales tax revenue comes from its top ten major retailers. This means that if one of those retailers has a slower sales month, the City will feel that impact heavily in its bottom line. This tends to lead Roanoke to have some months with major revenue increases and some with major decreases. Because of this, and because retail sales have been decreasing for the past year, management is being very conservative when considering sales tax receipts in its budgeting. For FY 2024, staff projects a decrease due primarily to a negative audit adjustment from the state. Slow to moderate growth is forecasted for the next several years to ensure our costs don't overrun our available revenue.

Roanoke Finance staff has several methods for evaluating sales tax trends, and one of them is to compare a rolling 12-month average in receipts with a rolling 36-month average. A 12-month average that dips below the 36-month trend is a fairly reliable indicator that a period of decline or slow growth is coming.



Ad Valorem (Property) Tax						
Total Receipts*	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 Proj*	2025 Budget
Operations	\$ 4,058,099	\$ 4,662,636	\$ 5,269,072	\$ 5,811,441	\$ 6,591,000	\$ 7,092,830
Debt Service	\$ 4,711,293	\$ 4,834,390	\$ 4,894,180	\$ 5,010,815	\$ 5,424,793	\$ 5,882,648
Total Revenues	\$ 8,769,392	\$ 9,497,026	\$ 10,163,252	\$ 10,822,256	\$ 12,015,793	\$ 12,975,478
*Total receipts include delinquent and penalty/interest payments						
Operations Rate	\$ 0.17363	\$ 0.18404	\$ 0.19502	\$ 0.18235	\$ 0.16967	\$ 0.1782
Debt Rate	\$ 0.20149	\$ 0.19108	\$ 0.18010	\$ 0.15743	\$ 0.13837	\$ 0.1475
Total Rate	\$ 0.37512	\$ 0.37512	\$ 0.37512	\$ 0.33978	\$ 0.30804	\$ 0.32573

How much does the City charge for property tax and what is it used for?

All Cities in Texas fall under the same legal requirements in passing a property tax rate. After each county's independent appraisal district assigns taxable value to all property within its jurisdiction, Cities are left to assign the rate charged on property valued inside its own boundaries. This rate has two major components: funding for general city operations and funding for the payment of municipal debt obligations.

Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate

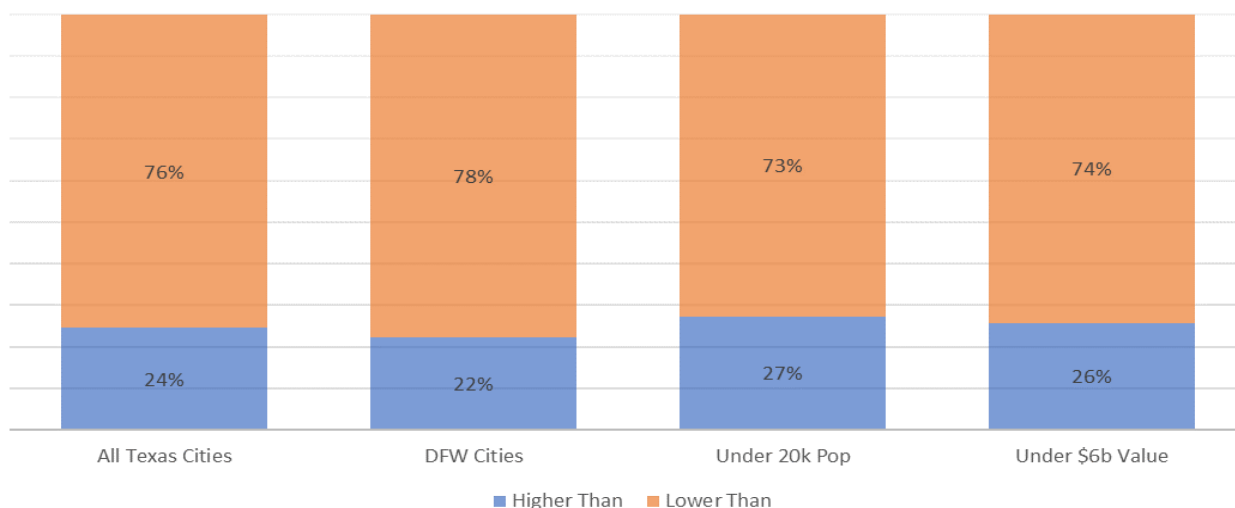
The State of Texas has mandated that a City may only pass a property tax rate that raises an additional 3.5% in operating revenue over the previous fiscal year, not counting newly developed property added to the tax roll. However, an exception exists for cities that have less than 30,000 in population like Roanoke. These smaller cities are permitted to raise at least an additional \$500,000 in operating tax revenue, regardless if that would exceed the 3.5% mandate. This is called the De-minimis rate, and For FY 2024 and FY 2025 Roanoke has enacted that rate exception to help maintain our municipal services to optimum standards for our residents, businesses and visitors. This additional revenue has been budgeted for FY 2025. Similar increases are anticipated for the next five years, although new property will diminish as the City grows closer to build-out.

Debt Service (Interest and Sinking) Tax Rate

The City's debt service tax rate is somewhat less complicated to calculate. In short, Roanoke and other municipalities are legally bound to raise enough revenue to ensure sufficient cash is available to pay the upcoming year's principal and interest on all tax-supported outstanding debt. The City currently anticipates total debt payments of close to \$11.2m for FY 2025, including three new bond issuances that are projected for this fall. Of that \$11.2m, \$5.9m, or approximately 53%, is paid through property taxes. The City will pass a rate that ensures enough cash is available for those payments.

Tax Rate Comparisons

ROANOKE TAX RATE COMPARISON FY 2024



Ad Valorem (Property) Tax Calculations

Adjusted 2023 (FY 2024) Taxable Value	\$	3,570,107,913
Total 2024 (FY 2025) Taxable Value	\$	3,923,852,822
Plus Values under Protest	\$	63,651,096
Less Tax Ceilings	\$	(103,292,394)
Net 2024 (FY 2025) Taxable Value	\$	3,884,211,524
Less New Improvements	\$	(165,675,506)
Adjusted Taxable Value for Truth in Taxation Calcs	\$	3,718,536,018

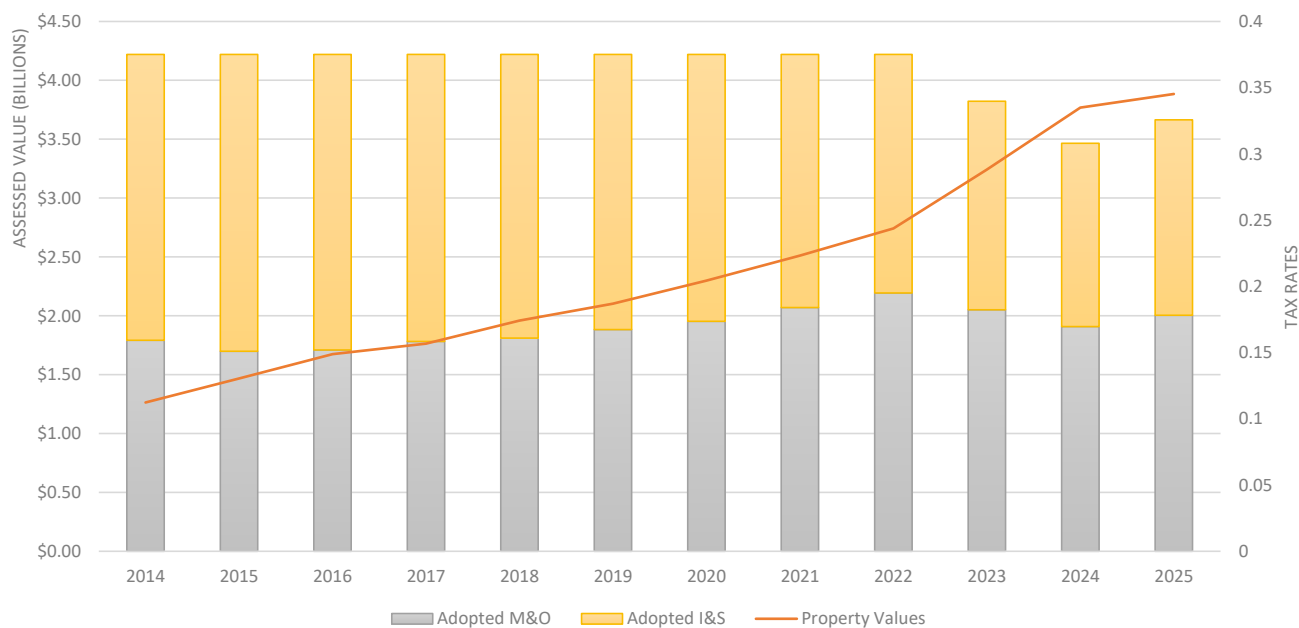
Percent increase calculated from Re-appraisals

4.16%

Rate Breakdown	O&M Rate	I&S Rate	Total Rate
Adopted FY 2024 Rate	\$ 0.169665	\$ 0.138374	\$ 0.308039
2025 Tax Rates			
No-New-Revenue Rate	\$ 0.165315	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.312854
Voter-Approval Rate	\$ 0.171101	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.318640
De-Minimis Rate	\$ 0.178187	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.325726
Proposed FY 2025 Rate	\$ 0.178187	\$ 0.147539	\$ 0.325726

Revenue Breakdown	O&M Revenue	I&S Revenue	Total Revenue
Current Property Values	\$ 6,625,948	\$ 5,486,291	\$ 12,112,239
Frozen Levy	\$ 135,170	\$ 111,921	\$ 247,091
New Improvements	\$ 295,212	\$ 244,436	\$ 539,648
Total	\$ 7,056,330	\$ 5,842,648	\$ 12,898,978

City of Roanoke Property Value and Tax Rate History



	2023	2024	2025
Average Residential Home Taxable Value	\$ 333,799	\$ 361,545	\$ 407,364

Ad Valorem (Property) Tax Average Bill and Impact

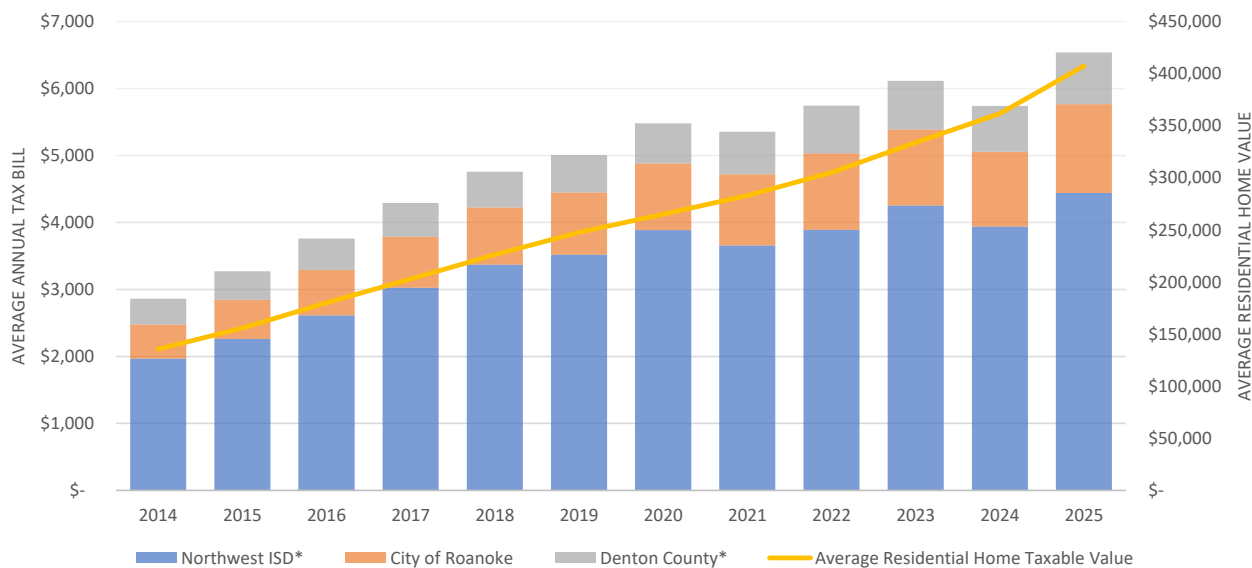
	2023	2024	2025
Average Residential Home Taxable Value	\$ 333,799	\$ 361,545	\$ 407,364
City of Roanoke Tax Rates			
O&M	\$ 0.182348	\$ 0.169665	\$ 0.178187
I&S	\$ 0.157431	\$ 0.138374	\$ 0.147539
Total	\$ 0.339779	\$ 0.308039	\$ 0.325726

Total Tax Rates and Average Tax Bills for Roanoke Residents

	2023	2024	2025
Northwest ISD*	\$ 1.274600	\$ 1.090200	\$ 1.090200
City of Roanoke	\$ 0.339779	\$ 0.308039	\$ 0.325726
Denton County*	\$ 0.217543	\$ 0.189485	\$ 0.189485
Total Rate	\$ 1.831922	\$ 1.587724	\$ 1.605411
Northwest ISD*	\$ 4,255	\$ 3,942	\$ 4,441
City of Roanoke	\$ 1,134	\$ 1,114	\$ 1,327
Denton County*	\$ 726	\$ 685	\$ 772
Total Rate	\$ 6,115	\$ 5,740	\$ 6,540

*FY 2025 proposed tax rates for Denton County and Northwest ISD are not currently known. For the purposes of this book, we have kept those rates steady with FY 2024.

AVERAGE RESIDENTIAL TAX BILLS OVER TIME



*FY 2025 proposed tax rates for Denton County and Northwest ISD are not currently known. For the purposes of this book, we have kept those rates steady with FY 2024.

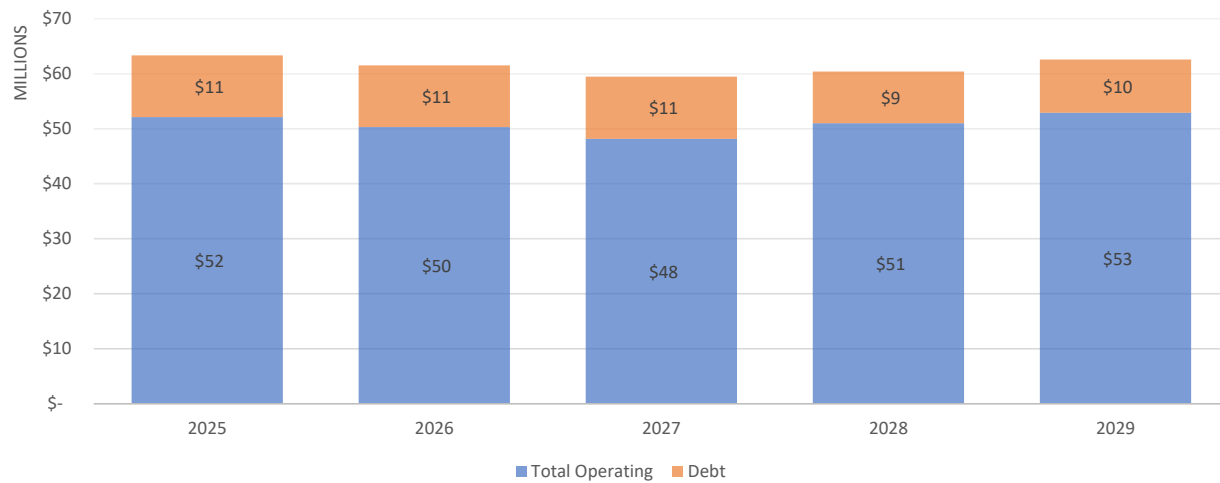
The City of Roanoke consistently makes up approximately 20% of a resident's annual property tax bill.



CITY-WIDE EXPENSE SUMMARY

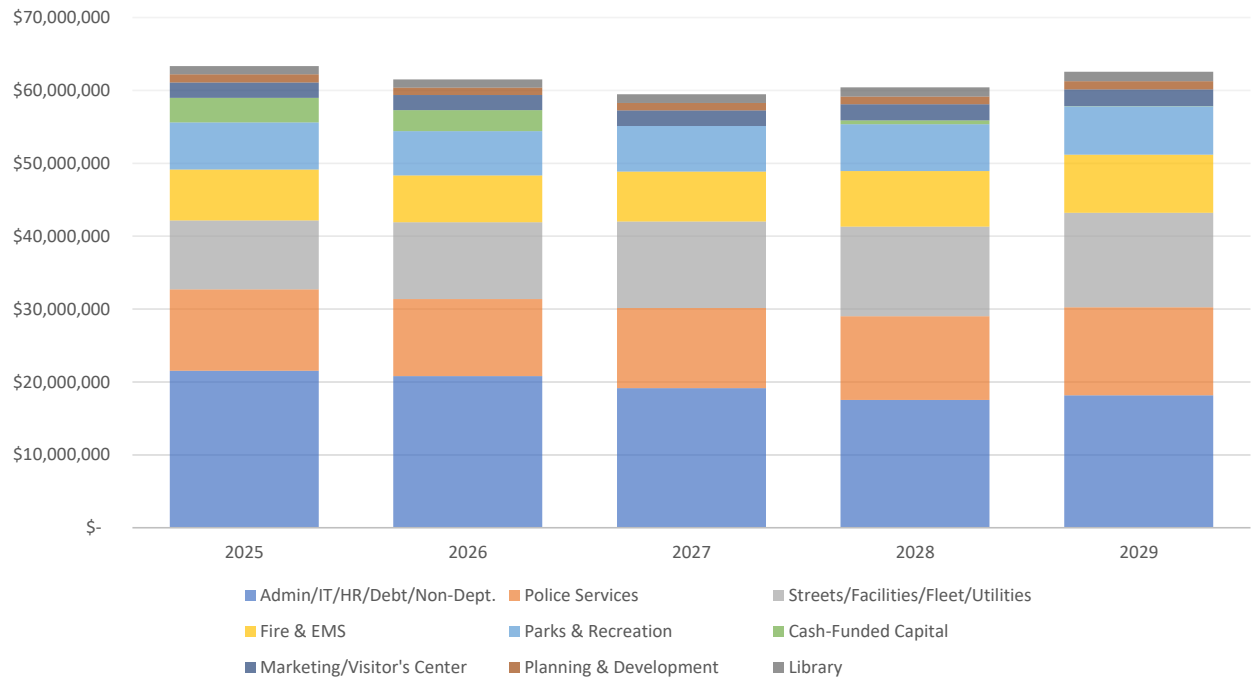
Expense Categories - Operating Funds

		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Salaries and Benefits	\$	25,461,005	\$ 25,496,167	\$ 26,595,336	\$ 27,764,920	\$ 29,389,276
Transfers/Misc	\$	1,634,849	\$ 1,397,073	\$ 1,636,064	\$ 2,178,670	\$ 2,204,898
Maintenance/Repair	\$	8,552,514	\$ 9,297,799	\$ 10,513,267	\$ 10,928,526	\$ 11,443,281
Utilities/Professional Services	\$	4,174,215	\$ 3,913,809	\$ 4,031,224	\$ 4,152,160	\$ 4,276,725
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$	5,767,743	\$ 5,547,802	\$ 3,586,742	\$ 3,677,892	\$ 3,771,716
Finance Payments	\$	119,599	\$ 119,599	\$ 119,599	\$ 45,175	\$ 45,175
Supplies	\$	1,334,038	\$ 1,282,831	\$ 1,302,074	\$ 1,321,605	\$ 1,341,429
Capital Outlay	\$	5,080,914	\$ 3,255,807	\$ 392,087	\$ 934,656	\$ 442,767
Total Operating	\$	52,124,877	\$ 50,310,887	\$ 48,176,392	\$ 51,003,605	\$ 52,915,268
Payroll:Operating		48.8%	50.7%	55.2%	54.4%	55.5%
Debt	\$	11,196,595	\$ 11,206,669	\$ 11,305,936	\$ 9,405,507	\$ 9,656,936
Debt:Operating		21.5%	22.3%	23.5%	18.4%	18.2%



Expenses by Function, Excluding Interfund Transfers

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Admin/IT/HR/Debt/Non-Dept.	\$ 21,554,160	\$ 20,787,849	\$ 19,136,585	\$ 17,546,481	\$ 18,181,415
Police Services	\$ 11,146,282	\$ 10,600,619	\$ 11,018,178	\$ 11,461,057	\$ 12,058,762
Streets/Facilities/Fleet/Utilities	\$ 9,471,862	\$ 10,515,023	\$ 11,859,700	\$ 12,315,426	\$ 12,980,508
Fire & EMS	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418
Parks & Recreation	\$ 6,462,652	\$ 6,062,876	\$ 6,235,424	\$ 6,420,688	\$ 6,657,331
Cash-Funded Capital	\$ 3,370,263	\$ 2,875,139	\$ -	\$ 530,806	\$ 26,802
Marketing/Visitor's Center	\$ 2,096,894	\$ 2,088,767	\$ 2,148,060	\$ 2,209,966	\$ 2,287,611
Planning & Development	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755
Library	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603
	\$ 63,321,472	\$ 61,517,556	\$ 59,482,328	\$ 60,409,112	\$ 62,572,203





CITY-WIDE POSITION SUMMARY

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Administration							
Accounting Technician	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0		2.0
Executive Admin Assistant	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Finance Director	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
ACM/Police Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Accountant	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
City Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Finance Administrator	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Economic Development Mngr	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Administration Total	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
General Fund - City Secretary							
City Secretary	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund City Secretary's Office Total	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0
General Fund - Planning & Development							
Planner	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Development Svcs Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Sr. Building Inspector	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Code Enforcement Officer	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Permit Technician	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Development Total	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	5.0
General Fund - Fire & EMS							
Firefighter/Paramedic	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	21.0		21.0
Driver/Engineer	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Fire Captain	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Firefighter/EMT	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5		1.5
Fire Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Assistant Fire Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Battalion Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Emergency Mgmt Officer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Asst Chief - Fire Marshal	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Tech. Asst.	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Fire and EMS Total	34.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	35.0	0.0	35.0

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Fleet/Facilities							
Fleet/Facility Superintendent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Building Maint. Tech. II	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Building Maint. Tech. I	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Fleet/Facilities Total	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
General Fund - Human Resources							
HR Administrator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
HR Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
HR Assistant	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Human Resources Total	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.0	3.0	0.0	3.0
General Fund - Information Technology							
Systems Analyst II	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
GIS Program Administrator	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Systems Analyst I	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
IT Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Information Technology Total	3.0	3.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	5.0
General Fund - Library							
Librarian	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Circulation Clerk	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Circulation Supervisor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Library Director	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Collection Svcs Tech	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Library Total	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
General Fund - Marketing & Special Events							
Special Events Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Events Specialist	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Events Coordinator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Comm. & Public Engmt	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Marketing & Special Events Total	3.5	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
General Fund - Municipal Court							
Deputy Court Clerk	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	3.0
Court Administrator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Sr. Deputy Court Clerk	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Warrant Officer/Court Baliff	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
City Judge	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Municipal Court Total	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	1.0	6.0

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Parks & Recreation							
Recreation Aide	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		7.5
Maintenance Tech II	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0
Maintenance Worker I	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Crew Leader	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Custodian I	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Parks Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Maintenance Worker II	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Athletics/Aquatics Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Custodian II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Specialist - Prgs	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Director Of Parks & Recreation	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Center Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Senior Center Supervisor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Recreation Specialist	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
After School Counselor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Senior Recreation Aide	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Camp Counselor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Parks & Recreation Total	28.5	28.5	28.5	29.5	32.5	0.0	32.5

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
General Fund - Police							
Officer	19.0	19.0	19.0	21.0	21.0	1.0	22.0
Dispatcher	6.0	6.0	6.0	8.0	8.0		8.0
Sergeant	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0		7.0
Corporal	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0
Crossing Guard	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0		4.0
Captain	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0		3.0
Records Clerk	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Crisis Intervention Clinician	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Senior Dispatcher	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Records Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Communications Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Assistant Police Chief	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Sr. Dispatcher	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Police Chief	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Property & Evidence Tech.	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Intern	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Police Total	49.5	49.5	50.5	55.5	56.5	3.0	59.5
General Fund - Public Works							
Crew Leader	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Quality Compliance Coordinator	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Equipment Operator	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Maintenance Tech I	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Construction Inspector	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Director of Public Works	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
General Fund Public Works Total	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
General Fund - Visitors Center							
RVCM Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Curator/Collections Clerk	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Visitors Services Rep.	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
General Fund Visitor's Center Total	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	0.0	2.5
General Fund Total	156.0	156.0	158.0	167.5	179.5	4.0	183.5

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Additions	FY25
Utilities Fund - Public Works							
Maintenance Tech I	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0		2.0
Custodian I	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Maintenance Worker I	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Foreman	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Administrative Assistant II	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Equipment Operator	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0		1.0
Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Crew Leader	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Utilities Fund Public Works Total	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	0.0	9.0
Utilities Fund - Customer Service							
Customer Service Rep	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0		2.0
Senior Customer Service Rep.	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Customer Service Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
Utilities Fund Utility Billing Total	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
Utilities Fund Total	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	0.0	13.0
City-Wide Total	169.0	169.0	171.0	180.5	192.5	4.0	196.5



GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

General Fund										
Beginning Balance	\$ 11,006,121	\$ 12,232,824	\$ 24,095,732	\$ 24,095,732	\$ 20,771,370	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897	
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
General Property Taxes Total	\$ 5,269,072	\$ 5,811,441	\$ 6,849,880	\$ 6,591,000	\$ 7,092,830	\$ 7,742,610	\$ 8,390,480	\$ 9,034,262	\$ 9,682,597	
Sales Tax Total	\$ 12,246,584	\$ 12,620,678	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 11,915,678	\$ 12,746,884	\$ 13,065,556	\$ 13,392,195	\$ 13,860,922	\$ 14,346,054	
Business/Franchise Fees Total	\$ 2,227,730	\$ 2,296,190	\$ 2,154,867	\$ 2,200,549	\$ 3,855,704	\$ 3,960,930	\$ 4,115,956	\$ 4,253,743	\$ 4,388,021	
Service Charges Total	\$ 1,604,218	\$ 1,677,969	\$ 1,652,077	\$ 2,017,080	\$ 1,956,232	\$ 1,438,312	\$ 1,471,142	\$ 1,504,743	\$ 1,539,131	
Fines/Forfeitures Total	\$ 663,388	\$ 599,961	\$ 683,000	\$ 546,803	\$ 603,000	\$ 612,045	\$ 621,226	\$ 630,544	\$ 640,002	
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ 922,855	\$ 477,080	\$ 556,800	\$ 580,716	\$ 585,500	\$ 599,933	\$ 614,723	\$ 629,880	\$ 645,412	
Grants Total	\$ 3,546,927	\$ 11,139,738	\$ 87,875	\$ 2,252,895	\$ 3,660,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,400,000	
Interfund Transfers Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 2,245,000	\$ 2,390,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 211,897	\$ 724,174	\$ 90,000	\$ 724,576	\$ 396,000	\$ 403,885	\$ 411,932	\$ 421,142	\$ 430,582	
Grand Total	\$ 26,692,671	\$ 35,347,231	\$ 24,574,499	\$ 26,829,297	\$ 32,986,150	\$ 33,868,270	\$ 35,307,654	\$ 37,135,236	\$ 38,871,799	
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Non-Departmental	\$ 2,057,461	\$ 2,061,825	\$ 2,597,650	\$ 5,508,626	\$ 5,291,346	\$ 4,408,306	\$ 2,436,200	\$ 2,512,875	\$ 2,589,289	
Administration	\$ 1,521,848	\$ 2,031,458	\$ 2,873,146	\$ 2,557,812	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717	
City Secretary's Office	\$ 180,615	\$ 169,609	\$ 194,327	\$ 194,302	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365	
Information Technology	\$ 787,111	\$ 944,705	\$ 1,541,921	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593	
Human Resources	\$ 115,975	\$ 177,197	\$ 297,690	\$ 311,418	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561	
Municipal Court	\$ 455,980	\$ 454,826	\$ 638,728	\$ 509,755	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233	
Administration Total	\$ 5,118,990	\$ 5,839,618	\$ 8,143,462	\$ 10,582,821	\$ 10,811,256	\$ 10,012,893	\$ 8,238,960	\$ 8,524,310	\$ 8,875,758	
Library	\$ 688,027	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603	
Community Services Total	\$ 688,027	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603	
Development	\$ 899,423	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755	
Development Total	\$ 899,423	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755	
Fire and EMS	\$ 4,713,174	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418	
Fire Department Total	\$ 4,713,174	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418	
Recreation	\$ 1,705,946	\$ 2,065,323	\$ 2,484,034	\$ 2,178,179	\$ 2,334,875	\$ 2,419,903	\$ 2,509,322	\$ 2,603,517	\$ 2,729,383	
Parks	\$ 1,036,832	\$ 1,162,071	\$ 1,388,606	\$ 1,362,640	\$ 1,452,130	\$ 1,507,102	\$ 1,565,597	\$ 1,627,994	\$ 1,709,325	
Parks and Recreation Total	\$ 2,742,778	\$ 3,227,394	\$ 3,872,640	\$ 3,540,819	\$ 3,787,005	\$ 3,927,006	\$ 4,074,919	\$ 4,231,510	\$ 4,438,708	
Police	\$ 7,121,499	\$ 4,683,857	\$ 5,612,960	\$ 5,583,388	\$ 10,020,363	\$ 10,034,641	\$ 10,438,648	\$ 10,867,579	\$ 11,450,924	
Police Total	\$ 7,121,499	\$ 4,683,857	\$ 5,612,960	\$ 5,583,388	\$ 10,020,363	\$ 10,034,641	\$ 10,438,648	\$ 10,867,579	\$ 11,450,924	
Streets	\$ 1,198,604	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 1,418,454	\$ 1,469,020	\$ 1,522,779	\$ 1,580,067	\$ 1,656,681	
Fleet/Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 878,702	\$ 853,857	\$ 880,305	\$ 908,171	\$ 942,409	
Public Works Total	\$ 1,198,604	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 2,297,155	\$ 2,322,877	\$ 2,403,084	\$ 2,488,237	\$ 2,599,091	
Marketing	\$ 457,115	\$ 422,371	\$ 582,184	\$ 438,374	\$ 668,251	\$ 679,989	\$ 704,914	\$ 731,126	\$ 765,682	
Visitor's Center	\$ 296,587	\$ 261,196	\$ 272,219	\$ 270,580	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499	
Special Events Total	\$ 753,702	\$ 683,567	\$ 854,403	\$ 708,954	\$ 964,986	\$ 988,774	\$ 1,026,507	\$ 1,066,362	\$ 1,119,181	
Grand Total	\$ 23,236,197	\$ 23,484,324	\$ 28,523,174	\$ 30,153,659	\$ 37,100,124	\$ 35,873,472	\$ 35,266,500	\$ 37,102,687	\$ 38,863,437	
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 3,456,474	\$ 11,862,908	\$ (3,948,675)	\$ (3,324,362)	\$ (4,113,974)	\$ (2,005,202)	\$ 41,154	\$ 32,549	\$ 8,362	
Audit Adjustment	\$ (2,229,771)									
Ending Balance	\$ 12,232,824	\$ 24,095,732	\$ 20,147,057	\$ 20,771,370	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897	\$ 14,734,260	
Starting Fund Balance	\$ 20,771,370	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897					
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 32,986,150	\$ 33,868,270	\$ 35,307,654	\$ 37,135,236	\$ 38,871,799					
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 32,956,310	\$ 33,841,456	\$ 35,266,500	\$ 37,102,687	\$ 38,863,437					
Operating Balance	\$ 29,840	\$ 26,814	\$ 41,154	\$ 32,549	\$ 8,362					
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (4,143,814)	\$ (2,032,016)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
380 Agreement Payment	\$ (2,123,426)	\$ (2,032,016)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Retirements	\$ (850,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
One-Time Operating Items	\$ (1,170,388)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 16,657,396	\$ 14,652,194	\$ 14,693,348	\$ 14,725,897	\$ 14,734,260					
Operating Reserve	\$ 6,098,651	\$ 5,897,009	\$ 5,797,233	\$ 6,099,072	\$ 6,388,510					
Available Balance	\$ 10,558,745	\$ 8,755,185	\$ 8,896,115	\$ 8,626,826	\$ 8,345,750					

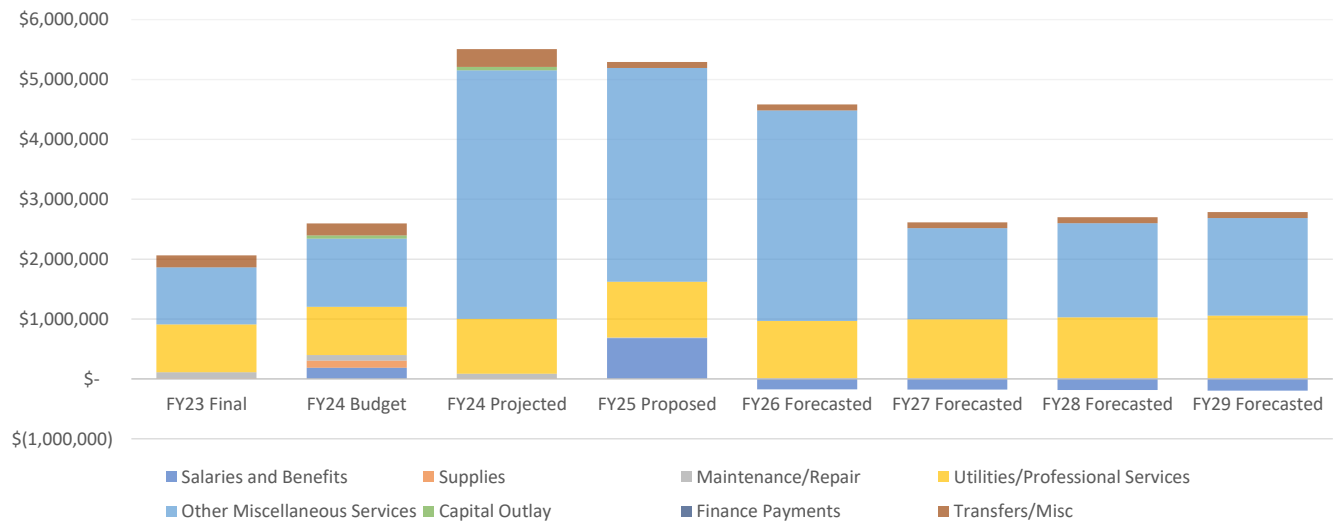


GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES

General Fund - Non-Departmental

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ 186,550	\$ -	\$ 682,010	\$ (173,870)	\$ (179,955)	\$ (186,254)	\$ (195,566)
Supplies	\$ 10,485	\$ 120,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 101,580	\$ 93,100	\$ 75,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,200	\$ 10,404	\$ 10,612	\$ 10,824
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 798,731	\$ 805,000	\$ 915,000	\$ 930,500	\$ 958,415	\$ 987,167	\$ 1,016,782	\$ 1,047,286
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 951,029	\$ 1,137,000	\$ 4,150,660	\$ 3,568,836	\$ 3,513,561	\$ 1,518,584	\$ 1,571,734	\$ 1,626,745
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 56,000	\$ 55,966	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	\$ 2,061,825	\$ 2,597,650	\$ 5,508,626	\$ 5,291,346	\$ 4,408,306	\$ 2,436,200	\$ 2,512,875	\$ 2,589,289

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Retiree Separation	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000
Total	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000



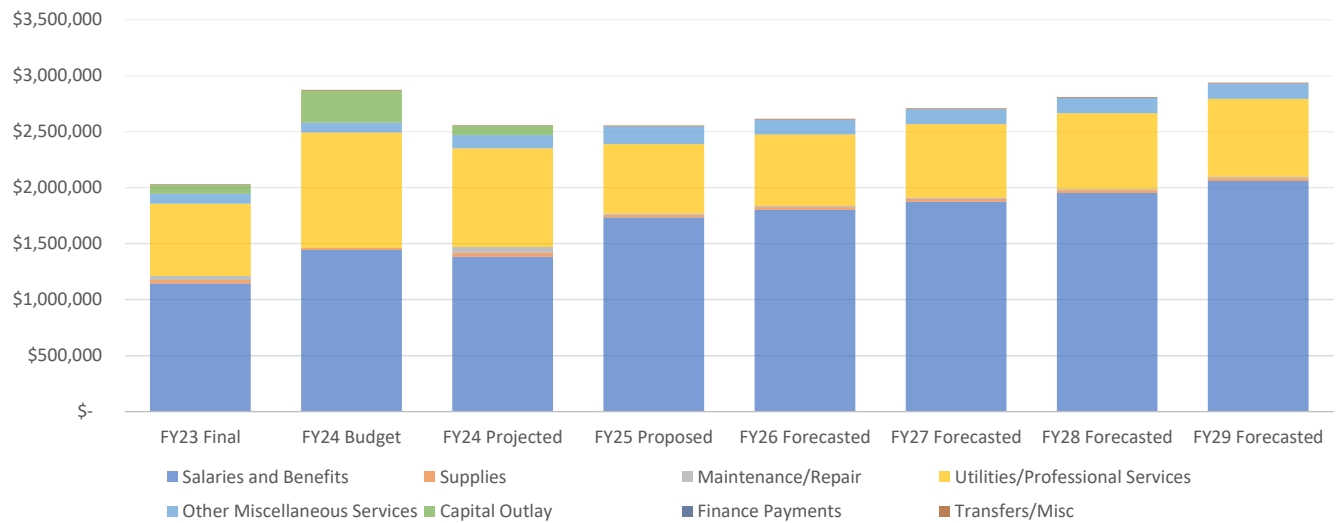
Notes:

Of the City's total workforce, approximately 25% are eligible to retire as of the current fiscal year. Upon retirement separation, Roanoke compensates an employee for a portion of their unused sick and vacation time. The total eligible retirement compensation for employees allocated to the General Fund is budgeted in Non-Departmental salaries. Any unexpended liabilities related to retirements will be rebudgeted in the following fiscal year. Similarly, Finance staff estimates City-wide turnover and budget the associated estimated salary savings as a negative line-item in Non-Departmental salaries. Additionally, Roanoke will occasionally offer economic development agreement incentives to businesses in the form of sales and property tax rebates. The City currently has a substantial amount of these rebates due in the next several years, although they are scheduled to lessen substantially starting in FY2027.

General Fund - Administration

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,145,196	\$ 1,442,653	\$ 1,380,834	\$ 1,733,139	\$ 1,801,819	\$ 1,874,404	\$ 1,951,254	\$ 2,059,214
Supplies	\$ 29,363	\$ 17,800	\$ 37,500	\$ 24,325	\$ 24,690	\$ 25,060	\$ 25,436	\$ 25,818
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 36,605	\$ 2,500	\$ 51,760	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,200	\$ 10,404	\$ 10,612	\$ 10,824
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 644,350	\$ 1,029,300	\$ 880,280	\$ 620,570	\$ 637,179	\$ 656,294	\$ 675,983	\$ 696,262
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 89,447	\$ 87,000	\$ 118,601	\$ 160,300	\$ 132,255	\$ 134,238	\$ 136,252	\$ 138,296
Capital Outlay	\$ 79,159	\$ 286,555	\$ 81,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 7,338	\$ 7,338	\$ 7,338	\$ 7,521	\$ 7,709	\$ 7,902	\$ 8,100	\$ 8,303
	\$ 2,031,458	\$ 2,873,146	\$ 2,557,812	\$ 2,555,855	\$ 2,613,851	\$ 2,708,302	\$ 2,807,636	\$ 2,938,717

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



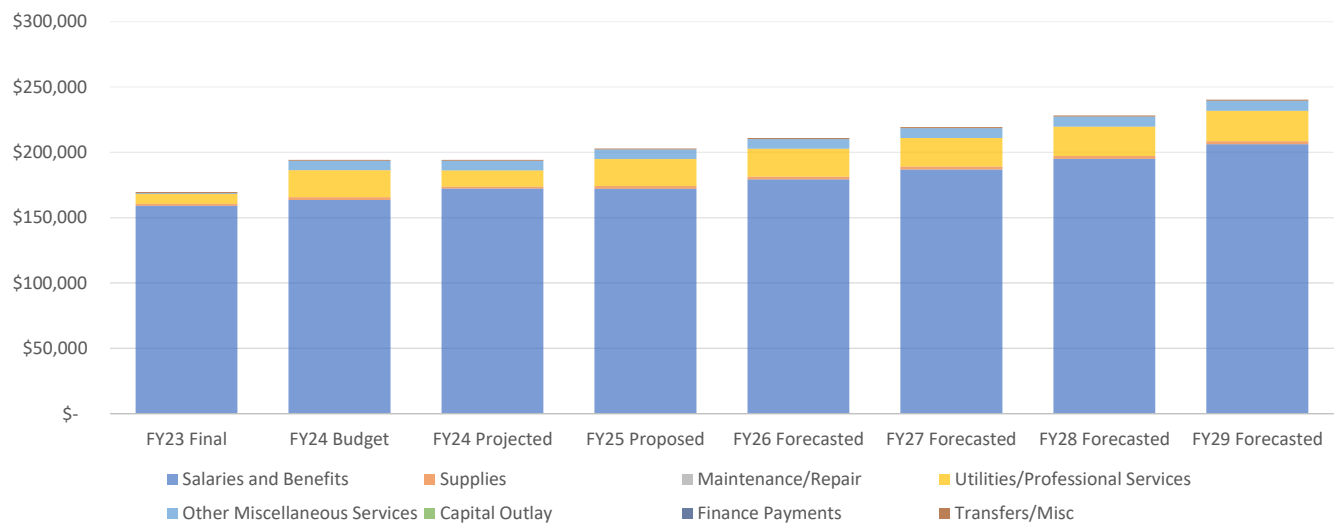
Notes:

The City's General Fund Administration Department houses both City Management staff as well as Finance personnel.

General Fund - City Secretary

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 159,166	\$ 163,563	\$ 172,278	\$ 172,168	\$ 179,346	\$ 186,950	\$ 195,018	\$ 206,294
Supplies	\$ 1,440	\$ 2,140	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,140	\$ 2,172	\$ 2,205	\$ 2,238	\$ 2,271
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 7,503	\$ 20,600	\$ 12,500	\$ 20,600	\$ 21,218	\$ 21,855	\$ 22,510	\$ 23,185
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 791	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,360	\$ 7,470	\$ 7,582	\$ 7,696	\$ 7,812
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 709	\$ 709	\$ 709	\$ 727	\$ 745	\$ 764	\$ 783	\$ 803
	\$ 169,609	\$ 194,327	\$ 194,302	\$ 202,995	\$ 210,952	\$ 219,355	\$ 228,245	\$ 240,365

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



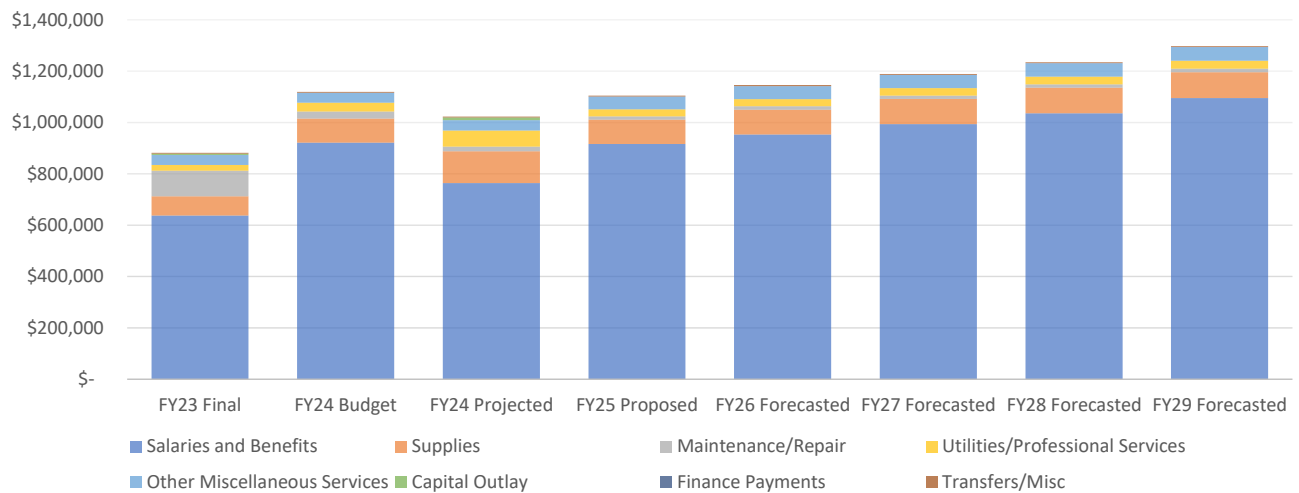
Notes:

The City Secretary Department serves as manager for the legislative operations of Roanoke's official records. In this role, the office is accountable for the integrity, protection, compliance, availability, retention, disposition, and transparency of all City records in accordance with the Texas State Library and Archives Commission Records Schedule.

General Fund - Library

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 637,706	\$ 921,395	\$ 764,015	\$ 915,967	\$ 953,716	\$ 993,684	\$ 1,036,083	\$ 1,095,381
Supplies	\$ 74,864	\$ 93,540	\$ 123,900	\$ 94,800	\$ 96,222	\$ 97,665	\$ 99,130	\$ 100,617
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 99,994	\$ 27,850	\$ 18,350	\$ 12,850	\$ 13,107	\$ 13,369	\$ 13,637	\$ 13,909
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 21,742	\$ 34,110	\$ 62,660	\$ 27,430	\$ 28,253	\$ 29,100	\$ 29,974	\$ 30,873
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 38,780	\$ 39,020	\$ 40,165	\$ 49,940	\$ 50,689	\$ 51,449	\$ 52,221	\$ 53,004
Capital Outlay	\$ 5,406	\$ -	\$ 10,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,375	\$ 3,459	\$ 3,545	\$ 3,634	\$ 3,725	\$ 3,818
	\$ 881,867	\$ 1,119,290	\$ 1,022,965	\$ 1,104,446	\$ 1,145,532	\$ 1,188,902	\$ 1,234,770	\$ 1,297,603

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



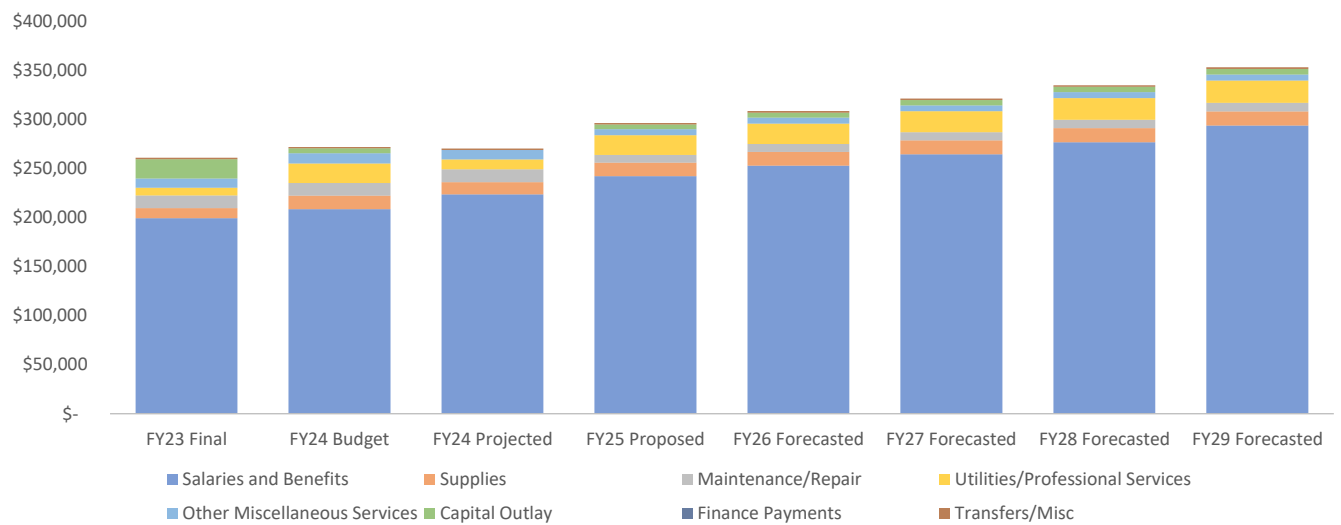
Notes:

The Library serves the cultural, educational, and intellectual needs of residents of all ages. In pursuit of this mission, the Library works to ensure that residents of all ages in Roanoke will have access in a timely manner to materials in a variety of formats, anytime, anywhere, to enhance their leisure time. Secondly, the Library offers an array of early literacy programs and services for children, designed to create young readers. In addition, the Library works to insure that residents of all ages will have a resource center that provides materials and programs that address their need to explore topics of interest for self-directed personal growth and development opportunities throughout their lives. For FY25, the Library will undergo facilities improvements including repainting in the interior of the building as a part of Roanoke's multi-year capital improvement plan.

General Fund - Visitor's Center

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 199,568	\$ 208,639	\$ 223,740	\$ 242,341	\$ 253,143	\$ 264,670	\$ 277,002	\$ 293,920
Supplies	\$ 10,159	\$ 13,750	\$ 12,600	\$ 13,750	\$ 13,956	\$ 14,166	\$ 14,378	\$ 14,594
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 12,882	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,160	\$ 8,323	\$ 8,490	\$ 8,659
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 8,018	\$ 19,830	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,180	\$ 20,785	\$ 21,409	\$ 22,051	\$ 22,713
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 9,376	\$ 10,500	\$ 9,741	\$ 5,926	\$ 6,015	\$ 6,105	\$ 6,197	\$ 6,290
Capital Outlay	\$ 19,694	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,150	\$ 5,305	\$ 5,464	\$ 5,628
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696
	\$ 261,196	\$ 272,219	\$ 270,580	\$ 296,735	\$ 308,785	\$ 321,593	\$ 335,236	\$ 353,499

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



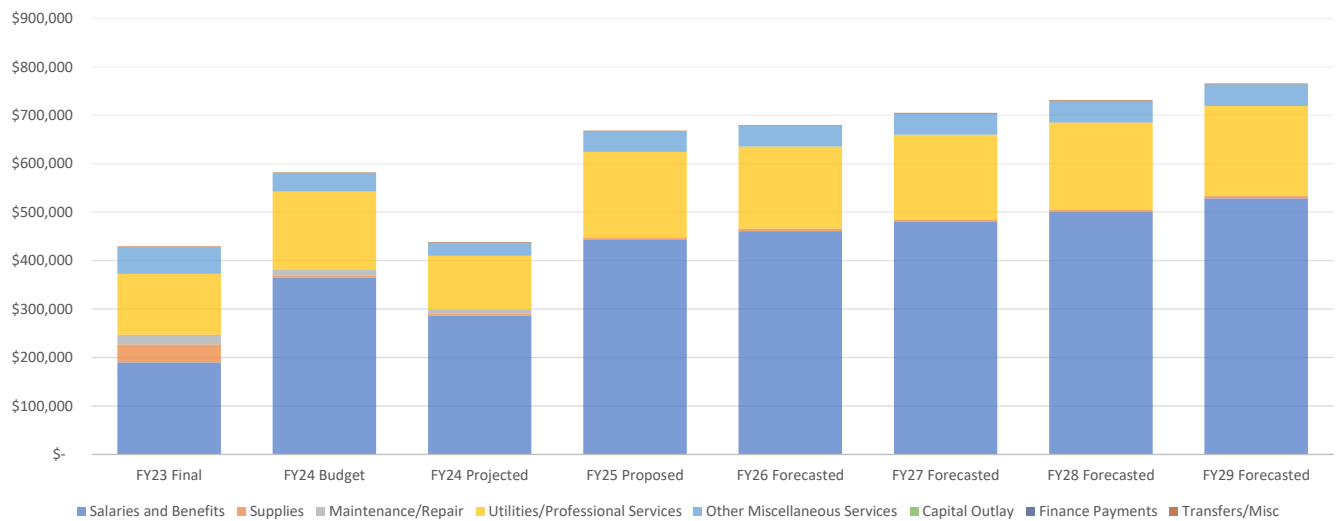
Notes:

Operated by 2 full-time and 1 part-time employee, the Roanoke Visitor's Center and Museum is managed by the Library Director and serves as a facility to house historical and tourism information for the City. Located in the center of Roanoke's unique Oak Street dining corridor, the building was first erected in 1886 and restored in 2008. Visitors can enjoy historic artifacts and pick up a City brochure and historic walking tour map.

General Fund - Marketing & Special Events

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 190,028	\$ 364,865	\$ 286,515	\$ 442,898	\$ 460,952	\$ 480,033	\$ 500,236	\$ 528,615
Supplies	\$ 36,982	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,771	\$ 4,842	\$ 4,915	\$ 4,988
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 20,110	\$ 12,700	\$ 8,200	\$ 500	\$ 510	\$ 520	\$ 531	\$ 541
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 125,823	\$ 160,450	\$ 111,000	\$ 176,457	\$ 169,391	\$ 174,472	\$ 179,707	\$ 185,098
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 55,109	\$ 38,010	\$ 27,000	\$ 42,201	\$ 42,834	\$ 43,477	\$ 44,129	\$ 44,791
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,459	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,532	\$ 1,570	\$ 1,609	\$ 1,649
	\$ 429,511	\$ 582,184	\$ 438,374	\$ 668,251	\$ 679,989	\$ 704,914	\$ 731,126	\$ 765,682

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Website Redesign	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000
Social Media Monitoring	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Total	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 19,500



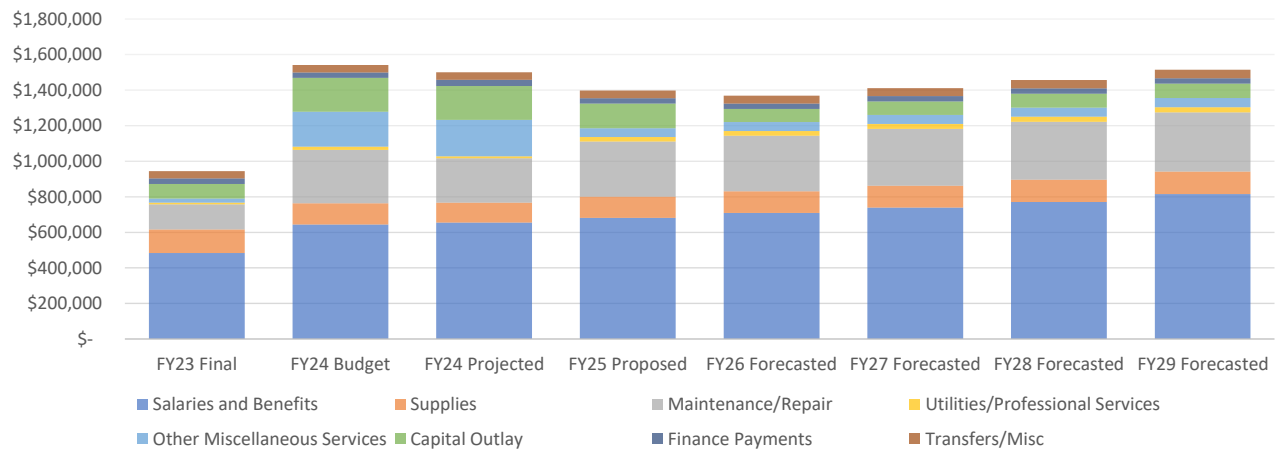
Notes:

Roanoke prides itself on offering many community events throughout the year including a Fourth of July celebration, Hometown Holiday Parade, and several summer movie nights. The direct expenses for most of these events are located in the Special Events Fund, but staff costs for planning, marketing, and coordinating them are allocated here. As a part of Roanoke's efforts to increase its visibility throughout the Metroplex, staff will initiate a redesign of the City's website and social media monitoring activities in FY2025.

General Fund - Information Technology

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 483,130	\$ 643,947	\$ 654,818	\$ 680,897	\$ 709,165	\$ 739,118	\$ 770,918	\$ 815,310
Supplies	\$ 132,821	\$ 119,340	\$ 112,133	\$ 119,840	\$ 121,638	\$ 123,462	\$ 125,314	\$ 127,194
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 140,947	\$ 300,868	\$ 250,000	\$ 309,768	\$ 313,078	\$ 319,340	\$ 325,726	\$ 332,241
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 10,477	\$ 17,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 25,890	\$ 26,667	\$ 27,467	\$ 28,291	\$ 29,139
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 22,728	\$ 197,218	\$ 205,000	\$ 49,300	\$ 50,040	\$ 50,790	\$ 51,552	\$ 52,325
Capital Outlay	\$ 81,951	\$ 190,714	\$ 190,714	\$ 138,334	\$ 73,656	\$ 75,866	\$ 78,142	\$ 80,486
Finance Payments	\$ 30,802	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,409	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Transfers/Misc	\$ 41,847	\$ 42,334	\$ 42,334	\$ 43,392	\$ 44,477	\$ 45,589	\$ 46,729	\$ 47,897
	\$ 944,705	\$ 1,541,921	\$ 1,500,908	\$ 1,397,421	\$ 1,368,720	\$ 1,411,631	\$ 1,456,672	\$ 1,514,593

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Server Infrastructure Replacement	\$	9,757	\$ 51,000	\$ 60,757
Security System Licenses	\$	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Staff Vehicle	\$	57,066	\$ -	\$ 57,066
Police Vehicle Router Updates	\$	22,009	\$ 6,240	\$ 28,249
Network Switch Replacements	\$	3,631	\$ -	\$ 3,631
Total	\$	92,463	\$ 117,240	\$ 209,703

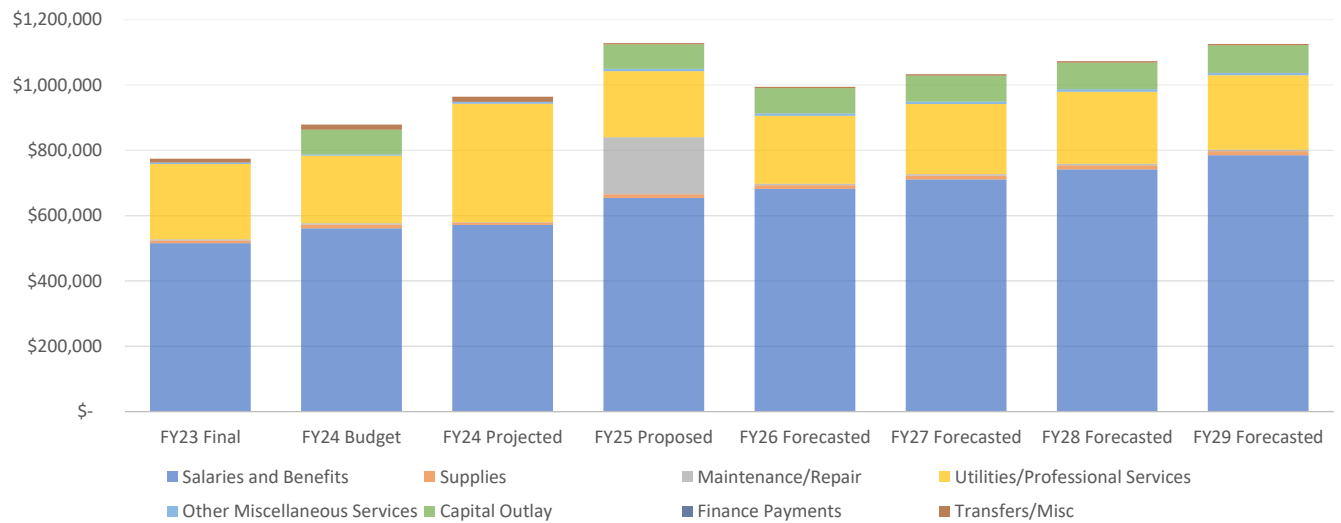


Notes:
 With the world being increasingly dependent upon technology, the City's Information Technology Department serves as the lifeblood for all operations. As such, staff places an emphasis on maintaining all hardware and software to ensure efficient operations with limited service disruption. For FY2025, the City will continue to invest in state-of-the-art technology infrastructure and security services in pursuit of keeping our services as efficient and effective as possible. Along with upgrades to our servers, public safety routers, and network switches, staff recommends increasing our vehicle fleet to include an IT staff vehicle for transportation of personnel and equipment to different sites in Roanoke.

General Fund - Planning & Development

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 515,833	\$ 560,713	\$ 571,360	\$ 654,004	\$ 681,535	\$ 710,752	\$ 741,822	\$ 785,033
Supplies	\$ 7,790	\$ 11,350	\$ 7,600	\$ 11,350	\$ 11,520	\$ 11,693	\$ 11,868	\$ 12,046
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 3,772	\$ 4,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 174,500	\$ 4,590	\$ 4,682	\$ 4,775	\$ 4,871
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 230,356	\$ 207,010	\$ 362,500	\$ 202,060	\$ 208,122	\$ 214,365	\$ 220,796	\$ 227,420
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 4,913	\$ 4,100	\$ 5,791	\$ 7,100	\$ 7,207	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,424	\$ 7,536
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 77,250	\$ 79,568	\$ 81,955	\$ 84,413
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 11,825	\$ 15,991	\$ 15,991	\$ 4,018	\$ 4,118	\$ 4,221	\$ 4,327	\$ 4,435
	\$ 774,489	\$ 878,664	\$ 964,242	\$ 1,128,032	\$ 994,342	\$ 1,032,596	\$ 1,072,968	\$ 1,125,755

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Elements XS Permitting/Inspection Software	\$	170,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000
Total	\$	170,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000



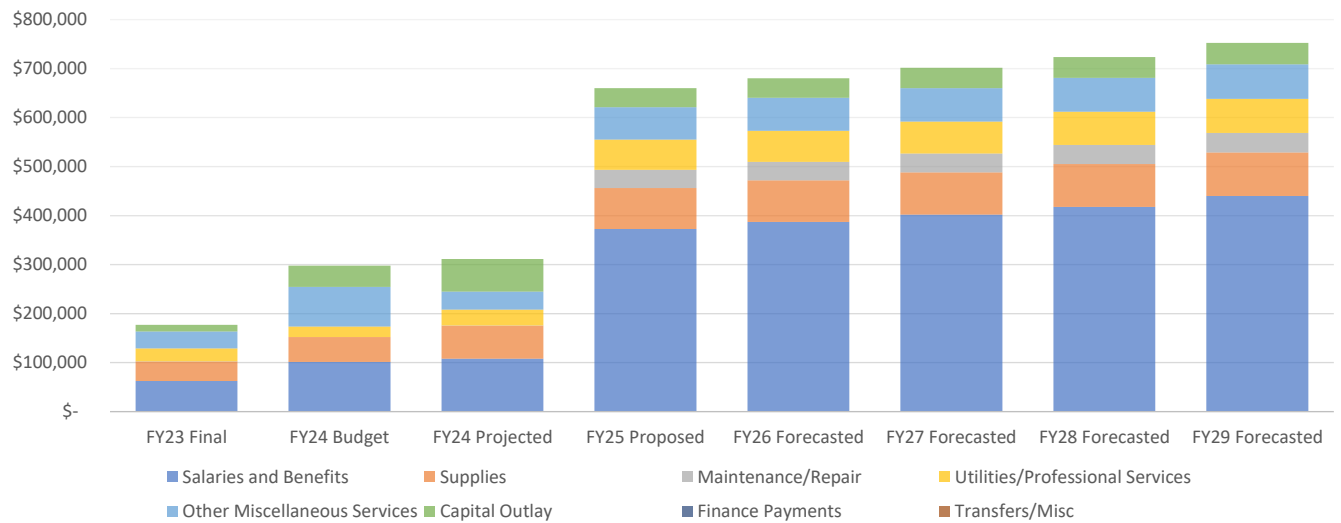
Notes:

The Planning & Development Department's focus is protecting the unique beauty and quality of life of the community in addition to guiding quality, sustainable growth and redevelopment. The Department pursues this focus with the goal of providing exceptional customer service to our citizens and to the development community. Department operations include code enforcement, permitting, and inspections. The Department is responsible for reviewing new development proposals, planning for new growth, redevelopment and long-term community sustainability, and ensuring compliance with building codes. The Department works closely with other City departments to ensure that the development process runs as efficiently and effectively as possible. For FY2025, the Department will invest in software that is capable of increasing the efficiency of these services.

General Fund - Human Resources

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 62,608	\$ 101,539	\$ 107,808	\$ 372,820	\$ 387,089	\$ 402,066	\$ 417,807	\$ 440,293
Supplies	\$ 39,798	\$ 50,625	\$ 67,700	\$ 83,575	\$ 84,829	\$ 86,101	\$ 87,393	\$ 88,703
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 182	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 36,850	\$ 37,587	\$ 38,339	\$ 39,106	\$ 39,888
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 26,569	\$ 21,585	\$ 32,500	\$ 61,805	\$ 63,659	\$ 65,569	\$ 67,536	\$ 69,562
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 34,292	\$ 81,000	\$ 36,500	\$ 66,223	\$ 67,216	\$ 68,225	\$ 69,248	\$ 70,287
Capital Outlay	\$ 13,750	\$ 42,941	\$ 66,660	\$ 38,941	\$ 40,109	\$ 41,313	\$ 42,552	\$ 43,828
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 177,197	\$ 297,690	\$ 311,418	\$ 660,214	\$ 680,489	\$ 701,612	\$ 723,641	\$ 752,561

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

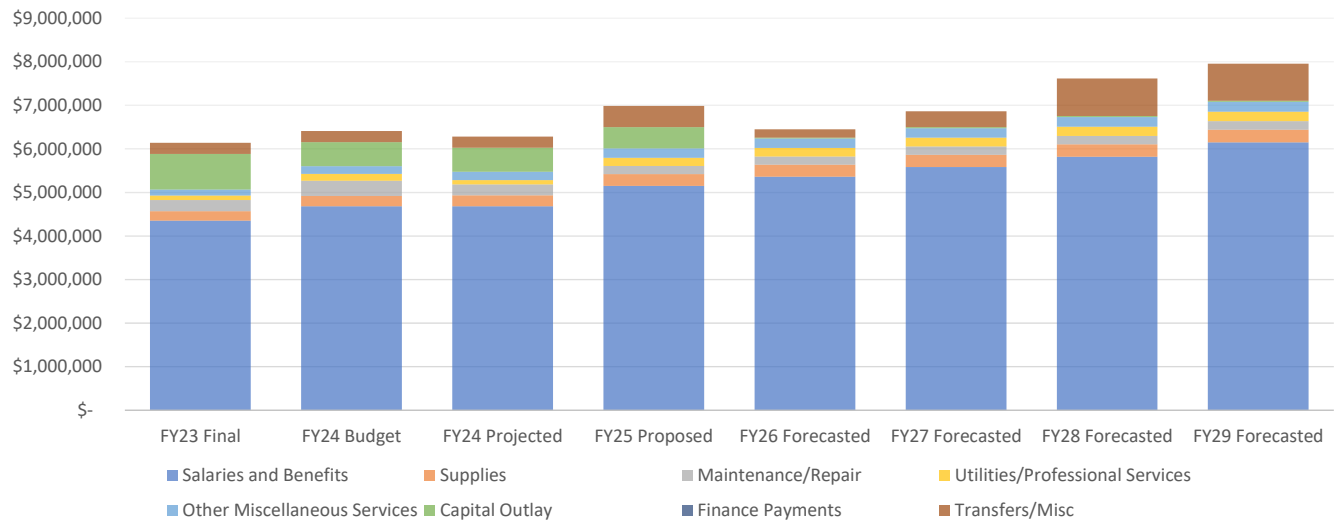


Notes:
The Human Resources Department provides service and support to all City of Roanoke departments in recruitment, classification and compensation administration, benefits administration, employee relations, legal compliance, employee wellness programs, organizational development, performance management, policy and procedure development, incentive programs, safety and risk administration, and training. The Department is committed to optimizing organizational effectiveness through delivery of quality customer service and by attracting, developing, engaging, rewarding and retaining a talented and diverse workforce to support the City's vision, mission and values. These services were previously housed in the General Fund Administration Department until FY2023. Additionally, staffing costs were split between the General Fund and Utilities Fund prior to FY2025. For future years, all personnel costs will be allocated 100% to the General Fund, with the Utilities Fund reimbursing the City for a portion of their costs through an inter-fund transfer.

General Fund - Fire & EMS Services

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 4,350,616	\$ 4,682,527	\$ 4,681,742	\$ 5,152,536	\$ 5,362,945	\$ 5,585,425	\$ 5,821,107	\$ 6,151,791
Supplies	\$ 217,548	\$ 234,928	\$ 253,700	\$ 270,328	\$ 274,383	\$ 278,499	\$ 282,676	\$ 286,916
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 257,928	\$ 352,650	\$ 251,000	\$ 184,250	\$ 187,935	\$ 191,694	\$ 195,528	\$ 199,438
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 103,719	\$ 155,160	\$ 96,700	\$ 189,994	\$ 195,694	\$ 201,565	\$ 207,612	\$ 213,840
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 135,476	\$ 177,920	\$ 192,810	\$ 212,210	\$ 215,393	\$ 218,624	\$ 221,903	\$ 225,232
Capital Outlay	\$ 818,790	\$ 552,115	\$ 552,115	\$ 490,260	\$ 23,448	\$ 24,151	\$ 24,876	\$ 25,622
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 255,098	\$ 255,098	\$ 255,098	\$ 487,302	\$ 187,610	\$ 362,925	\$ 863,248	\$ 853,579
	\$ 6,139,175	\$ 6,410,398	\$ 6,283,165	\$ 6,986,880	\$ 6,447,408	\$ 6,862,883	\$ 7,616,949	\$ 7,956,418

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	SCBA Replacement Program	\$ 53,000	\$ -	\$ 53,000
	Life Pak 15	\$ 49,000	\$ -	\$ 49,000
	Bluetooth Radio Digital Interface	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ 32,000
	Fire Extinguisher Trainer	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ 22,000
	Emergency Alert Notification System	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
	Portable Public Safety Camera Trailer	\$ 5,995	\$ -	\$ 5,995
	Total	\$ 161,995	\$ 6,000	\$ 167,995



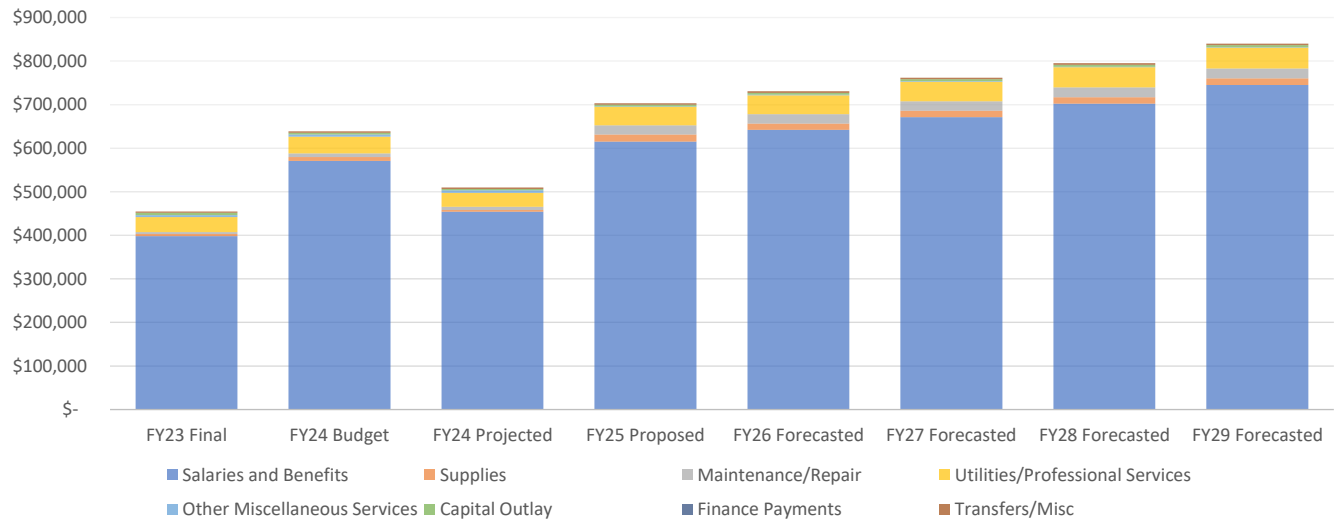
Notes:

the Roanoke Fire Department is a full service all hazards Fire and EMS organization that consistently strives to provide the most effective and efficient life safety/customer services possible. This is achieved through prevention and safety focused messages, emergency medical services, fire suppression and rescue operations, as well as emergency management operations and non-emergency community activities. The Department provides the citizens and visitors with the highest level of professional services through measured response times, positive intervention, accessibility and education. It is the expectation of the City to maintain a well-trained, well-equipped, properly staffed emergency services organization that is recognized for providing outstanding customer service while being fiscally responsible. For FY2025, staff will invest in supplies and equipment to increase safety and responsiveness throughout the City.

General Fund - Municipal Court

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 398,324	\$ 570,644	\$ 454,204	\$ 614,898	\$ 642,158	\$ 671,258	\$ 702,397	\$ 745,087
Supplies	\$ 4,449	\$ 9,200	\$ 3,700	\$ 16,441	\$ 14,413	\$ 14,629	\$ 14,849	\$ 15,071
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 4,650	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,420	\$ 21,848	\$ 22,285	\$ 22,731
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 34,246	\$ 38,800	\$ 31,980	\$ 42,300	\$ 43,569	\$ 44,876	\$ 46,222	\$ 47,609
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 4,642	\$ 4,650	\$ 5,937	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,289	\$ 1,308	\$ 1,328	\$ 1,348
Capital Outlay	\$ 5,182	\$ 4,100	\$ 3,100	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,223	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,480	\$ 4,615
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 3,334	\$ 3,334	\$ 3,334	\$ 3,417	\$ 3,502	\$ 3,590	\$ 3,680	\$ 3,772
	\$ 454,826	\$ 638,728	\$ 509,755	\$ 703,426	\$ 730,574	\$ 761,860	\$ 795,241	\$ 840,233

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	Deputy Court Clerk	\$ 2,241	\$ 82,234	\$ 84,475
	Ticket Devices/Printer Replacement	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000
	Total	\$ 20,241	\$ 82,234	\$ 102,475

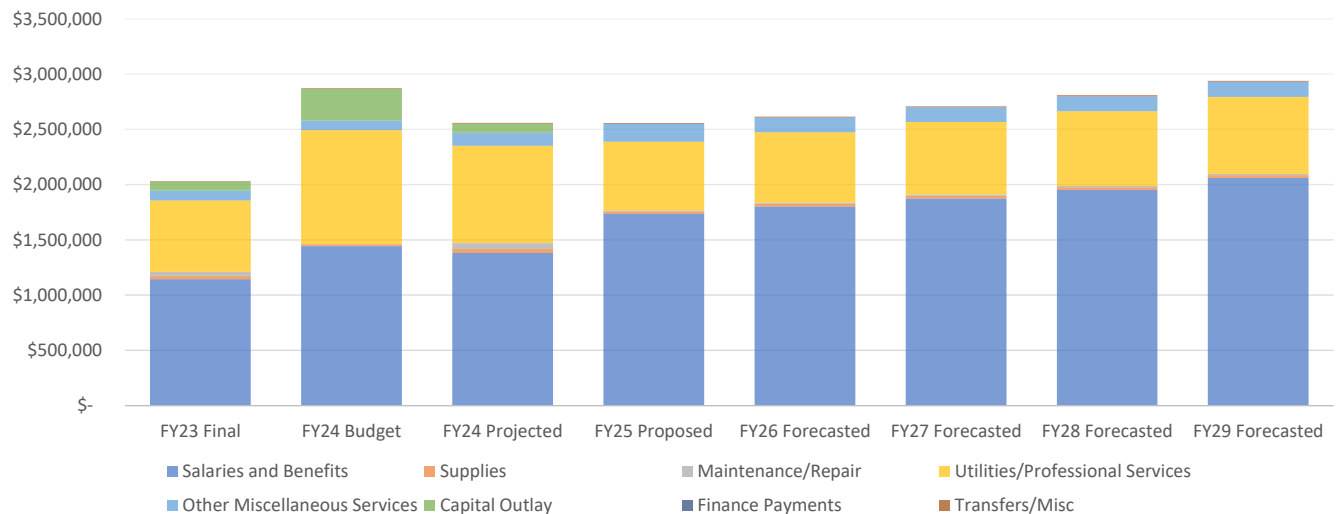


Notes:
 Servicing both Roanoke and Trophy Club, the Municipal Court assists in public safety through the administration of Class C misdemeanor criminal and ordinance violations. The staff assists the Municipal Court Judge, maintains all paperwork related to citations, and completes reports on convictions and revenues received, and informs defendants of their legal options under the law. For FY2025, the City is proposing to add an additional Deputy Court Clerk dedicated to warrant and collections administration. The City of Trophy Club dedicates a portion of its budget to reimbursing Roanoke for services rendered.

General Fund - Public Works

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 814,533	\$ 838,562	\$ 689,082	\$ 1,017,754	\$ 1,063,174	\$ 1,111,675	\$ 1,163,590	\$ 1,234,713
Supplies	\$ 42,044	\$ 42,500	\$ 38,500	\$ 49,200	\$ 49,938	\$ 50,687	\$ 51,447	\$ 52,219
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 84,239	\$ 124,600	\$ 96,600	\$ 121,600	\$ 124,032	\$ 126,513	\$ 129,043	\$ 131,624
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 52,794	\$ 43,200	\$ 71,700	\$ 51,800	\$ 53,354	\$ 54,955	\$ 56,603	\$ 58,301
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 19,652	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,163	\$ 28,100	\$ 28,522	\$ 28,949	\$ 29,384	\$ 29,824
Capital Outlay	\$ 33,707	\$ 353,108	\$ 339,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 207,387	\$ 207,387	\$ 207,387	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	\$ 1,254,356	\$ 1,631,357	\$ 1,467,305	\$ 1,418,454	\$ 1,469,020	\$ 1,522,779	\$ 1,580,067	\$ 1,656,681

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Oak Street Revitalization	\$ 169,652	\$ -	\$ 169,652
Neighborhood Street Sign Program	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Sawhorse Barricades/Lighted Traffic Cones	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000
Case Backhoe Attachments	\$ 28,300	\$ -	\$ 28,300
Citywide Sidewalk Condition Rating Assessment	\$ 24,000	\$ -	\$ 24,000
Street Maintenance Compactor/Graco Scarifier	\$ 16,900	\$ -	\$ 16,900
Miller Bobcat 260 Engine Driven Welder/Generator	\$ 9,700	\$ -	\$ 9,700
Pipe Laser with Tripod, Target, and remote	\$ 5,750	\$ -	\$ 5,750
Skeleton Rock Separation Bucket	\$ 3,625	\$ -	\$ 3,625
Total	\$ 332,927	\$ -	\$ 332,927



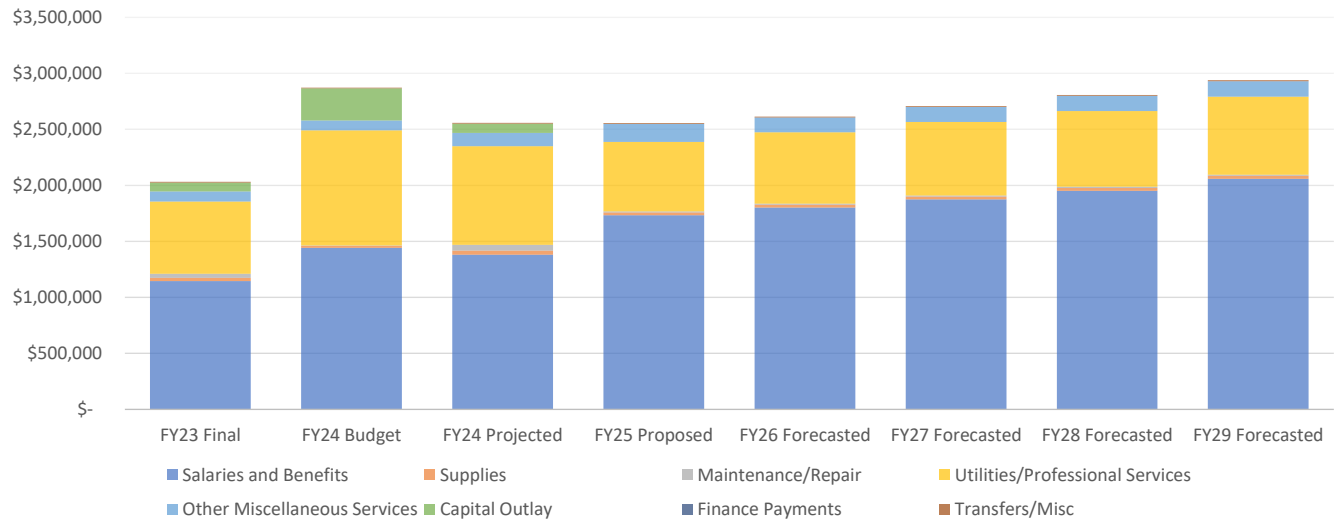
Notes:

The Public Works Department provides vital services to the community and positively impacts the quality of life in the City of Roanoke. Public Works proactively plans for future needs, manages public investments, promotes environmental quality and protects the health and safety of citizens. The Department oversees the design and construction of new public infrastructure, provides maintenance and repairs of existing municipal infrastructure and strives to deliver these essential services in an efficient and timely manner. Programs in the Public Works Department are funded by the General Fund, Utility Fund, and Capital Projects Funds. For FY2025, staff will invest in needed supplies and equipment to ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of operations.

General Fund - Police

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 3,834,744	\$ 4,377,891	\$ 4,498,629	\$ 8,221,291	\$ 8,572,936	\$ 8,946,604	\$ 9,344,522	\$ 9,896,164
Supplies	\$ 205,173	\$ 226,271	\$ 300,206	\$ 246,005	\$ 236,703	\$ 240,254	\$ 243,857	\$ 247,515
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 292,857	\$ 558,298	\$ 439,190	\$ 806,809	\$ 822,027	\$ 838,468	\$ 855,237	\$ 872,342
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 239,089	\$ 360,562	\$ 232,878	\$ 293,202	\$ 301,534	\$ 310,580	\$ 319,898	\$ 329,495
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 71,740	\$ 65,981	\$ 74,368	\$ 85,581	\$ 86,865	\$ 88,168	\$ 89,490	\$ 90,833
Capital Outlay	\$ 30,872	\$ -	\$ 28,735	\$ 352,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ 14,575	\$ -	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575	\$ 14,575
Transfers/Misc	\$ 9,382	\$ 9,382	\$ 9,382	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 4,683,857	\$ 5,612,960	\$ 5,583,388	\$ 10,020,363	\$ 10,034,641	\$ 10,438,648	\$ 10,867,579	\$ 11,450,924

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU)	\$ 84,400	\$ 334,441	\$ 418,841
Dispatcher Position	\$ -	\$ 103,350	\$ 103,350
Senior Dispatcher	\$ 5,650	\$ 15,634	\$ 21,284
Victim Services	\$ 4,000	\$ 6,576	\$ 10,576
Total	\$ 94,050	\$ 460,001	\$ 554,051



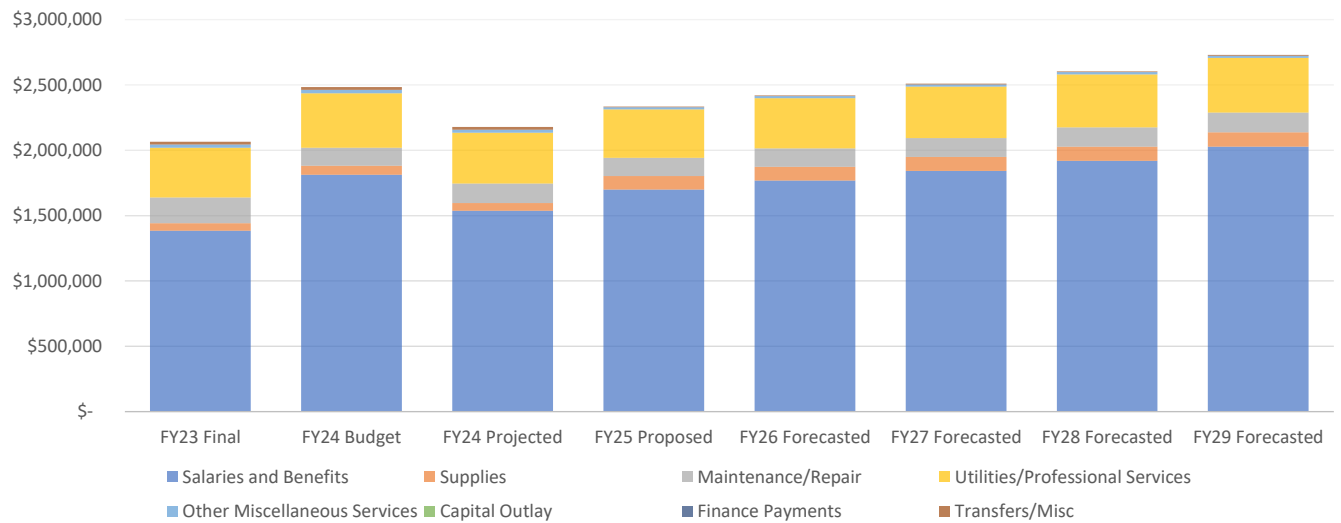
Notes:

Funded through the General Fund and Crime Control and Prevention District Fund, Roanoke's Police Services are modeled to value problem solving for public safety. The Department is focused on forming lasting community partnerships that will foster and maintain our ability to protect and preserve our neighborhoods and enhance the safety and security of residents and visitors by working with community members to analyze neighborhood issues, formulate specific plans, and develop strategies to address and eliminate the problems. Employees and community members are empowered to take responsibility for tasks they can perform that further our efforts to protect our City. For FY2025, the Department proposes adding staffing dedicated to individual crisis and victim intervention as well as maintaining dispatch responsiveness.

General Fund - Recreation

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,385,021	\$ 1,812,414	\$ 1,536,658	\$ 1,699,783	\$ 1,768,959	\$ 1,842,106	\$ 1,919,596	\$ 2,028,314
Supplies	\$ 56,586	\$ 68,500	\$ 59,250	\$ 103,000	\$ 104,545	\$ 106,113	\$ 107,705	\$ 109,320
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 196,862	\$ 139,000	\$ 149,000	\$ 139,000	\$ 141,780	\$ 144,616	\$ 147,508	\$ 150,458
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 380,627	\$ 416,965	\$ 388,650	\$ 371,965	\$ 383,124	\$ 394,618	\$ 406,456	\$ 418,650
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 25,071	\$ 26,000	\$ 23,465	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,240	\$ 16,484	\$ 16,731	\$ 16,982
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 21,155	\$ 21,155	\$ 21,155	\$ 5,127	\$ 5,255	\$ 5,386	\$ 5,521	\$ 5,659
	\$ 2,065,323	\$ 2,484,034	\$ 2,178,179	\$ 2,334,875	\$ 2,419,903	\$ 2,509,322	\$ 2,603,517	\$ 2,729,383

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

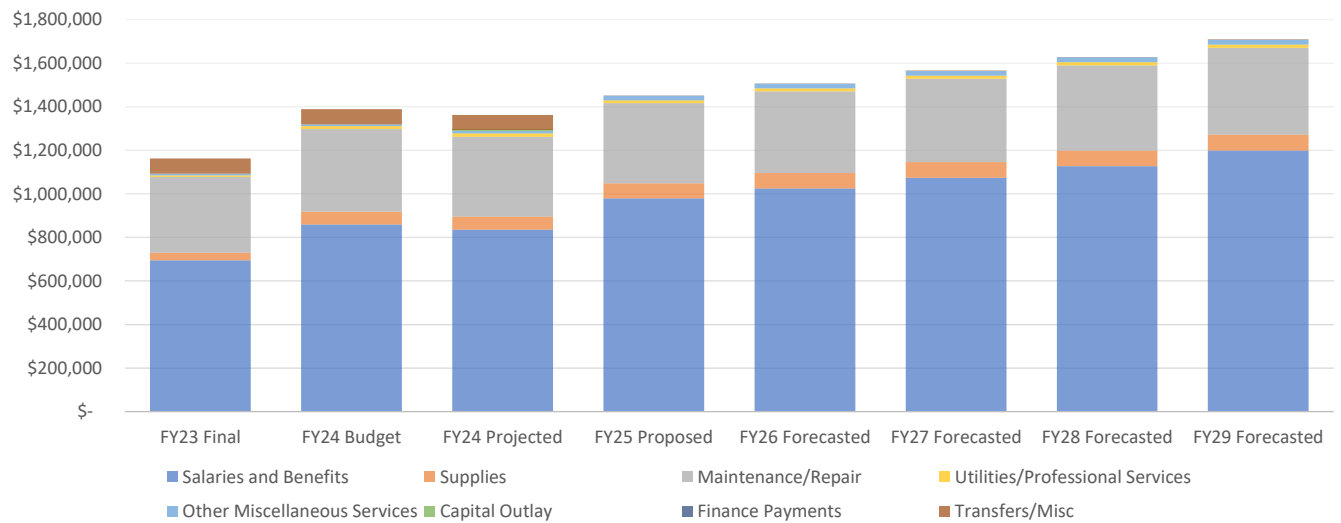


Notes:
The Roanoke Parks & Recreation Department is committed to providing trained and knowledgeable personnel prepared to serve our growing community's needs. We strive to continually improve our organization through the use of innovation, allowing us to provide the highest level of service possible to those in need. With a dedicated staff, the Department enhances the community by maintaining athletic fields, parks, and a senior center, a community athletic facility, and recreational programming. Funding for this department is split between the General Fund and the Roanoke Economic and Community Development Fund.

General Fund - Parks

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 694,654	\$ 859,560	\$ 835,733	\$ 979,242	\$ 1,025,075	\$ 1,074,249	\$ 1,127,142	\$ 1,198,783
Supplies	\$ 34,755	\$ 59,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 69,000	\$ 70,035	\$ 71,086	\$ 72,152	\$ 73,234
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 348,057	\$ 379,140	\$ 366,500	\$ 368,140	\$ 375,503	\$ 383,013	\$ 390,673	\$ 398,487
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 7,222	\$ 12,940	\$ 15,100	\$ 12,945	\$ 13,333	\$ 13,733	\$ 14,145	\$ 14,570
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 8,168	\$ 8,750	\$ 10,915	\$ 21,650	\$ 21,975	\$ 22,304	\$ 22,639	\$ 22,979
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 69,216	\$ 69,216	\$ 69,216	\$ 1,153	\$ 1,182	\$ 1,212	\$ 1,242	\$ 1,273
	\$ 1,162,071	\$ 1,388,606	\$ 1,362,640	\$ 1,452,130	\$ 1,507,102	\$ 1,565,597	\$ 1,627,994	\$ 1,709,325

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
The Roanoke Parks & Recreation Department is committed to providing trained and knowledgeable personnel prepared to serve our growing community's needs. We strive to continually improve our organization through the use of innovation, allowing us to provide the highest level of service possible to those in need. With a dedicated staff, the Department enhances the community by maintaining athletic fields, parks, and a senior center, a community athletic facility, and recreational programming. Funding for this department is split between the General Fund and the Roanoke Economic and Community Development Fund.

Roanoke

UTILITY FUND
SUMMARY

Water/Wastewater Fund										
Beginning Balance	\$ 5,800,970	\$ 6,523,253	\$ 7,218,921	\$ 7,218,921	\$ 7,499,292	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867	
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Service Charges Total	\$ 8,130,067	\$ 8,521,639	\$ 7,811,307	\$ 9,181,000	\$ 10,952,020	\$ 12,140,586	\$ 13,363,042	\$ 14,156,385	\$ 14,820,695	
Fines/Forfeitures Total	\$ 76,378	\$ 56,032	\$ 50,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,900	\$ 61,814	\$ 62,741	\$ 63,682	
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ 19,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 190,195	\$ 331,346	\$ 60,000	\$ 628,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 91,600	\$ 93,229	\$ 94,888	\$ 96,576	
Grand Total	\$ 8,416,487	\$ 8,909,017	\$ 7,921,307	\$ 9,879,000	\$ 11,102,020	\$ 12,293,086	\$ 13,518,084	\$ 14,314,013	\$ 14,980,953	
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Debt	\$ 45,194	\$ 332,729	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Customer Service	\$ -	\$ 499,764	\$ 580,683	\$ 529,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985	
Administration Total	\$ 45,194	\$ 832,493	\$ 580,683	\$ 589,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985	
Water/Wastewater	\$ 7,649,010	\$ 7,380,855	\$ 8,198,031	\$ 9,008,667	\$ 9,838,770	\$ 11,290,891	\$ 12,433,490	\$ 12,687,363	\$ 13,308,049	
<i>Capital Improvements</i>					\$ 263,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Public Works Total	\$ 7,649,010	\$ 7,380,855	\$ 8,198,031	\$ 9,008,667	\$ 10,102,027	\$ 11,290,891	\$ 12,433,490	\$ 12,687,363	\$ 13,308,049	
Grand Total	\$ 7,694,204	\$ 8,213,349	\$ 8,778,714	\$ 9,598,629	\$ 10,636,335	\$ 11,846,999	\$ 13,012,816	\$ 13,291,478	\$ 13,944,035	
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 722,283	\$ 695,668	\$ (857,407)	\$ 280,371	\$ 465,685	\$ 446,088	\$ 505,268	\$ 1,022,535	\$ 1,036,918	
Ending Balance	\$ 6,523,253	\$ 7,218,921	\$ 6,361,514	\$ 7,499,292	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867	\$ 10,975,785	
Starting Fund Balance	\$ 7,499,292	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867					
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 11,102,020	\$ 12,293,086	\$ 13,518,084	\$ 14,314,013	\$ 14,980,953					
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 10,373,078	\$ 11,846,999	\$ 13,012,816	\$ 13,291,478	\$ 13,944,035					
Operating Balance	\$ 728,942	\$ 446,088	\$ 505,268	\$ 1,022,535	\$ 1,036,918					
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (263,257)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
<i>Use on CIP</i>	<i>\$ (263,257)</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
<i>Retirements</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>					
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,964,977	\$ 8,411,065	\$ 8,916,332	\$ 9,938,867	\$ 10,975,785					
Operating Reserve	\$ 1,748,439	\$ 1,947,452	\$ 2,139,093	\$ 2,184,901	\$ 2,292,170					
Available Balance	\$ 6,216,538	\$ 6,463,613	\$ 6,777,239	\$ 7,753,967	\$ 8,683,615					



Roanoke

UTILITY FUND RATE SUMMARY

Water Fund Summary Under Proposed Rates

	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029
Revenues					
Rate Revenues Under Proposed Rates	\$5,999,169	\$6,055,930	\$6,113,983	\$6,173,358	\$6,234,085
Other Revenues	302,000	305,443	308,940	312,495	316,106
Total Revenues	\$6,301,169	\$6,361,373	\$6,422,924	\$6,485,853	\$6,550,191
Expenses					
Operating Expenses	1,665,641	1,723,387	1,784,646	1,849,785	1,933,455
Water/WW Treatment Services	1,500,000	1,546,929	1,595,325	1,645,236	1,696,708
Cash Funded Capital	197,443	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	643,746	811,486	709,997	519,648	522,217
Franchise Fees	310,027	312,953	315,944	319,002	322,130
G&A Fees	1,488,415	1,498,515	1,544,100	1,591,153	1,639,723
Total Expenses	\$5,805,272	\$5,893,269	\$5,950,011	\$5,924,824	\$6,114,234
Over / (Under) Recovery	\$495,898	\$468,104	\$472,912	\$561,029	\$435,957
Over / (Under) Recovery (%)	8.54%	7.94%	7.95%	9.47%	7.13%
Debt Service Coverage					
Total Revenues	\$6,301,169	\$6,361,373	\$6,422,924	\$6,485,853	\$6,550,191
Total Expenses Less Debt Service & Cash Capital	4,964,083	5,081,783	5,240,015	5,405,176	5,592,017
Available for Debt Service Coverage	\$1,337,086	\$1,279,590	\$1,182,909	\$1,080,676	\$958,174
Debt Service	643,746	811,486	709,997	519,648	522,217
Coverage Ratio	2.08	1.58	1.67	2.08	1.83
Target Debt Service Coverage Ratio	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Over/(Short) of DSC Overage					
<i>Percent Increase (Water Rates)</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>

Wastewater Fund Summary Under Proposed Rates

	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029
Revenues					
Rate Revenues Under Proposed Rates	\$4,741,851	\$5,871,766	\$7,034,250	\$7,766,272	\$8,367,878
Other Revenues	59,000	59,948	60,910	61,889	62,884
Total Revenues	\$4,800,851	\$5,931,714	\$7,095,161	\$7,828,161	\$8,430,762
Expenses					
Operating Expenses	606,380	626,652	648,116	670,893	699,869
Water/WW Treatment Services	3,314,119	4,168,971	5,264,404	5,556,682	5,945,432
Cash Funded Capital	65,814	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	110,188	363,662	282,501	218,990	218,118
Franchise Fees	238,424	294,940	353,084	389,706	419,807
G&A Fees	496,138	499,505	514,700	530,384	546,574
Total Expenses	\$4,831,064	\$5,953,730	\$7,062,805	\$7,366,655	\$7,829,801
Over / (Under) Recovery	(\$30,213)	(\$22,016)	\$32,356	\$461,506	\$600,961
Over / (Under) Recovery (%)	-0.63%	-0.37%	0.46%	6.26%	7.68%
Debt Service Coverage					
Total Revenues	\$4,800,851	\$5,931,714	\$7,095,161	\$7,828,161	\$8,430,762
Total Expenses Less Debt Service & Cash Capital	4,655,061	5,590,068	6,780,304	7,147,665	7,611,683
Available for Debt Service Coverage	\$145,790	\$341,646	\$314,857	\$680,496	\$819,079
Debt Service	110,188	363,662	282,501	218,990	218,118
Coverage Ratio	1.32	0.94	1.11	3.11	3.76
Target Debt Service Coverage Ratio	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10
Over/(Short) of DSC Overage	\$ (206,941)	\$ (197,940)	\$ (196,001)	\$ 316,667	\$ 434,660
<i>Percent Increase (Wastewater Rates)</i>	<i>26.25%</i>	<i>21.00%</i>	<i>17.50%</i>	<i>6.75%</i>	<i>6.50%</i>

City of Roanoke, Texas Water and Wastewater Rate Study Wastewater Rates
--

		<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>
Residential							
Minimum Charge							
	3/4"	\$ 20.50	\$ 26.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 40.00
	1"	31.00	39.00	47.00	55.00	58.00	61.00
	1 1/2"	102.50	130.00	155.00	180.00	190.00	200.00
	2"	164.00	208.00	248.00	288.00	304.00	320.00
	3"	307.25	390.00	465.00	540.00	570.00	600.00
	4"	512.00	649.00	774.00	899.00	949.00	999.00
	6"	1,023.75	1,298.00	1,548.00	1,798.00	1,898.00	1,998.00
	8"	1,638.00	2,077.00	2,476.00	2,875.00	3,035.00	3,195.00
	10"	2,357.50	2,990.00	3,565.00	4,140.00	4,370.00	4,600.00

Volumetric Charge							
	0-2,000 gallons	\$ 7.99	\$ 10.09	\$ 12.29	\$ 14.49	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.51
	2,001 - 10,000 gallons	7.99	10.09	12.29	14.49	15.50	16.51

Senior							
Minimum Charge							
	3/4"	\$ 18.50	\$ 23.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 37.00
	1"	29.00	36.00	44.00	52.00	55.00	58.00
	1 1/2"	100.50	125.00	152.00	179.00	190.00	201.00
	2"	162.00	201.00	245.00	289.00	307.00	325.00
	3"	305.25	380.00	463.00	546.00	579.00	612.00
	4"	510.00	634.00	772.00	910.00	965.00	1,020.00
	6"	1,021.75	1,270.00	1,546.00	1,822.00	1,932.00	2,042.00
	8"	1,636.00	2,034.00	2,476.00	2,918.00	3,095.00	3,272.00
	10"	2,355.50	2,928.00	3,565.00	4,202.00	4,457.00	4,712.00

Volumetric Charge							
	0-2,000 gallons	\$ 7.99	\$ 10.09	\$ 12.29	\$ 14.49	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.51
	2,001 - 10,000 gallons	7.99	10.09	12.29	14.49	15.50	16.51
	10,001+ gallons	-	-	-	-	-	-

Commercial							
Minimum Charge							
	3/4"	\$ 20.50	\$ 26.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 40.00
	1"	51.00	65.00	78.00	91.00	96.00	101.00
	1 1/2"	102.50	130.00	155.00	180.00	190.00	200.00
	2"	164.00	208.00	248.00	288.00	304.00	320.00
	3"	307.25	390.00	465.00	540.00	570.00	600.00
	4"	512.00	649.00	774.00	899.00	949.00	999.00
	6"	1,023.75	1,298.00	1,548.00	1,798.00	1,898.00	1,998.00
	8"	1,638.00	2,077.00	2,476.00	2,875.00	3,035.00	3,195.00
	10"	2,357.50	2,990.00	3,565.00	4,140.00	4,370.00	4,600.00
Volumetric Charge							
	0-2,000 gallons	\$ 7.99	\$ 10.09	\$ 12.29	\$ 14.49	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.51
	2,001+ gallons	7.99	10.09	12.29	14.49	15.50	16.51

City of Roanoke, Texas Water and Wastewater Rate Study Water Rates

	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>
Residential						
Minimum Charge						
3/4"	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00
1"	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
1 1/2"	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00
2"	216.00	216.00	216.00	216.00	216.00	216.00
3"	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00
4"	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00
6"	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
8"	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00
10"	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00

Volumetric Charge						
0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Senior						
Minimum Charge						
3/4"	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.00
1"	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
1 1/2"	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00
2"	209.00	209.00	209.00	209.00	209.00	209.00
3"	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00
4"	658.00	658.00	658.00	658.00	658.00	658.00
6"	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00	1,318.00
8"	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00	2,110.00
10"	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00	3,034.00

Volumetric Charge						
0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
5,001-10,000 gallons	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Commercial						
Minimum Charge						
3/4"	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 27.00
1"	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00	68.00
1 1/2"	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00
3"	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00	405.00
4"	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00	675.00
6"	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
8"	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00	2,160.00
10"	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00	3,105.00

City of Roanoke, Texas Water and Wastewater Rate Study Water Rates

	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>	<u>FY 2028</u>	<u>FY 2029</u>
<u>Volumetric Charge</u>						
0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
5,001-10,000 gallons	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Fire Hydrant**Minimum Charge**

3"	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00
----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Volumetric Charge

0-2,000 gallons	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,001-5,000 gallons	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29	3.29
5,001-10,000 gallons	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
10,001-15,000 gallons	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33	6.33
15,001-25,000 gallons	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55
25,001+ gallons	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54

Holding Tank Line**Minimum Charge**

3"	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00
----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

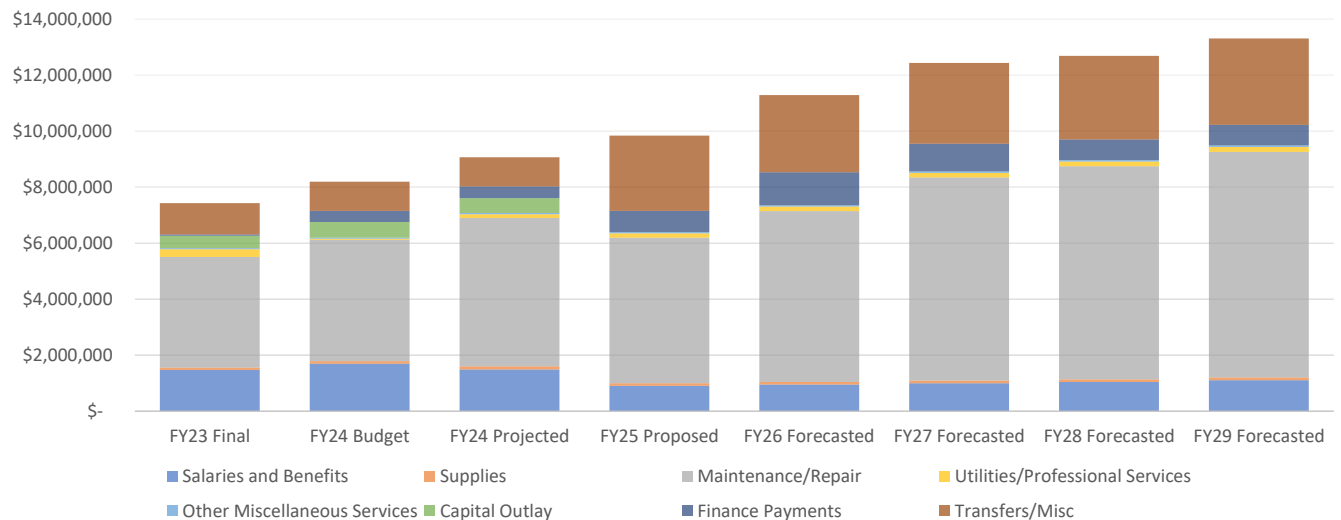


UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES

Utility Fund - Public Works

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 1,471,710	\$ 1,697,225	\$ 1,490,485	\$ 907,377	\$ 949,133	\$ 993,851	\$ 1,041,859	\$ 1,107,175
Supplies	\$ 87,241	\$ 88,350	\$ 108,350	\$ 91,350	\$ 92,720	\$ 94,111	\$ 95,523	\$ 96,956
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 3,948,667	\$ 4,337,453	\$ 5,299,000	\$ 5,197,119	\$ 6,106,560	\$ 7,258,203	\$ 7,608,361	\$ 8,056,712
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 272,829	\$ 37,750	\$ 134,700	\$ 153,300	\$ 157,899	\$ 162,636	\$ 167,515	\$ 172,541
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 37,336	\$ 38,500	\$ 44,167	\$ 48,500	\$ 49,228	\$ 49,966	\$ 50,715	\$ 51,476
Capital Outlay	\$ 450,504	\$ 553,499	\$ 529,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ 42,570	\$ 400,868	\$ 418,464	\$ 753,934	\$ 1,175,148	\$ 992,498	\$ 738,637	\$ 740,335
Transfers/Misc	\$ 1,116,107	\$ 1,044,386	\$ 1,044,386	\$ 2,687,190	\$ 2,760,203	\$ 2,882,226	\$ 2,984,754	\$ 3,082,855
	\$ 7,426,965	\$ 8,198,031	\$ 9,068,667	\$ 9,838,770	\$ 11,290,891	\$ 12,433,490	\$ 12,687,363	\$ 13,308,049

	Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	Schooling Lift Station Abandonment	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000
	Elements XS Asset Management Software	\$ 92,300	\$ 24,000	\$ 116,300
	100 Horse Power Pump Rebuild	\$ 76,300	\$ -	\$ 76,300
	Lowering Existing Water Main	\$ 66,557	\$ -	\$ 66,557
	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000
	Ashley Street Drainage	\$ 42,154	\$ -	\$ 42,154
	Swimming Pool Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$ 26,700	\$ -	\$ 26,700
	Cable for Camera Reel	\$ 12,300	\$ -	\$ 12,300
	Total	\$ 12,300	\$ -	\$ 12,300



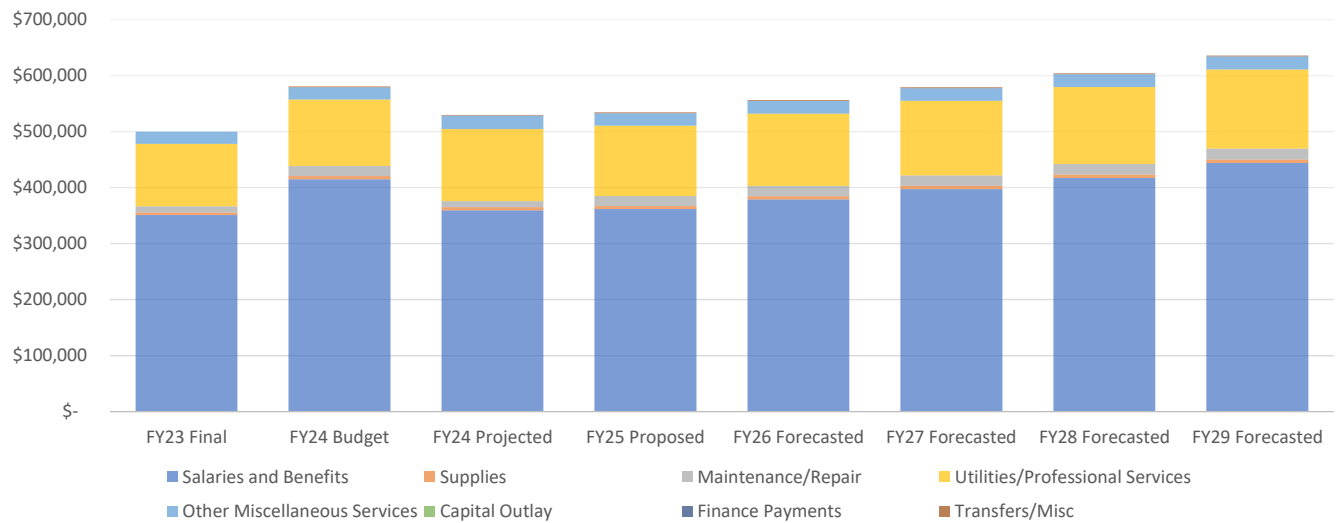
Notes:

The Public Works Department provides vital services to the community and positively impacts the quality of life in the City of Roanoke. Public Works proactively plans for future needs, manages public investments, promotes environmental quality and protects the health and safety of citizens. The Department oversees the design and construction of new public infrastructure, provides maintenance and repairs of existing municipal infrastructure and strives to deliver these essential services in an efficient and timely manner. Programs in the Public Works Department are funded by the General Fund, Utility Fund, and Capital Projects Funds. For FY2025, staff will invest in needed supplies and equipment to ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of operations.

Utility Fund - Customer Service

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 351,045	\$ 415,033	\$ 359,557	\$ 361,621	\$ 378,842	\$ 397,354	\$ 417,306	\$ 444,205
Supplies	\$ 4,741	\$ 5,610	\$ 5,590	\$ 5,610	\$ 5,694	\$ 5,780	\$ 5,866	\$ 5,954
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 10,998	\$ 18,000	\$ 10,816	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,360	\$ 18,727	\$ 19,102	\$ 19,484
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 111,275	\$ 118,540	\$ 128,500	\$ 125,540	\$ 129,306	\$ 133,185	\$ 137,181	\$ 141,296
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 21,705	\$ 22,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,330	\$ 22,665	\$ 23,005	\$ 23,350
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,538	\$ 1,576	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,655	\$ 1,696
	\$ 499,764	\$ 580,683	\$ 529,963	\$ 534,309	\$ 556,108	\$ 579,326	\$ 604,115	\$ 635,985

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
The Customer Services Department houses staff dedicated to administering the City's utility rates and assisting Roanoke utility customers with all billing and usage information. Under the management and supervision of the Finance Director and Utility Billing Manager, staff is dedicated to providing efficient and timely service and communication for all Roanoke utility customers.



HOTEL TAX FUND SUMMARY

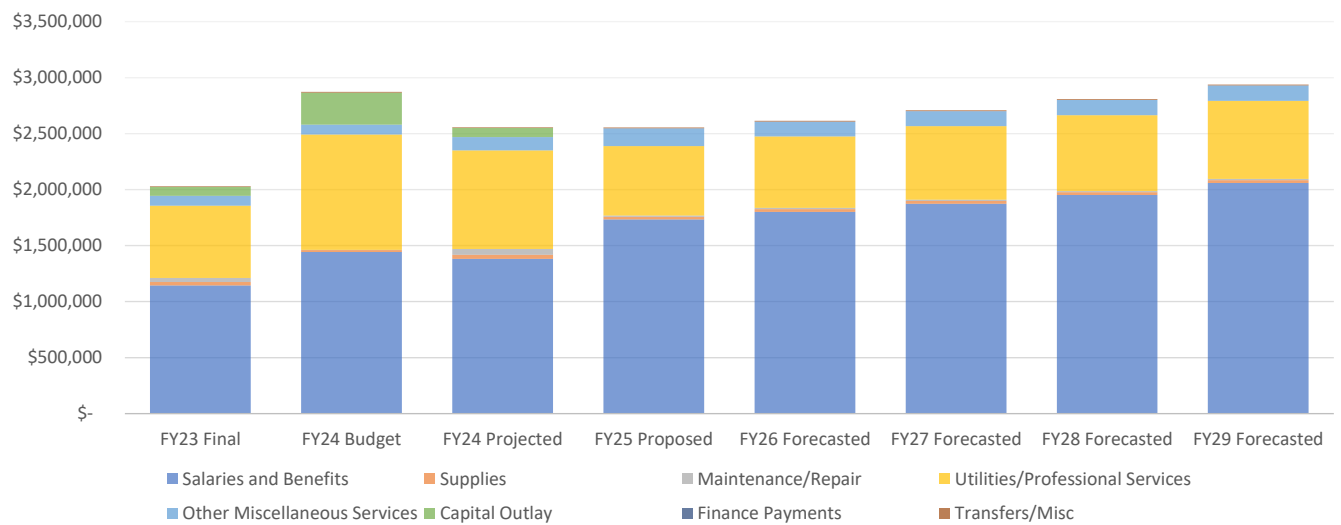
Hotel/Motel Fund																		
Beginning Balance	\$	137,533	\$	152,904	\$	162,203	\$	162,203	\$	166,353	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Sales Tax Total	\$	144,171	\$	121,944	\$	139,050	\$	160,000	\$	150,000	\$	153,750	\$	157,594	\$	163,110	\$	168,818
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	111	\$	2,183	\$	100	\$	2,500	\$	1,800	\$	1,836	\$	1,873	\$	1,910	\$	1,948
Grand Total	\$	144,282	\$	124,127	\$	139,150	\$	162,500	\$	151,800	\$	155,586	\$	159,466	\$	165,020	\$	170,767
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Events/Advertising	\$	128,911	\$	137,600	\$	137,350	\$	158,350	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Administration Total	\$	128,911	\$	137,600	\$	137,350	\$	158,350	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Grand Total	\$	128,911	\$	137,600	\$	137,350	\$	158,350	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	15,371	\$	(13,473)	\$	1,800	\$	4,150	\$	3,393	\$	4,157	\$	5,498	\$	7,490	\$	9,588
Audit Adjustment	\$		22,772															
Ending Balance	\$	152,904	\$	162,203	\$	164,003	\$	166,353	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891	\$	196,479

Starting Fund Balance	\$	166,353	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891
Ongoing Revenues	\$	151,800	\$	155,586	\$	159,466	\$	165,020	\$	170,767
Ongoing Expenses	\$	148,407	\$	151,429	\$	153,968	\$	157,530	\$	161,179
Operating Balance	\$	3,393	\$	4,157	\$	5,498	\$	7,490	\$	9,588
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Use on CIP</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Retirements</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$	169,746	\$	173,903	\$	179,401	\$	186,891	\$	196,479
Operating Reserve	\$	24,396	\$	24,892	\$	25,310	\$	25,895	\$	26,495
Available Balance	\$	145,350	\$	149,010	\$	154,091	\$	160,995	\$	169,984

Hotel/Motel Fund

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ (500)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,180	\$ 12,363	\$ 12,548	\$ 12,736
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ 138,100	\$ 137,350	\$ 137,350	\$ 136,407	\$ 139,249	\$ 141,605	\$ 144,982	\$ 148,442
	\$ 137,600	\$ 137,350	\$ 158,350	\$ 148,407	\$ 151,429	\$ 153,968	\$ 157,530	\$ 161,179

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

Roanoke City Council has passed an ordinance establishing a hotel occupancy tax equal to 7 percent of the lodging cost of a hotel room within city limits. Texas state law mandates that the revenue derived from this tax must only be used for expenses that promote the tourism industry, including (but not limited to) convention/civic center facilities, general promotional and tourist advertising for the City, and the encouragement, promotion, improvement and application of the arts. Accordingly, all revenue derived from the tax has been used on the costs related to advertising and special events which are dedicated to tourism, thus meet the state's requirements for the use of hotel occupancy taxes. While comparatively small to the City's other revenue streams, this tax remains part of Roanoke's ongoing initiative to keep its property tax rate as low as possible. These funds are transferred to the General Fund and Debt Service Fund to pay for a portion of the operations associated with marketing and tourism as well as debt service for the Roanoke Historic Fire Museum.



SPECIAL EVENTS FUND SUMMARY

Special Events Fund

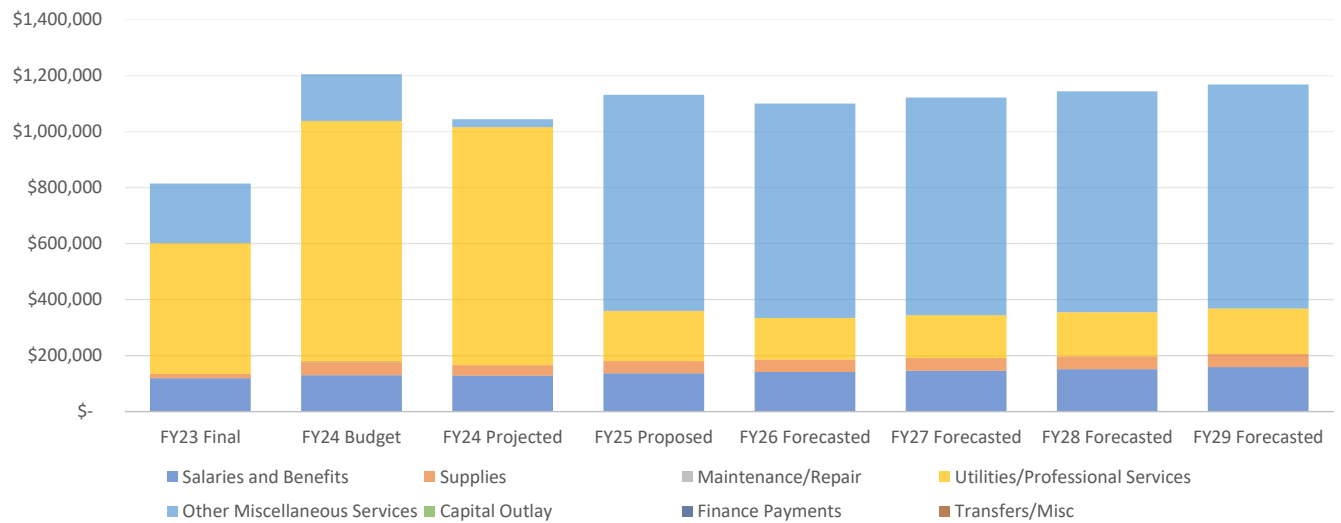
Beginning Balance		\$ 9,468	\$ 620,353	\$ 620,353	\$ 720,052	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Service Charges Total	\$ -	\$ 70,616	\$ 115,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,600	\$ 61,206	\$ 61,818	\$ 62,436
Licenses and Permits Total	\$ -	\$ 480	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 508	\$ 515	\$ 523	\$ 531
Grants Total	\$ -	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ -	\$ 93,567	\$ 82,500	\$ 99,000	\$ 81,500	\$ 82,730	\$ 83,979	\$ 85,246	\$ 86,533
Grand Total	\$ -	\$ 1,489,663	\$ 777,500	\$ 1,144,000	\$ 1,142,000	\$ 1,143,838	\$ 1,145,700	\$ 1,147,587	\$ 1,149,500
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Special Events	\$ -	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Special Events Total	\$ -	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Grand Total	\$ -	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ -	\$ 674,936	\$ (427,426)	\$ 99,699	\$ 10,092	\$ 43,845	\$ 24,146	\$ 3,983	\$ (18,930)
Audit Adjustment	\$ 9,468	\$ (64,051)							
Ending Balance	\$ 9,468	\$ 620,353	\$ 192,927	\$ 720,052	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119	\$ 783,189

Starting Fund Balance	\$ 720,052	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 1,142,000	\$ 1,143,838	\$ 1,145,700	\$ 1,147,587	\$ 1,149,500
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 1,078,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430
Operating Balance	\$ 63,092	\$ 43,845	\$ 24,146	\$ 3,983	\$ (18,930)
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (53,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
<i>Use on CIP</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
<i>Retirements</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	<i>\$ (53,000)</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>	<i>\$ -</i>
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 730,144	\$ 773,990	\$ 798,136	\$ 802,119	\$ 783,189
Operating Reserve	\$ 186,067	\$ 180,821	\$ 184,365	\$ 187,990	\$ 192,071
Available Balance	\$ 544,077	\$ 593,169	\$ 613,771	\$ 614,129	\$ 591,118

Special Events Fund

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 119,557	\$ 130,076	\$ 128,401	\$ 136,658	\$ 141,441	\$ 146,391	\$ 151,515	\$ 159,091
Supplies	\$ 14,891	\$ 46,350	\$ 37,900	\$ 43,750	\$ 44,406	\$ 45,072	\$ 45,748	\$ 46,435
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 467,426	\$ 859,500	\$ 849,500	\$ 179,500	\$ 148,835	\$ 153,300	\$ 157,899	\$ 162,636
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 212,851	\$ 167,000	\$ 28,500	\$ 772,000	\$ 765,310	\$ 776,790	\$ 788,441	\$ 800,268
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 814,726	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,044,301	\$ 1,131,908	\$ 1,099,992	\$ 1,121,553	\$ 1,143,604	\$ 1,168,430

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

The City of Roanoke set up its Special Events Fund in in FY2023 to house revenues and costs dedicated to putting on annual community events such as the Roanoke Rodeo, Hometown Holiday, and our Fourth of July Celebration. Most of the costs located here are for external contractors that either help set up and run the events or provide performance services for attendees. However, some personnel costs related to part-time event staff and overtime are housed here annually. Costs here are paid for through an annual transfer from the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation as well as any related community donations or sponsorships.



ROANOKE ECONOMIC & INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION FUND SUMMARY

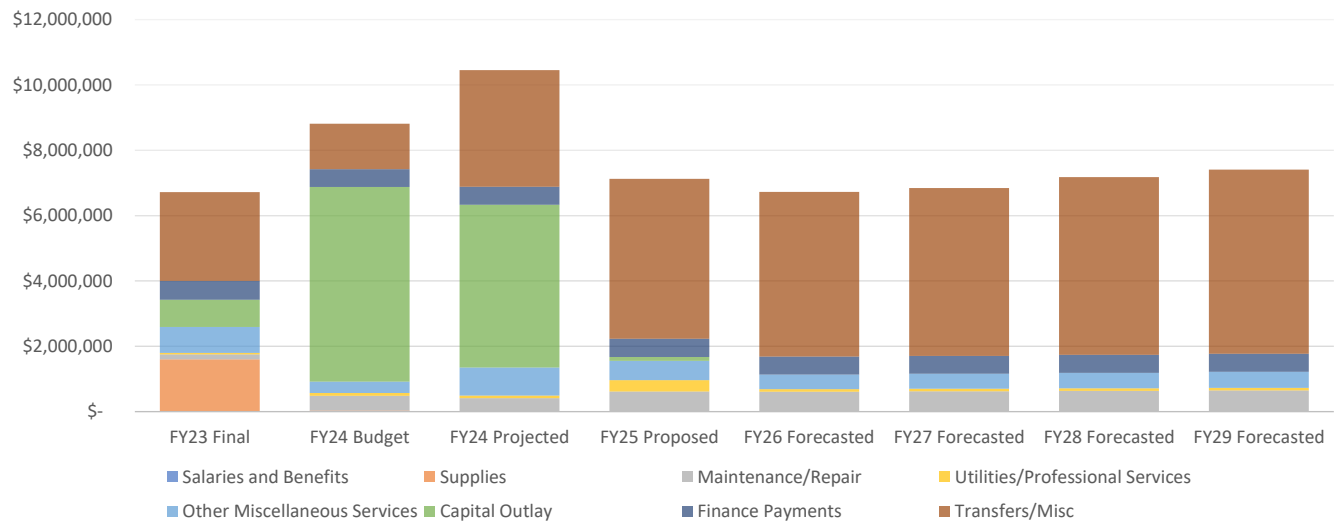
REIDC Sales Tax Fund										
Beginning Balance	\$ 9,669,272	\$ 15,934,803	\$ 13,832,904	\$ 13,832,904	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687	
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Sales Tax Total	\$ 6,123,292	\$ 6,310,339	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,075,339	\$ 6,373,442	\$ 6,532,778	\$ 6,696,098	\$ 6,930,461	\$ 7,173,027	
Grants Total	\$ 3,134,861	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 210,772	\$ 627,865	\$ 130,000	\$ 495,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 201,500	\$ 203,030	\$ 304,591	\$ 306,182	
Grand Total	\$ 9,468,925	\$ 6,938,204	\$ 6,130,000	\$ 6,570,339	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 6,734,278	\$ 6,899,128	\$ 7,235,052	\$ 7,479,210	
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted	
Non-Departmental	\$ 3,203,394	\$ 6,692,667	\$ 6,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 7,127,442	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093	
Capital Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,254	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Administration Total	\$ 3,203,394	\$ 6,692,667	\$ 6,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 9,227,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093	
Grand Total	\$ 3,203,394	\$ 6,692,667	\$ 6,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 9,227,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093	
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 6,265,531	\$ 245,536	\$ (684,766)	\$ (3,881,307)	\$ (2,727,254)	\$ (2,492,942)	\$ 51,774	\$ 54,510	\$ 71,117	
Audit Adjustment		\$ (2,347,435)								
Ending Balance	\$ 15,934,803	\$ 13,832,904	\$ 13,148,138	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687	\$ 4,908,804	

Starting Fund Balance	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687
Ongoing Revenues	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 6,734,278	\$ 6,899,128	\$ 7,235,052	\$ 7,479,210
Ongoing Expenses	\$ 6,563,570	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093
Operating Balance	\$ 9,873	\$ 7,058	\$ 51,774	\$ 54,510	\$ 71,117
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$ (2,737,126)	\$ (2,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
380 Agreement Payment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Use on CIP	\$ (2,173,254)	\$ (2,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Retirements	\$ (150,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
One-Time Operating Items	\$ (413,873)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 4,837,687	\$ 4,908,804
Operating Reserve	\$ 1,528,882	\$ 1,516,803	\$ 1,125,592	\$ 1,180,363	\$ 1,217,769
Available Balance	\$ 5,695,463	\$ 3,214,599	\$ 3,657,585	\$ 3,657,324	\$ 3,691,036

Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 8,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ 148,313	\$ 456,628	\$ 410,000	\$ 604,628	\$ 608,561	\$ 620,732	\$ 633,146	\$ 645,809
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 48,430	\$ 85,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 77,250	\$ 79,568	\$ 81,955	\$ 84,413
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 792,219	\$ 347,500	\$ 862,937	\$ 589,546	\$ 449,460	\$ 459,605	\$ 473,477	\$ 487,800
Capital Outlay	\$ 837,215	\$ 5,954,648	\$ 4,977,718	\$ 122,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ 577,333	\$ 550,990	\$ 550,990	\$ 553,750	\$ 550,615	\$ 546,563	\$ 551,750	\$ 550,753
Transfers/Misc	\$ 2,714,050	\$ 1,390,000	\$ 3,570,000	\$ 4,898,645	\$ 5,041,334	\$ 5,140,886	\$ 5,440,214	\$ 5,639,317
	\$ 6,717,560	\$ 8,814,766	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 7,127,442	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,408,093

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
 Reported as a discreetly presented component unit of the City, the Roanoke Economic and Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC) was established in 1999 by approval of the Roanoke City Council and newly appointed REIDC Board. The Corporation is funded by an additional half-cent sales tax levy on all taxable sales sourced to the City of Roanoke, including those made from remote retailers with a taxable presence inside city limits. Per statute, all revenue derived from this tax is invested in promoting special events, parks, and development efforts for the City of Roanoke. Most of this is done so via an interfund transfer from the REIDC to the City's General Fund for expenses to maintain and staff parks and recreation facilities that are housed there.



ROANOKE CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND SUMMARY

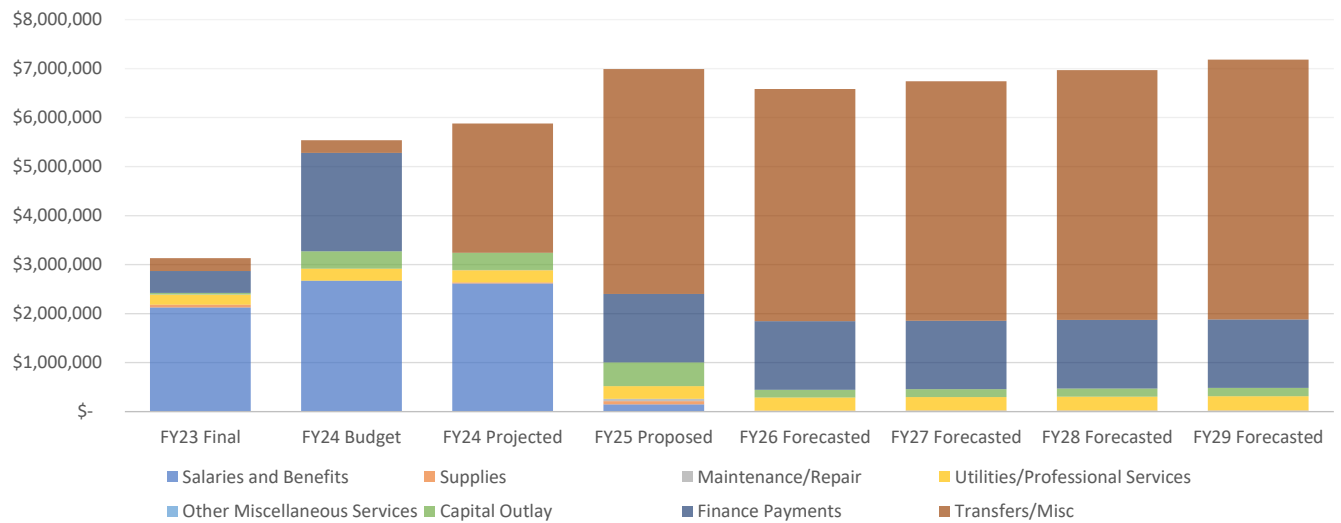
CCPD																		
Beginning Balance	\$	-	\$	(50)	\$	2,916,380	\$	2,916,380	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Sales Tax Total	\$	-	\$	6,069,703	\$	6,092,062	\$	6,310,339	\$	6,373,442	\$	6,532,778	\$	6,696,098	\$	6,930,461	\$	7,173,027
Service Charges Total	\$	-	\$	403	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	-	\$	11,770	\$	1,000	\$	35,000	\$	50,000	\$	51,000	\$	52,020	\$	53,060	\$	54,122
Grand Total	\$	-	\$	6,081,876	\$	6,093,062	\$	6,345,339	\$	6,423,442	\$	6,583,778	\$	6,748,118	\$	6,983,521	\$	7,227,149
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted									
Police	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	6,989,492	\$	6,583,397	\$	6,742,421	\$	6,967,802	\$	7,183,815
Capital Improvements	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	933,753	\$	375,139	\$	-	\$	530,806	\$	26,802
Police Total	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	7,923,244	\$	6,958,537	\$	6,742,421	\$	7,498,608	\$	7,210,617
Grand Total	\$	50	\$	3,172,603	\$	5,539,512	\$	5,880,179	\$	7,923,244	\$	6,958,537	\$	6,742,421	\$	7,498,608	\$	7,210,617
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(50)	\$	2,909,273	\$	553,550	\$	465,159	\$	(1,499,802)	\$	(374,758)	\$	5,697	\$	(515,087)	\$	16,532
Audit Adjustment			\$	7,157														
Ending Balance	\$	(50)	\$	2,916,380	\$	3,469,930	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588	\$	1,014,121

Starting Fund Balance	\$	3,381,539	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588
Ongoing Revenues	\$	6,423,442	\$	6,583,778	\$	6,748,118	\$	6,983,521	\$	7,227,149
Ongoing Expenses	\$	6,416,387	\$	6,583,397	\$	6,742,421	\$	6,967,802	\$	7,183,815
Operating Balance	\$	7,055	\$	381	\$	5,697	\$	15,719	\$	43,334
Planned use of Fund Balance	\$	(1,506,857)	\$	(375,139)	\$	-	\$	(530,806)	\$	(26,802)
<i>380 Agreement Payment</i>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>Use on CIP</i>	\$	(933,753)	\$	(375,139)	\$	-	\$	(530,806)	\$	(26,802)
<i>Retirements</i>	\$	(150,000)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
<i>One-Time Operating Items</i>	\$	(423,105)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$	1,881,737	\$	1,506,978	\$	1,512,675	\$	997,588	\$	1,014,121
Operating Reserve	\$	1,302,451	\$	1,143,869	\$	1,108,343	\$	1,232,648	\$	1,185,307
Available Balance	\$	579,286	\$	363,109	\$	404,332	\$	(235,060)	\$	(171,186)

Crime Control & Prevention District

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ 2,124,398	\$ 2,672,490	\$ 2,614,969	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ 60,348	\$ -	\$ 21,500	\$ 63,252	\$ 17,255	\$ 17,514	\$ 17,777	\$ 18,043
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,850	\$ 5,967	\$ 6,086	\$ 6,208	\$ 6,332
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ 204,104	\$ 245,925	\$ 248,414	\$ 256,177	\$ 263,862	\$ 271,778	\$ 279,932	\$ 288,329
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ 3,310	\$ -	\$ 4,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ 29,185	\$ 352,946	\$ 352,946	\$ 484,116	\$ 156,831	\$ 161,536	\$ 166,382	\$ 171,373
Finance Payments	\$ 450,000	\$ 2,007,151	\$ -	\$ 1,397,122	\$ 1,399,719	\$ 1,395,692	\$ 1,399,874	\$ 1,396,277
Transfers/Misc	\$ 261,000	\$ 261,000	\$ 2,637,851	\$ 4,587,975	\$ 4,739,763	\$ 4,889,815	\$ 5,097,630	\$ 5,303,460
	\$ 3,132,345	\$ 5,539,512	\$ 5,880,179	\$ 6,989,492	\$ 6,583,397	\$ 6,742,421	\$ 6,967,802	\$ 7,183,815

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:
 Reported as a discreetly presented component unit of the City, the Roanoke Crime Control & Prevention District (RCCPD) was established in 2023 by approval of the Roanoke City Council and newly appointed RCCPD Board. The District is funded by an additional half-cent sales tax levy on all taxable sales sourced to the City of Roanoke, including those made from remote retailers with a taxable presence inside city limits. Per statute, all revenue derived from this tax is invested in maintaining public safety for the City of Roanoke through funding policing operations. Most of this is done so via an interfund transfer from the RCCP to the City's General Fund for expenses to maintain and staff policing operations throughout the City. A significant portion is also allocated to debt service for the City's new municipal court and public safety building, which began construction in FY2023 and is scheduled to conclude in December of 2025.



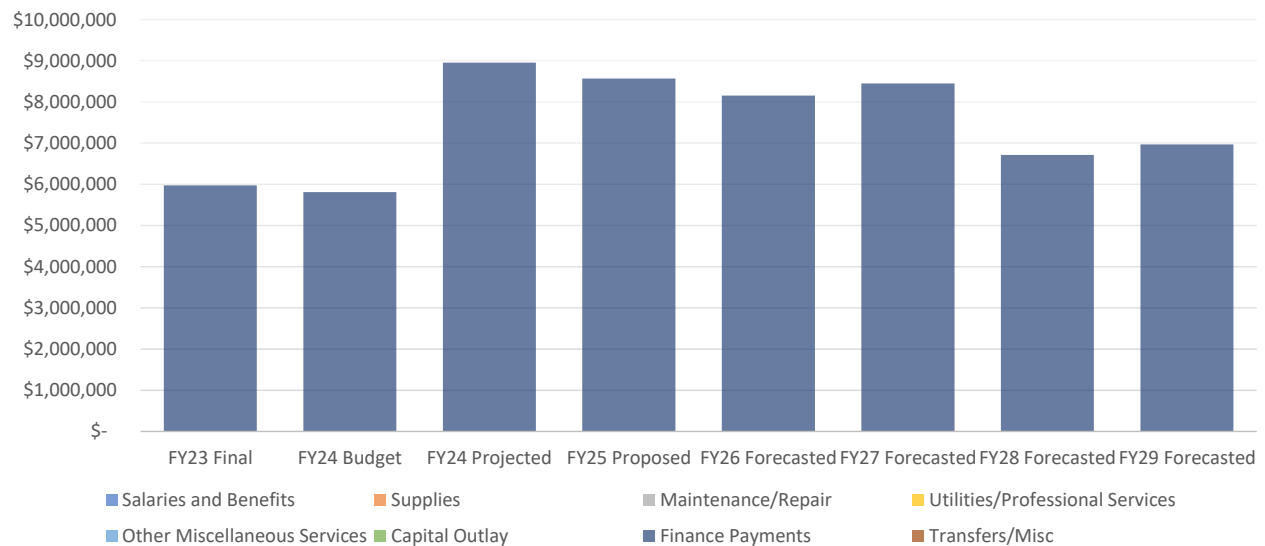
DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

Debt Service																			
Beginning Balance	\$	590,653	\$	573,941	\$	598,726	\$	598,726	\$	176,205	\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134	
Category	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted										
General Property Taxes Total	\$	4,894,180	\$	5,010,815	\$	5,246,030	\$	5,424,793	\$	5,882,648	\$	5,531,953	\$	5,818,637	\$	4,092,485	\$	4,343,295	
Grants Total	\$	241,750	\$	239,050	\$	240,000	\$	240,000	\$	238,645	\$	241,334	\$	240,886	\$	240,214	\$	239,317	
Interfund Transfers Total	\$	-	\$	450,000	\$	313,950	\$	2,376,851	\$	2,376,450	\$	2,372,700	\$	2,377,200	\$	2,374,450	\$	2,379,700	
Debt Proceeds Total	\$	3,050,078	\$	211,563	\$	-	\$	396,434	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Other Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$	45,311	\$	85,909	\$	47,350	\$	92,350	\$	71,407	\$	72,474	\$	73,008	\$	73,516	\$	73,997	
Grand Total	\$	8,231,319	\$	5,997,337	\$	5,847,330	\$	8,530,428	\$	8,569,150	\$	8,218,461	\$	8,509,731	\$	6,780,665	\$	7,036,309	
Department	FY22 Actual	FY23 Actual	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted										
Debt	\$	8,248,031	\$	5,974,368	\$	5,812,929	\$	8,952,949	\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171	
Administration Total	\$	8,248,031	\$	5,974,368	\$	5,812,929	\$	8,952,949	\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171	
Grand Total	\$	8,248,031	\$	5,974,368	\$	5,812,929	\$	8,952,949	\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171	
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(16,712)	\$	22,969	\$	34,401	\$	(422,521)	\$	2,337	\$	62,250	\$	63,523	\$	64,819	\$	66,138	
Audit Adjustment			\$		1,816														
Ending Balance	\$	573,941	\$	598,726	\$	633,127	\$	176,205	\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134	\$	435,272	
					Starting Fund Balance		\$	176,205	\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134			
					Ongoing Revenues		\$	8,569,150	\$	8,218,461	\$	8,509,731	\$	6,780,665	\$	7,036,309			
					Ongoing Expenses		\$	8,566,813	\$	8,156,211	\$	8,446,208	\$	6,715,846	\$	6,970,171			
					Operating Balance		\$	2,337	\$	62,250	\$	63,523	\$	64,819	\$	66,138			
					Planned use of Fund Balance		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-			
					Ending Fund Balance		\$	178,542	\$	240,792	\$	304,315	\$	369,134	\$	435,272			

Debt Service Fund

	FY23 Final	FY24 Budget	FY24 Projected	FY25 Proposed	FY26 Forecasted	FY27 Forecasted	FY28 Forecasted	FY29 Forecasted
Salaries and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance/Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities/Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Finance Payments	\$ 5,974,368	\$ 5,812,929	\$ 8,952,949	\$ 8,566,813	\$ 8,156,211	\$ 8,446,208	\$ 6,715,846	\$ 6,970,171
Transfers/Misc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 5,974,368	\$ 5,812,929	\$ 8,952,949	\$ 8,566,813	\$ 8,156,211	\$ 8,446,208	\$ 6,715,846	\$ 6,970,171

Item Added	One-Time	Ongoing	Total
		\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Notes:

Like most local governments, Roanoke lacks sufficient cash flow to pay for all major capital projects in full as they occur. As a solution, the City utilizes a debt financing program whereby bonds are issued to ensure adequate cash for the full project, with the funds being repaid with interest over a predetermined period of time, generally 20 years. To pay for the annual debt service, utilizes various revenues including sales tax, utility service charges, and a large portion of our property tax dollars. The City currently has 17 separate debt issues outstanding, of which 14 of them are paid in whole or part by property taxes. Staff anticipates additional debt to be issued in FY2025 for road construction, utility line rehabilitation, and the remaining construction costs for our new municipal court and public safety facility. A full schedule of all debt outstanding is enclosed. Most of these payments are out of the Debt Service Fund, although a portion is paid directly from the Crime Control & Prevention District as well as the Utility Fund.



DEBT SCHEDULES

Debt Service Fund

FY 2025 Debt Payments from Property Taxes ONLY				FY 2025 Payment from all Sources			
Description of Debt	Principal	Interest	Total	All Prin	All Int	Total	
2014 GO Rfdg	\$ 512,008	\$ 20,480	\$ 532,488	\$ 560,000	\$ 22,400	\$	582,400
2014 CO's	\$ 320,000	\$ 69,800	\$ 389,800	\$ 320,000	\$ 69,800	\$	389,800
2015 GO Rfdg	\$ 118,450	\$ 26,249	\$ 144,699	\$ 250,000	\$ 55,400	\$	305,400
2015 CO's	\$ 255,000	\$ 68,200	\$ 323,200	\$ 255,000	\$ 68,200	\$	323,200
2016 CO's	\$ 330,000	\$ 217,400	\$ 547,400	\$ 330,000	\$ 217,400	\$	547,400
2017 CO's	\$ 87,363	\$ 58,585	\$ 145,948	\$ 255,000	\$ 171,000	\$	426,000
2018 GO Rfdg	\$ 1,054,983	\$ 77,706	\$ 1,132,689	\$ 1,135,000	\$ 83,600	\$	1,218,600
2018 Sales Tax Rfdg	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 355,000	\$ 198,150	\$	553,150
2018 Tax Notes	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,600	\$ 275,600	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,600	\$	275,600
2020 GO Rfdg	\$ 320,000	\$ 115,200	\$ 435,200	\$ 320,000	\$ 115,200	\$	435,200
2020 CO's	\$ 245,000	\$ 65,400	\$ 310,400	\$ 245,000	\$ 65,400	\$	310,400
2021 GO Rfdg	\$ 505,000	\$ 39,750	\$ 544,750	\$ 505,000	\$ 39,750	\$	544,750
2021 CO's	\$ 110,000	\$ 72,150	\$ 182,150	\$ 110,000	\$ 72,150	\$	182,150
2022A CO's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,000	\$ 177,450	\$	312,450
2022B CO's	\$ 141,570	\$ 115,576	\$ 257,146	\$ 180,000	\$ 146,950	\$	326,950
2023A CO's	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 640,000	\$ 1,424,000	\$	2,064,000
2023B CO's	\$ 215,000	\$ 119,750	\$ 334,750	\$ 215,000	\$ 119,750	\$	334,750
2024A CO's (estimated)	\$ 220,000	\$ 125,091	\$ 345,091	\$ 220,000	\$ 125,091	\$	345,091
2024B CO's (estimated)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 890,000	\$ 507,122	\$	1,397,122
2024C CO's (estimated)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 113,182	\$	313,182
TOTAL FY 2025	\$ 4,699,374	\$ 1,201,937	\$ 5,901,310	\$ 7,385,000	\$ 3,802,595	\$	11,187,595

FY 2025 Debt Payments by Fund			
	Principal	Interest	Total
Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,642,011	\$ 2,915,802	\$ 8,557,813
Utilities Fund	\$ 497,990	\$ 181,520	\$ 679,510
RCCPD Fund	\$ 890,000	\$ 507,122	\$ 1,397,122
REIDC Fund	\$ 355,000	\$ 198,150	\$ 553,150
	\$ 7,385,000	\$ 3,802,595	\$ 11,187,595

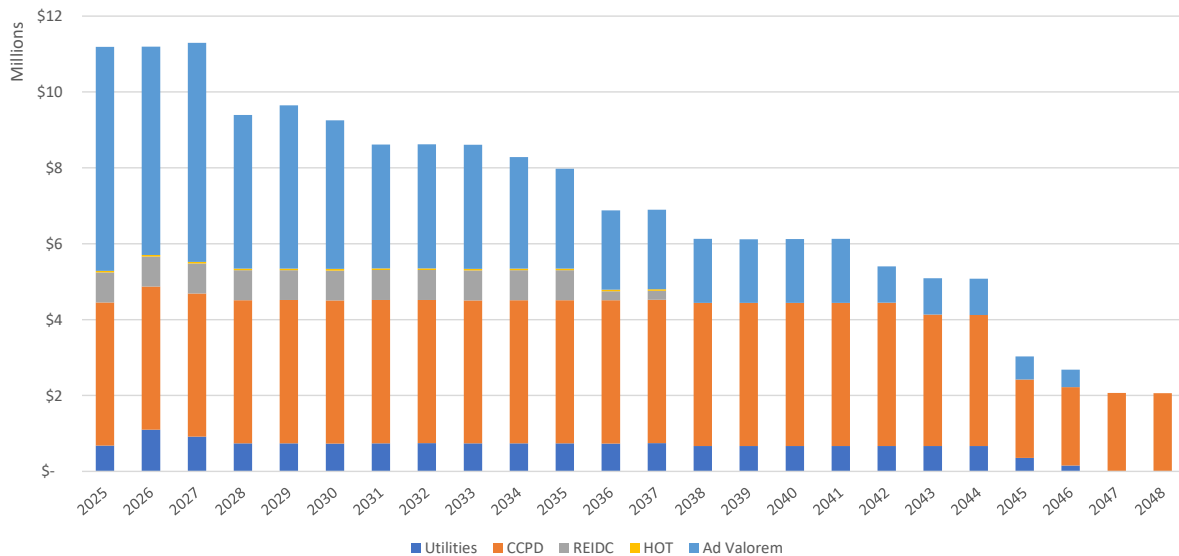
Description of Estimated New Debt					
Estimated Issuance	Purpose	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Cost	Est. Payoff Date
2024A CO's	Streets/Roads	\$ 20,890,000	\$ 7,063,646	\$ 27,953,646	2044
2024B CO's	Public Safety	\$ 5,150,000	\$ 1,742,415	\$ 6,892,415	2044
2024C CO's	Utility Lines	\$ 4,665,000	\$ 1,576,096	\$ 6,241,096	2044
		\$ 30,705,000	\$ 10,382,157	\$ 41,087,157	

Total Debt by Payment Source through Completion				
Revenue Source	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Cost	Latest Payoff Date
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 48,531,899	\$ 11,154,629	\$ 59,686,527	2046
REIDC Sales Tax	\$ 7,149,855	\$ 2,022,232	\$ 9,172,087	2037
RCCPD Sales Tax	\$ 53,080,000	\$ 30,032,996	\$ 83,112,996	2048
Hotel Tax	\$ 415,530	\$ 125,310	\$ 540,840	2037
Utility Service Charges	\$ 11,592,717	\$ 3,679,784	\$ 15,272,501	2046
	\$ 120,770,000	\$ 47,014,951	\$ 167,784,951	

Debt Service Fund

Debt Payment Forecast

FY	Utilities	CCPD	REIDC	HOT	Ad Valorem	Total
2025	\$ 679,510	\$ 3,773,572	\$ 791,795	\$ 41,407	\$ 5,901,310	\$ 11,187,595
2026	\$ 1,100,724	\$ 3,772,419	\$ 791,349	\$ 41,874	\$ 5,491,303	\$ 11,197,669
2027	\$ 918,074	\$ 3,772,892	\$ 786,849	\$ 41,796	\$ 5,777,326	\$ 11,296,936
2028	\$ 738,637	\$ 3,774,324	\$ 791,364	\$ 41,679	\$ 4,050,503	\$ 9,396,507
2029	\$ 740,335	\$ 3,775,977	\$ 789,470	\$ 41,524	\$ 4,300,630	\$ 9,647,936
2030	\$ 736,023	\$ 3,768,899	\$ 789,341	\$ 41,815	\$ 3,916,237	\$ 9,252,314
2031	\$ 740,540	\$ 3,777,045	\$ 790,247	\$ 41,563	\$ 3,264,106	\$ 8,613,500
2032	\$ 744,738	\$ 3,774,337	\$ 792,009	\$ 41,757	\$ 3,267,404	\$ 8,620,245
2033	\$ 736,882	\$ 3,768,592	\$ 789,765	\$ 41,407	\$ 3,271,246	\$ 8,607,892
2034	\$ 737,681	\$ 3,777,312	\$ 789,228	\$ 41,504	\$ 2,936,384	\$ 8,282,110
2035	\$ 737,146	\$ 3,775,800	\$ 792,484	\$ 41,543	\$ 2,632,179	\$ 7,979,153
2036	\$ 735,313	\$ 3,773,993	\$ 239,317	\$ 41,524	\$ 2,088,322	\$ 6,878,469
2037	\$ 742,490	\$ 3,778,707	\$ 238,869	\$ 41,446	\$ 2,097,141	\$ 6,898,653
2038	\$ 668,628	\$ 3,772,571	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,686,378	\$ 6,127,577
2039	\$ 668,050	\$ 3,770,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,680,317	\$ 6,118,898
2040	\$ 666,345	\$ 3,772,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,687,247	\$ 6,126,349
2041	\$ 668,396	\$ 3,772,977	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,690,201	\$ 6,131,574
2042	\$ 669,124	\$ 3,776,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 960,656	\$ 5,406,407
2043	\$ 668,443	\$ 3,462,946	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 956,619	\$ 5,088,008
2044	\$ 666,501	\$ 3,457,976	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,924	\$ 5,080,401
2045	\$ 353,237	\$ 2,066,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,228	\$ 3,032,715
2046	\$ 155,685	\$ 2,066,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 461,866	\$ 2,683,801
2047	\$ -	\$ 2,067,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,067,000
2048	\$ -	\$ 2,063,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,063,250
	\$ 15,272,501	\$ 83,112,996	\$ 9,172,087	\$ 540,840	\$ 59,686,527	\$ 167,784,951





SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING PROPOSALS

Department	Fund	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	Title of Program
CMO	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	Hotel Design Fees
CMO Total		\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
Development Services	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	Elements XS
Development Services Total		\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	
Finance	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	ClearGov Budgeting and Transparency Suite
Finance	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,950	New & Emerging City Manager Training
Finance Total		\$ -	\$ 31,950	\$ 31,950	
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 252,000	\$ 252,000	Traffic Management Vehicle
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 53,000	\$ 53,000	Year Three of SCBA Replacement Program
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000	Life Pak 15 or newer
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000	Bluetooth Radio Digital Interface for SCBA Facepieces
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	Fire Extinguisher Trainer (no live fire required)
Fire	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	Lo-Call Alert System, Audible Emergency Notifications for Oak Street (Two Units)
Fire	General Fund	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000	ReGroup Emergency Alert Notification System
Fire	Hotel Fund	\$ -	\$ 50,995	\$ 50,995	Portable Public Safety Camera Trailer
Fire Total		\$ 6,000	\$ 467,495	\$ 473,495	
Fleet	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Scissor Lift and Trailer
Fleet	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	Generator Monitoring
Fleet Total		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
Human Resources	General Fund	\$ 8,107	\$ -	\$ 8,107	Personnel - increase in hours
Human Resources Total		\$ 8,107	\$ -	\$ 8,107	
Information Technology	CCPD	\$ 6,240	\$ -	\$ 6,240	PD Vehicle Router Upgrade
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 51,000	\$ 9,757	\$ 60,757	Server Infrastructure Replacement
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 6,620	\$ 2,829	\$ 9,449	Expansion of Cyber Sentinel Program
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 36,541	\$ -	\$ 36,541	Cybersecurity Monitoring
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	Security System Licenses
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 57,066	\$ 57,066	IT Vehicle
Information Technology	General Fund	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	Monthly Team Lunch
Information Technology Total		\$ 160,901	\$ 69,652	\$ 230,553	
Marketing	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	Civic Plus Website Redesign
Marketing	General Fund	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500	Social and Media Monitoring Services
Marketing Total		\$ 7,500	\$ 12,000	\$ 19,500	
Municipal Court	General Fund	\$ 82,234	\$ 2,241	\$ 84,475	Deputy Court Clerk-Collection/Warrant Specialist
Municipal Court	General Fund	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000	Brazos - Ticket Devices/Printer Replacement Schedule
Municipal Court Total		\$ 100,234	\$ 2,241	\$ 102,475	
Parks and Rec	Hotel Fund	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	Hometown Holiday drone show
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	Toro Chemical Sprayer
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	Celebrate Roanoke Rodeo
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Mini-skid attachments
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	Kubota Backhoe Attachment
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	Power washer
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 13,500	\$ 13,500	Lounge chair replacement
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500	Lifeguard stands
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 8,873	\$ 8,873	Senior Center Security Cameras
Parks and Rec	REIDC	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	Recreation Center security cameras
Parks and Rec	Spec Events	\$ 35,577	\$ -	\$ 35,577	Staff Promotion
Parks and Rec	Spec Events	\$ 1,906	\$ -	\$ 1,906	Compression compensation
Parks and Rec Total		\$ 37,483	\$ 216,873	\$ 254,356	

Department	Fund	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	Title of Program
Police	CCPD	\$ 334,441	\$ 84,400	\$ 418,841	Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU)
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 273,000	\$ 273,000	SWAT Vehicles
Police	CCPD	\$ 103,350	\$ -	\$ 103,350	Dispatcher Position
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 81,800	\$ 81,800	New Vehicle for Captain
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 77,373	\$ 77,373	NTR SWAT Team BearCat
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000	New CID Vehicle
Police	CCPD	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Real Time Crime Center
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 46,252	\$ 46,252	Rifle Rated Helmet and Armor Replacement
Police	CCPD	\$ 5,850	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,850	Laserfiche Module Upgrade
Police	CCPD	\$ 21,000	\$ 22,950	\$ 43,950	Flock Safety
Police	CCPD	\$ -	\$ 37,230	\$ 37,230	Equipment Upgrades to Police Vehicles
Police	CCPD	\$ 15,634	\$ 5,650	\$ 21,284	Senior Dispatcher
Police	CCPD	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	Ballistic Vest Replacement
Police	CCPD	\$ 6,576	\$ 4,000	\$ 10,576	Victim Services
Police	CCPD	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Rifle Replacement
Police Total		\$ 553,851	\$ 739,655	\$ 1,293,506	
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	150 Type one Sawhorse Barricades/Lighted Traffic Cones
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 28,300	\$ 28,300	Case Backhoe Grade Bucket/Compaction Wheel Attachments/Auger Attachment
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	Citywide Sidewalk Condition Rating Assesment
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 16,900	\$ 16,900	Street Maintenance Equipment Wacker Neuson Plate Compactor/Graco Concrete Scarifer
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 9,700	\$ 9,700	Miller Bobcat 260 Engine Driven Welder/Generator
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 5,750	\$ 5,750	Pipe Laser with Tripod, Target, and remote
Public Works/Utilities	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 3,625	\$ 3,625	Skeleton Rock Separation Bucket
Public Works/Utilities	Utility Fund	\$ 24,000	\$ 92,300	\$ 116,300	Elements XS Asset Management Software
Public Works/Utilities	Utility Fund	\$ -	\$ 12,300	\$ 12,300	Cable for Camera Reel
Public Works/Utilities Total		\$ 24,000	\$ 222,875	\$ 246,875	
Grand Total		\$ 898,076	\$ 2,232,740	\$ 3,130,816	



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City-Wide Capital Improvement Plan, Funding and Expenses

	All Capital	051 - Facilities CIP	053 - Streets CIP	059 - Parks CIP	063 - Utilities CIP	VERF TOTAL	073 - CPU	079 - Parks Donations	080 - REIDC	081 - CCPD
FY24 Beg	\$ 11,390,875	\$ 299,914	\$ 3,677,030	\$ 1,790,229	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,071,039	\$ 122,725	\$ 36,608	\$ 13,597,904	\$ 2,916,380
Bonds	\$ 32,700,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,471,734	\$ 200,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 863,052	\$ 108,682	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 370,000	\$ 35,000
Grants	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,310,339	\$ 6,310,339
Sale of Assets	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 34,335,844	\$ 30,268,496	\$ 2,886,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 150,000	\$ 884,412	\$ 111,200	\$ 720	\$ 6,805,339	\$ 6,345,339
Capital Projects	\$ 34,574,339	\$ 30,225,000	\$ 3,359,339	\$ 990,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CPU Purchases	\$ 54,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 2,505,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,505,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 5,880,179
Total Exp	\$ 37,134,497	\$ 30,225,000	\$ 3,359,339	\$ 990,000	\$ -	\$ 2,505,750	\$ 54,408	\$ -	\$ 10,451,645	\$ 5,880,179
FY24 End	\$ 8,592,221	\$ 343,410	\$ 3,204,057	\$ 817,344	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,449,701	\$ 179,516	\$ 37,328	\$ 9,951,598	\$ 3,381,539
Bonds	\$ 29,452,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 4,952,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,086,398	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 111,398	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000
Grants	\$ 1,043,700	\$ -	\$ 1,040,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,373,442	\$ 6,373,442
Sale of Assets	\$ 65,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 31,787,649	\$ 20,168,496	\$ 6,178,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 4,650,000	\$ 641,501	\$ 113,916	\$ 720	\$ 6,573,442	\$ 6,423,442
Capital Projects	\$ 31,353,406	\$ 20,304,600	\$ 6,337,000	\$ -	\$ 4,711,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,173,254	\$ 933,753
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 651,413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 651,413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 246,875	\$ -	\$ 118,275	\$ -	\$ 128,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,127,442	\$ 6,989,492
Total Exp	\$ 32,401,694	\$ 20,304,600	\$ 6,455,275	\$ -	\$ 4,840,406	\$ 651,413	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 9,300,696	\$ 7,923,244
FY25 End	\$ 7,978,176	\$ 207,305	\$ 2,927,148	\$ 834,459	\$ 9,594	\$ 1,439,789	\$ 143,432	\$ 38,048	\$ 7,224,344	\$ 1,881,737
Bonds	\$ 5,111,375	\$ -	\$ 2,223,500	\$ -	\$ 2,887,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 789,181	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 114,181	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 76,500	\$ 51,000
Grants	\$ 2,227,200	\$ -	\$ 2,223,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,532,778	\$ 6,532,778
Sale of Assets	\$ 45,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 8,313,364	\$ 168,496	\$ 4,633,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 3,037,875	\$ 321,559	\$ 116,699	\$ 720	\$ 6,734,278	\$ 6,583,778
Capital Projects	\$ 7,884,875	\$ -	\$ 4,997,000	\$ -	\$ 2,887,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 375,139
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 451,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 451,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,727,220	\$ 6,583,397
Total Exp	\$ 8,486,861	\$ -	\$ 4,997,000	\$ -	\$ 2,887,875	\$ 451,986	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 9,227,220	\$ 6,958,537
FY26 End	\$ 7,804,680	\$ 375,801	\$ 2,563,514	\$ 851,574	\$ 159,594	\$ 1,309,362	\$ 110,131	\$ 38,768	\$ 4,731,402	\$ 1,506,978

City-Wide Capital Improvement Plan, Funding and Expenses

	All Capital	051 - Facilities CIP	053 - Streets CIP	059 - Parks CIP	063 - Utilities CIP	VERF TOTAL	073 - CPU	079 - Parks Donations	080 - REIDC	081 - CCPD
Bonds	\$ 8,908,100	\$ -	\$ 6,623,500	\$ -	\$ 2,284,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 967,036	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 117,036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 78,030	\$ 52,020
Grants	\$ 4,077,200	\$ -	\$ 4,073,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,696,098	\$ 6,696,098
Sale of Assets	\$ 113,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,707	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 14,206,453	\$ 168,496	\$ 10,883,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 2,434,600	\$ 565,067	\$ 119,554	\$ 720	\$ 6,899,128	\$ 6,748,118
Capital Projects	\$ 15,031,600	\$ -	\$ 12,747,000	\$ -	\$ 2,284,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 1,137,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,137,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 6,742,421
Total Exp	\$ 16,318,675	\$ -	\$ 12,747,000	\$ -	\$ 2,284,600	\$ 1,137,075	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 6,847,353	\$ 6,742,421
FY27 End	\$ 5,692,458	\$ 544,297	\$ 699,880	\$ 868,689	\$ 309,594	\$ 737,355	\$ 79,685	\$ 39,488	\$ 4,783,177	\$ 1,512,675
Bonds	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,469,962	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 119,962	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 79,591	\$ 53,060
Grants	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,930,461	\$ 6,930,461
Sale of Assets	\$ 130,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 3,744,613	\$ 168,496	\$ 186,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,081,901	\$ 122,480	\$ 720	\$ 7,235,052	\$ 6,983,521
Capital Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 530,806
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 3,305,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,305,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 6,967,802
Total Exp	\$ 3,755,414	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,305,414	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 7,180,541	\$ 7,498,608
FY28 End	\$ 5,681,657	\$ 712,792	\$ 586,246	\$ 885,804	\$ 459,594	\$ 513,843	\$ 52,165	\$ 40,208	\$ 4,837,687	\$ 997,588
Bonds	\$ 3,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers	\$ 1,462,961	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 122,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 140,010	\$ 68,496	\$ 36,366	\$ 17,115	\$ -	\$ 1,360	\$ 2,518	\$ 720	\$ 81,182	\$ 54,122
Grants	\$ 3,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,173,027	\$ 7,173,027
Sale of Assets	\$ 129,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Total Rev	\$ 5,336,416	\$ 168,496	\$ 186,366	\$ 17,115	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,670,705	\$ 125,479	\$ 720	\$ 7,479,210	\$ 7,227,149
Capital Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,802
CPU Purchases	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Veh/Eq Purchases	\$ 4,893,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,893,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,408,093	\$ 7,183,815
Total Exp	\$ 5,343,450	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,893,450	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 7,408,093	\$ 7,210,617
FY29 End	\$ 5,674,623	\$ 881,288	\$ 472,612	\$ 902,919	\$ 609,594	\$ 291,097	\$ 27,644	\$ 40,928	\$ 4,908,804	\$ 1,014,121

City-Wide Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

Year	Managing Department	Fund	Project	Amount	Cost Share	Net to City	Source
2025	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2025 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Repaint library	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Library LED retrofit	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Athletic Field Light Conversion Phase II	\$ 415,000	\$ -	\$ 415,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Cannon Park splash pad cover	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Park Maintenance building upgrades	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Concrete repairs	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Facility landscape improvements Phase II	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Park amenities painting	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Recreation Center Flooring Upgrades	\$ 315,000	\$ -	\$ 315,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Gymnasium facility upgrades	\$ 42,500	\$ -	\$ 42,500	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Painting gym walls (lower level)	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Rec Center lobby furniture	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Fitness Equipment	\$ 19,000	\$ -	\$ 19,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Community pool deck upgrades	\$ 78,000	\$ -	\$ 78,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	New indoor volleyball system	\$ 16,000	\$ -	\$ 16,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	New indoor scoreboards	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Digital Marquee Sign	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Cannon Park Trail	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2025 Parks & Recreation Total				\$ 1,845,500	\$ -	\$ 1,845,500	
2025	Police	051 - Facilities CIP	PD/Court	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	Debt
2025 Police Total				\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	100 Horse Power Pump Rebuild	\$ 76,300	\$ -	\$ 76,300	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	Park's Building HVAC Replacement	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	Community Center HVAC Replacement	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ 110,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	Bollard Head Replacement at City Hall	\$ 33,300	\$ -	\$ 33,300	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	051 - Facilities CIP	PW Shop and FD Station #2 Metal Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Dorman	\$ 2,080,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 1,040,000	Debt
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Ashley Overlay	\$ 3,912,000	\$ -	\$ 3,912,000	Debt
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Neighborhood Street Sign Revitalization Program	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Schooling Lift Station Abandonment	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 125,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Lowering Existing Water Main	\$ 66,557	\$ -	\$ 66,557	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	060 - Utility Fund	Swimming Pool Lift Station Rehabilitation	\$ 26,700	\$ -	\$ 26,700	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	2m Gallon Tank	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	Debt
2025	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Ashley Street Drainage	\$ 42,154	\$ -	\$ 42,154	Cash on Hand
2025	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Oak Street Revitalization	\$ 169,652	\$ -	\$ 169,652	Cash on Hand
2025 Public Works Total				\$ 11,616,663	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 10,576,663	

City-Wide Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

Year	Managing Department	Fund	Project	Amount	Cost Share	Net to City	Source
2026	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2026 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2026	Parks & Recreation	080 - REIDC	Cannon Park Trail	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	Cash on Hand
2026 Parks & Recreation Total				\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	
2026	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	N. Walnut	\$ 4,447,000	\$ 2,223,500	\$ 2,223,500	Debt
2026	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Lois Street	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	Cash on Hand
2026	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2026	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Gateway Pump Station	\$ 1,687,875	\$ -	\$ 1,687,875	Debt
2026	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	James Street Sanitary Sewer	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	Debt
2026 Public Works Total				\$ 7,884,875	\$ 2,223,500	\$ 5,661,375	
2027	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2027 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Oak Street	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,350,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Howe	\$ 5,447,000	\$ 2,723,500	\$ 2,723,500	Debt
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Lois Street	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	Cash on Hand
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Branson Overlay	\$ 2,550,000	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Pressure Reducing Valves PRV #7	\$ 350,000		\$ 350,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 8-Inch Water Line (1,000 L.F.)	\$ 190,000		\$ 190,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 12-Inch Water Line (2,875 L.F.)	\$ 718,750		\$ 718,750	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 12-Inch Water Line (1,880 L.F.)	\$ 470,000		\$ 470,000	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 8-Inch Water Line (590 L.F.)	\$ 112,100		\$ 112,100	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Furnish & Install 12-Inch Water Line (375 L.F.)	\$ 93,750		\$ 93,750	Debt
2027	Public Works	063 - Utilities CIP	Pressure Reducing Valves PRV #6	\$ 350,000		\$ 350,000	Debt
2027 Public Works Total				\$ 15,031,600	\$ 4,073,500	\$ 10,958,100	
2028	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2028 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2028	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2028 Public Works Total				\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	
2029	Information Technology	073 - CPU	CPU Repl	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	Cash on Hand
2029 Information Technology Total				\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	
2029	Public Works	053 - Streets CIP	Concrete repairs	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	Cash on Hand
2029 Public Works Total				\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	
Grand Total				\$ 60,228,638	\$ 7,337,000	\$ 52,891,638	



VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

City-Wide Fleet Replacement Program

Department	Base Year	Life	Description	Type	Funding	Est. Cost	Today	Replace Year
Building Inspection	2015	8	Pickup, Chevy Silverado 1500 Dual Cab	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2033
Building Inspection	2021	8	Pickup, Ford Chevy Silverado	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2029
Building Inspection Total						\$	97,000	
Facilities	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2030
Facilities	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2030
Facilities	2023	8	Ford F-150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2031
Facilities	2024	8	Chevy Tahoe, Commander	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$	46,475	2032
Facilities	2013	8	Pickup, Ford F150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2026
Facilities Total						\$	240,475	
Fire	2005	10	F-650, Ford Super Duty, Hazmat	Fire Apparatus	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2007	10	Brush Truck, Ford F550	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	\$	173,000	2027
Fire	2008	10	Spartan Fire Pumper	Fire Apparatus	Tax Notes	\$	1,400,000	2028
Fire	2009	10	Ambulance, Frazerbilt Intl 4300LP	Fire Apparatus	Cash	\$	525,000	2029
Fire	2009	8	Ford F250 Pickup 4x4 - Staff	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	85,000	2025
Fire	2013	8	Ford Expedition	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$	85,000	2029
Fire	2015	15	Spartan 103' Quint Aerial Ladder Truck	Emergency Apparatus	Tax Notes	\$	2,000,000	2030
Fire	2016	8	Tahoe, Chevy LL	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$	95,000	2025
Fire	2015	10	Kawasaki Special Events EMS Cart w/ Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	41,314	2025
Fire	2016	8	Ambulance Dodge Ram Chassis w/remount	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	\$	525,000	2033
Fire	2016	10	Rehab Cargo Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	21,274	2031
Fire	2017	6	Chevy Silverado 2500 HD Pickup	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	105,000	2025
Fire	2013	8	Chevy Tahoe (formerly unit 242)	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2017	10	Spartan Fire Engine 661	Emergency Apparatus	Tax Notes	\$	1,400,000	2032
Fire	2017		Drone Inspire 1V2	Equipment/Attachment	Cash		TBD	TBD
Fire	2019	6	Tahoe, Chevy 4 WD SUV	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$	95,000	2025
Fire	2020	8	Ambulance, Ford F550	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	\$	525,000	2028
Fire	2021		DJI MAVIC2	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2021	4	Drone (Unmanned Aerial System)	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	20,704	2025
Fire	2021		DJI Mavic 2 Enterprise Dual	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2021	6	Pickup, Chevy Silverado	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	75,000	2027
Fire	2022	8	Ford F550	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	200,000	2030
Fire	2023	10	East Texas FUEL Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	15,000	2033
Fire	2023	12	Gator	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	20,000	2035
Fire	2024	8	Ford F250	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$	85,000	2032
Fire	1923		American LaFrance	Emergency Apparatus	Cash	NA		Do not Repl.
Fire	2007	10	Enclosed trailer w/brake control	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Fire	2016	8	LifePak 15 Heart Monitor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	43,796	2025
Fire	2016	8	SCBA Compressor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	32,205	2025
Fire	2016	10	Stainless Steel 4 Burner Stove and Griddle	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	17,038	2026
Fire	2017	8	Washer/Extractor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	10,568	2025
Fire	2019	8	Fire Extinguisher Portable Trainer	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	15,402	2027
Fire	2020	8	LifePak 15 Heart Monitor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	44,496	2028
Fire	2020	8	Stryker Power Pro XT Cot	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	24,960	2028
Fire	2020	12	Fire Station Alerting System	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	224,970	2032
Fire	2021	8	(14) AED's	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	27,346	2029
Fire Total						\$	7,932,073	
Parks Maintenance	2016	8	Ford F150, Crewcab	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2032
Parks Maintenance	2014	10	Lawhon Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Trailer	Cash	TBD		TBD
Parks Maintenance	2015	8	Pickup, Dodge Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2025
Parks Maintenance	2018	12	2017 Kubota, RTVX1140W V Series	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	24,000	2025
Parks Maintenance	2018	8	Pickup, Ford F250	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	70,000	2026
Parks Maintenance	2019	10	Kearney Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2025
Parks Maintenance	2020	12	Kubota RTX1140W	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	23,000	2032
Parks Maintenance	2019	10	Kearney Utility Trailer (22 ft)	Trailer	Cash	\$	2,175	2025
Parks Maintenance	2023	8	Pickup, Ford F250	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	55,000	2031
Parks Maintenance	2024	10	Vermeer Chipper	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	22,000	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2024	10	Dump Trailer	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	13,500	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2023	10	Scag Windstorm Blower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	10,200	2033
Parks Maintenance	2023	12	Kubota RTV-X1100CW-H	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	23,000	2029
Parks Maintenance	2023	12	Kubota SCL1000 Stand on skid	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	32,000	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2024	8	Ford F250 Reg Cab Long bed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	45,000	2032
Parks Maintenance	2023	8	Ford F250 Supercab 4x4	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	70,000	2031
Parks Maintenance	2023	8	Ford F250 Supercab 4x4 ladder	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	72,000	2031
Parks Maintenance	2004	10	Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2010	10	Trailer, 18ft flatbed	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2030
Parks Maintenance	2015	6	2014 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Parks Maintenance	2017	5	2017 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Parks Maintenance	2014	10	Infied Pro Bunker with Field Rack	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD		TBD

City-Wide Fleet Replacement Program

Department	Base Year	Life	Description	Type	Funding	Est. Cost Today	Replace Year
Parks Maintenance	2017	10	Landpride Core Aerator w/Water Ballast Tanks	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	TBD	2027
Parks Maintenance	2017	5	Landpride Rotary Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD	TBD
Parks Maintenance	2005	10	Turfco Metermatic Top Dresser	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 22,000	2026
Parks Maintenance	2018	10	2017 Lely Spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 8,229	2062
Parks Maintenance	2018	6	2017 Continental Sprayer	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 22,000	2025
Parks Maintenance	2018	5	2017 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 11,960	2025
Parks Maintenance	2020	10	Kubota Tractor MX5800HST	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 44,879	2028
Parks Maintenance	2020	10	Kubota Tractor L4701HST	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 32,640	2028
Parks Maintenance	2020	5	2020 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 11,907	2025
Parks Maintenance	2020	5	2020 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 11,907	2025
Parks Maintenance	2021	12	2020 Kubota, RTVX1100	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 25,738	2029
Parks Maintenance	2022	10	2022 Turf Aerator	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 12,386	2027
Parks Maintenance	2022	10	2022 SandPro 2040Z with Rake	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 22,822	2030
Parks Maintenance	2022	5	2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 14,599	2026
Parks Maintenance	2022	5	2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 14,599	2026
Parks Maintenance	2023	5	2022 Kubota Mower Z781KWTI-60	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 14,599	2028
Parks Maintenance Total						\$ 865,141	
Police	2014	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe 4x4	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2014	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2014	8	Chevy Tahoe-Commander	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2014	8	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID	Sedan - Emergency	Cash	\$ 26,732	2025
Police	2015	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2015	8	Sedan, Chevy Impala-CID	Sedan - Emergency	Cash	\$ 26,220	2025
Police	2016	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2016	6	Segway SE i2 Patroller	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 9,276	2026
Police	2017	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2017	12	EZGO L6 Golf Cart	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 21,000	2029
Police	2018	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 57,468	2028
Police	2018	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 60,771	2026
Police	2018	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 75,000	2025
Police	2019	8	Chevy Tahoe, Chief Miller	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe (added w new position)	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2019	5	Patrol, Harley-Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2020	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2020	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2025
Police	2021	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2026
Police	2021	5	Patrol unit, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2026
Police	2021	5	Patrol unit, Ford Explorer	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2026
Police	2021	8	CID, Pickup, Chevy Silverado	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$ 53,000	2025
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Harley Davidson Motorcycle	Motor Cycle - Emergency	Cash	\$ 41,000	2025
Police	2022	5	2022 Stallion 6X12 Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$ 9,000	2027
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2027
Police	2022	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2027
Police	2023	8	Chevy Silverado Truck	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$ 53,000	2031
Police	2023	8	Admin, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2031
Police	2023	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	5	Patrol, Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	5	Patrol Chevy Tahoe	SUV - Emergency	Cash	\$ 85,000	2028
Police	2023	8	CID, Ford F150	Truck - Emergency	Cash	\$ 48,500	2031
Police	2024	10	Cargo Express Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$ 9,000	TBD
Police	2009	10	Golf Cart Trailer	Trailer	Cash	TBD	TBD
Police	2018	7	LTI - Laser Speed Measuring Devices (4)	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$ 13,981	2025
Police Total						\$ 1,986,947	
Recreation	2012	8	Pickup, Dodge Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$ 48,500	2025
Recreation	2013	12	Ford E350 15 passenger van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$ 59,000	2025
Recreation	2023	8	Ford F350 15 Passenger Van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$ 59,000	2031
Recreation	2023	8	Ford F350 15 Passenger Van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	\$ 59,000	2031
Recreation Total						\$ 225,500	
Special Events	2012	8	Pickup, Ford F150, Crewcab	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$ 48,500	2025
Special Events	2007	10	Enclosed trailer w/brake control	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$ 11,696	2025
Special Events Total						\$ 60,196	
Streets	2016	12	Dump Truck, Ford F750	Major Equipment	Cash	\$ 125,000	2027
Streets	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$ 48,500	2030

City-Wide Fleet Replacement Program

Department	Base Year	Life	Description	Type	Funding	Est. Cost	Today	Replace Year
Streets	2022	8	Ram 1500	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	48,500	2030
Streets	2023	10	LineLazer Sprayer & Cart	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	15,000	2033
Streets	2007	10	Yellow Equipment Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2027
Streets	2014	4	61" Deck Scag Turf Tiger Zero-Turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	TBD		TBD
Streets	2021	5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	14,599	2025
Streets	2021	5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	14,599	2025
Streets	2021	5	2021 61" Deck Scag Cheetah Zero-turn Mower	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	14,599	2025
Streets	2012	10	1.5 Ton Double Asphalt Roller	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	21,714	2032
Streets	2009	10	12' Equipment Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2029
Streets	2023	12	Henderson Sand spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	40,000	TBD
Streets	2002	12	Henderson Sand spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	15,000	2026
Streets	2000	15	Atlas Copco Air Compressor	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	29,000	2025
Streets	2008	12	Sand spreader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	40,000	2026
Streets	2008	10	2008 Genie Boom Lift	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	50,372	2028
Streets	2020	10	Husqvarna Street Saw FS3500G	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	28,943	2028
Streets	2020	10	Tractor, JD5425 w/Flex Wing Rotary Cutter	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	110,442	2032
Streets Total						\$	640,268	
Water/Sewer	2009	10	Ford E150 Cargo Van	SUV - Passenger	Cash	TBD		TBD
Water/Sewer	2024	8	Pickup, Ford F150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	34,092	2032
Water/Sewer	2024	8	Pickup, Ford F350	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2019	8	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab w/Toolbed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2027
Water/Sewer	2019	10	2019 Ford Dump Truck	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	121,066	2029
Water/Sewer	2019	10	Tiger Pipe Top Rail Utility Trailer	Trailer	Cash	TBD		TBD
Water/Sewer	2019	8	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab w/Toolbed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2027
Water/Sewer	2019	8	Ford F450 4x4 Flatbed	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	100,000	2027
Water/Sewer	2020	8	Pickup Ford F350Crew Cab 4X2	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	85,000	2028
Water/Sewer	2022	10	Vactor 2100i Sewer Cleaner-LEASING 5 YEARS	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	697,469	2032
Water/Sewer	2023	8	Ford F150	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	55,000	2031
Water/Sewer	2024	8	F350 Super Duty	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	80,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2024	8	F350 Super Duty	Truck - Passenger	Cash	\$	80,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2013	12	Backhoe, Darr (JCB)	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	160,000	2026
Water/Sewer	2018	12	2018 Caterpillar Backhoe and Loader	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	153,555	2030
Water/Sewer	2016	10	2016 Case Skid Steer Loader with trailer	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	76,630	2027
Water/Sewer	2012	10	Trailer, 30ft Flatbed (Gooseneck)	Trailer	Cash	\$	9,962	2025
Water/Sewer	2010	10	Trailer, 18ft flatbed	Trailer	Cash	TBD		TBD
Water/Sewer	2022	10	PJ Trailer-tilt bed	Trailer	Cash	\$	12,000	2032
Water/Sewer	2022	10	Spartan CARGO Trailer	Trailer	Cash	\$	13,565	2032
Water/Sewer	2018	12	Kohler Skid Mounted Generator	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	95,913	2030
Water/Sewer	2020	12	Backhoe, Case 590SN	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	160,933	2032
Water/Sewer	2020	12	Backhoe, Case jackhammer attachment	Equipment/Attachment	Cash	\$	24,288	2032
Water/Sewer	2020	8	Wastewater Camera	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	89,272	2028
Water/Sewer	2022	10	2022 John Deere 26G Compact Excavator	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	47,750	2030
Water/Sewer	2022	10	2022 Utility Trailer, 24X83	Trailer	Cash	\$	7,997	2032
Water/Sewer	2022	12	2022 Kubota Utility Vehicle RTV-X1100CW-H	Major Equipment	Cash	\$	26,434	2028
Water/Sewer Total						\$	2,385,924	
Grand Total						\$	14,433,524	

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Notice

Taxing Unit Name: The City of Roanoke, TX

Attached are the following documents:

No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Worksheets

Notice of Tax Rates (required to be posted on taxing unit website)

Approving Rates: Section 8 on worksheet shows the following rates

No New Revenue Rate

Voter Approval Rate

Di Minimis Rate (if applicable)

Please review these documents carefully and notify our office of any changes that need to be made. If any changes are made, our office will send out new documents including the revisions. Once you are satisfied that the calculation is correct, please sign this document stating that you approve the calculation worksheet that is attached to this document.

Proposed M&O 0.178187 (Maintenance & Operation Rate)

Proposed I&S 0.147539 (Interest & Sinking or Debt Rate)
(proposed I&S rate must match line 48 on worksheet)

Proposed Total Rate 0.325726

As a representative of the City of Roanoke, TX, I approve the Tax Rate Calculation and have provided the proposed tax rate for the taxing entity listed above.

Kyle Lester
Printed name


Signature

8-14-2024
Date

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF ROANOKE

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,988,205,701
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 87,435,030
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,900,770,671
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values: \$ 97,073,958 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 85,255,903 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 11,818,055
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 834,304,977 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 166,513,939 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 667,791,038
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 679,609,093

¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 3,580,379,764
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 1,645,648 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 8,626,203 C. Value loss. Add A and B.⁶	\$ 10,271,851
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 0 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A.⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 10,271,851
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 3,570,107,913
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,997,324
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ⁹	\$ 135,749
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 11,133,073
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,923,852,822 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below.¹² - \$ 0 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 3,923,852,822

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³ A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ 63,379,341 B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ 271,755 C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 63,651,096
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the home- steads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 103,292,394
21.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 3,884,211,524
22.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 0
23.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. ¹⁹	\$ 165,675,506
24.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 165,675,506
25.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 3,718,536,018
26.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.169665 /\$100
29.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,580,379,764

¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 6,074,651
31.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2023. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year..... + \$ 72,667 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0..... - \$ 0 C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function..... \$ 72,667 E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 6,147,318
32.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
33.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year. \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
39.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
40.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
41.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ 0.171101 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
42.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 11,187,595 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 5,286,284 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 5,901,311
43.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 170,568
44.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 5,730,743
45.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate..... 101.45 % C. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 98.89 % D. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.13 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 5,730,743
47.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
48.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
49.	Current year voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.318640 /\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0
53.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
55.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.299393 / \$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ 0.299393 / \$100
57.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.318640 / \$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.318640 / \$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
62.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value. ³⁹ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value. ⁴⁰ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate that was used must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042; ⁴¹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a); ⁴² or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval. ⁴³

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate will be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. ⁴⁴

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 \$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.308039 /\$100 \$ -0.007790 /\$100 \$ 3,769,489.827 \$ -293,644
64.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.330244 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.330195 /\$100 \$ 0.339779 /\$100 \$ -0.009584 /\$100 \$ 3,241,206.088 \$ -310.638
65.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2021 unused increment rate and 2021 actual tax rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2021 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2021 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.365230 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.365181 /\$100 \$ 0.375120 /\$100 \$ -0.009939 /\$100 \$ 2,663,817.733 \$ -264,757
66.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 63G, 64G and 65G	\$ 0 /\$100
67.	2024 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 66 by Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet</i> . Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
68.	Total 2024 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 67 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴³ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁴⁴ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
69.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	0.165315
70.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
71.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 70 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.012872 /\$100
72.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
73.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 69, 71 and 72.	\$ 0.325726 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁹

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
74.	2023 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
75.	Adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2023 and the taxing unit calculated its 2023 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2023 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2023 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2023, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2023 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁰ Enter the final adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2023 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
76.	Increase in 2023 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 75 from Line 74.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
77.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,570,107,913
78.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 76 by Line 77 and divide by \$100.	\$ 0
79.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
80.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 78 by Line 79 and multiply by \$100. ⁵¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(c)

⁵¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(b)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
81.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 80 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 68 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.299393 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).
 Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.318640 /\$100
 As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 68 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 81 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
 Indicate the line number used: 49

De minimis rate. \$ 0.325726 /\$100
 If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 73.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵²

**print
here** ➔

Kyle Lester

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

**sign
here** ➔

 Taxing Unit Representative

8-7-2024
 Date

⁵² Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Reset

Print

Notice About 2024 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in CITY OF ROANOKE.

This notice concerns the 2024 property tax rates for CITY OF ROANOKE. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.299393/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.318640/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit 1505 E. McKinney Street
Denton, TX 76209 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
GENERAL FUND	20,801,299
DEBT SERVICE FUND	176,205

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION	560,000	22,400	0	582,400
REFUNDING 2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	320,000	69,800	0	389,800
2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION	250,000	55,400	0	305,400
REFUNDING 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	68,200	0	323,200
2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	330,000	217,400	0	547,400
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	171,000	0	426,000
2018 GENERAL OBLIGATION	1,135,000	83,600	0	1,218,600
REFUNDING 2018 SALES TAX	355,000	198,150	0	553,150
REFUNDING 2018 TAX NOTES	265,000	10,600	0	275,600
2020 GENERAL OBLIGATION	320,000	115,200	0	435,200
REFUNDING 2020 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	65,400	0	310,400
2021 GENERAL OBLIGATION	505,000	39,750	0	544,750
REFUNDING 2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	110,000	72,150	0	182,150
2022A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	135,000	177,450	0	312,450
2022B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	180,000	146,950	0	326,950
2023A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	640,000	1,424,000	0	2,064,000
2023B CERTIFICATES OF	215,000	119,750	0	334,750

OBLIGATION				
2024A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	220,000	125,091	0	345,091
(ESTIMATE)				
2024B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	890,000	507,122	0	1,397,122
(ESTIMATE)				
2024C CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	200,000	113,182	0	313,182
(ESTIMATE)				

Total required for 2024 debt service	\$11,187,595
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$5,286,284
- Excess collections last year	\$170,568
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2024	\$5,730,743
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2024	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$5,730,743

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Michelle French, Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector on 07/30/2024 .

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO 2024-113 - Adopting FY 2024-2025 Tax Rate

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-113 adopting a tax rate for the City of Roanoke for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025.

INFORMATION:

The City of Roanoke, TX conducted a public hearing on August 27, 2024 on a proposal to increase the total tax revenues of the City of Roanoke, TX from properties on the tax roll in the preceding year. Citizens were given the opportunity to express their opinions and concerns at the public hearing, as provided by state law. This ordinance setting the property tax rate for FY2024-2025 conforms to the Property Tax Code.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

State law requires that a motion to adopt this tax rate states: "I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of \$0.308039, which is effectively a 2.8% increase in the tax rate, by adopting Ordinance No. 2024-113."

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The proposed tax rate was used to calculate the maintenance and operating revenue and the interest and sinking revenue for the FY2024-2025 budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-113 - Ad Valorem Tax Rate FY2025 (2)
2. FY 2025 Tax Rate Calculations - Signed

ORDINANCE NO. 2024-113

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25; ENACTING PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND PURPOSE OF THIS ORDINANCE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on August 13, 2024, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed budget for the fiscal year 2024-25; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has approved, by a separate ordinance adopted on August 27, 2024, an annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that an ad valorem tax must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for fiscal year 2024-25; and

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(a) of the Texas Tax Code requires the City of Roanoke to adopt a tax rate for the current tax year no later than September 30, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1.

The City of Roanoke, Texas, does hereby adopt and levy the following tax rate for fiscal year 2024-25, and for each tax year thereafter until otherwise ordained:

<u>\$0.178187</u>	for the purposes of maintenance and operation
<u>\$0.129852</u>	for the payment of principal and interest on debt of the City

<u>\$0.308039</u>	Total tax rate

The above tax rate shall be assessed and collected on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value of all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the corporate limits of the City of Roanoke on January 1, 2024, and not exempt from taxation by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Texas. The tax so levied and assessed shall be apportioned to the accounts and funds in the amounts as set forth in the annual budget of the City adopted for the fiscal year.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.8% PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY (\$8.65).

SECTION 2.

The taxes levied by this Ordinance shall be due and payable on October 1, 2024 and shall become delinquent on February 1, 2025. Payment of such tax is due in one full installment. Taxes shall be payable at the office of the Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector. There shall be no discount for taxes paid prior to January 31, 2025.

SECTION 3.

If the tax is unpaid after January 31, 2025, such tax will become delinquent and penalty and interest will attach and accrue as provided by Section 33.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

SECTION 4.

As provided by Section 33.07 of the Texas Property Tax Code, in the event the taxes become delinquent and remain delinquent on July 1, 2025 and in the event such delinquent taxes are referred to an attorney for collection, an additional penalty in the amount of the compensation to be paid in connection with the collection of the delinquent taxes as specified in the contract with the attorney shall be added as collection costs to be paid by the taxpayer.

SECTION 5.

The Denton County Tax Collector is hereby authorized to collect the taxes levied under this Ordinance. The City and Denton County shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 7.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of conflict only.

SECTION 8.

This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 27th day of August, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Notice

Taxing Unit Name: The City of Roanoke, TX

Attached are the following documents:

No New Revenue and Voter Approval Tax Rate Worksheets

Notice of Tax Rates (required to be posted on taxing unit website)

Approving Rates: Section 8 on worksheet shows the following rates

No New Revenue Rate

Voter Approval Rate

Di Minimis Rate (if applicable)

Please review these documents carefully and notify our office of any changes that need to be made. If any changes are made, our office will send out new documents including the revisions. Once you are satisfied that the calculation is correct, please sign this document stating that you approve the calculation worksheet that is attached to this document.

Proposed M&O 0.178187 (Maintenance & Operation Rate)

Proposed I&S 0.147539 (Interest & Sinking or Debt Rate)
(proposed I&S rate must match line 48 on worksheet)

Proposed Total Rate 0.325726

As a representative of the City of Roanoke, TX, I approve the Tax Rate Calculation and have provided the proposed tax rate for the taxing entity listed above.

Kyle Lester
Printed name


Signature

8-14-2024
Date

2024 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet

Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF ROANOKE

Taxing Unit Name

Phone (area code and number)

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	Prior year total taxable value. Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 2,988,205,701
2.	Prior year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 87,435,030
3.	Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 2,900,770,671
4.	Prior year total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
5.	Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value. A. Original prior year ARB values: \$ 97,073,958 B. Prior year values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 85,255,903 C. Prior year value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 11,818,055
6.	Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. Prior year ARB certified value: \$ 834,304,977 B. Prior year disputed value: - \$ 166,513,939 C. Prior year undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 667,791,038
7.	Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 679,609,093

¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)² Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)³ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 3,580,379,764
9.	Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024. Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use prior year market value: \$ 1,645,648 B. Partial exemptions. Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + \$ 8,626,203 C. Value loss. Add A and B.⁶	\$ 10,271,851
11.	Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year. Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year. A. Prior year market value: \$ 0 B. Current year productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A.⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 10,271,851
13.	Prior year captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. ⁸ If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	Prior year total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 3,570,107,913
15.	Adjusted prior year total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 10,997,324
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. ⁹	\$ 135,749
17.	Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 11,133,073
18.	Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 3,923,852,822 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below.¹² - \$ 0 E. Total current year value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 3,923,852,822

⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)¹¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)¹² Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³ A. Current year taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴ \$ 63,379,341 B. Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵ + \$ 271,755 C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 63,651,096
20.	Current year tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the home- steads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 103,292,394
21.	Current year total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 3,884,211,524
22.	Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year. Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 0
23.	Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. ¹⁹	\$ 165,675,506
24.	Total adjustments to the current year taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 165,675,506
25.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 3,718,536,018
26.	Current year NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	Prior year M&O tax rate. Enter the prior year M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.169665 /\$100
29.	Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,580,379,764

¹³ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total prior year M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ 6,074,651
31.	Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate. A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2023. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year..... + \$ 72,667 B. Prior year taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0..... - \$ 0 C. Prior year transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ 0 D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function..... \$ 72,667 E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ 6,147,318
32.	Adjusted current year taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
33.	Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate. ²³ A. Current year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures. ²⁴ A. Current year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose..... - \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

²² [Reserved for expansion]²³ Tex. Tax Code §26.044²⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year. \$ 0 B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ 0.000000 /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year \$ 0 B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year. \$ 0 C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
39.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
40.	Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent. \$ 0 B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39.	\$ 0.165315 /\$100
41.	Current year voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ 0.171101 /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
42.	Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ 11,187,595 B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ 0 C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ 0 D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ 5,286,284 E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A.	\$ 5,901,311
43.	Certified prior year excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ 170,568
44.	Adjusted current year debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ 5,730,743
45.	Current year anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the prior year actual collection rate..... 101.45 % C. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 98.89 % D. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 100.13 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹	100.00 %
46.	Current year debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ 5,730,743
47.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
48.	Current year debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.147539 / \$100
49.	Current year voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ 0.318640 / \$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)²⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)²⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)³⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$ 0
53.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100
55.	Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.299393 / \$100
56.	Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year.	\$ 0.299393 / \$100
57.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.318640 / \$100
58.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$ 0.318640 / \$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$ 0
60.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.000000 / \$100

³² Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
62.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value.³⁹ The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value.⁴⁰ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate that was used must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042;⁴¹
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴² or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴³

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate will be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁴

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.000000 /\$100 \$ 0.300249 /\$100 \$ 0.308039 /\$100 \$ -0.007790 /\$100 \$ 3,769,489.827 \$ -293,644
64.	Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.330244 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.330195 /\$100 \$ 0.339779 /\$100 \$ -0.009584 /\$100 \$ 3,241,206.088 \$ -310.638
65.	Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2021 unused increment rate and 2021 actual tax rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2021 current total value A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) C. Subtract B from A D. Adopted Tax Rate E. Subtract D from C F. 2021 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by \$100	\$ 0.365230 /\$100 \$ 0.000049 /\$100 \$ 0.365181 /\$100 \$ 0.375120 /\$100 \$ -0.009939 /\$100 \$ 2,663,817.733 \$ -264,757
66.	Total Foregone Revenue Amount. Add Lines 63G, 64G and 65G	\$ 0 /\$100
67.	2024 Unused Increment Rate. Divide Line 66 by Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet</i> . Multiply the result by 100	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
68.	Total 2024 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 67 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution)	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)

⁴² Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)

⁴³ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

⁴⁴ Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
69.	Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	0.165315
70.	Current year total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,884,211,524
71.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 70 and multiply by \$100.	\$ 0.012872 /\$100
72.	Current year debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.147539 /\$100
73.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 69, 71 and 72.	\$ 0.325726 /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁹

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
74.	2023 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 0.308039 /\$100
75.	Adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2023 and the taxing unit calculated its 2023 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2023 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of <i>Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2023 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2023, complete form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2023 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. ⁵⁰ Enter the final adjusted 2023 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2023 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
76.	Increase in 2023 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 75 from Line 74.	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
77.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,570,107,913
78.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 76 by Line 77 and divide by \$100.	\$ 0
79.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 3,718,536,018
80.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 78 by Line 79 and multiply by \$100. ⁵¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁸ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(c)

⁵¹ Tex. Tax Code §26.42(b)

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
81.	Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 80 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 68 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ 0.318640 /\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate.	\$ 0.299393 /\$100
As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).	
Indicate the line number used: 26	
Voter-approval tax rate.	\$ 0.318640 /\$100
As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 68 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 81 (adjusted for emergency revenue).	
Indicate the line number used: 49	
De minimis rate.	\$ 0.325726 /\$100
If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 73.	

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit’s certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵²

print here

Kyle Lester

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here

Taxing Unit Representative

8-7-2024

Date

⁵² Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

Notice About 2024 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in CITY OF ROANOKE.

This notice concerns the 2024 property tax rates for CITY OF ROANOKE. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.299393/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.318640/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit 1505 E. McKinney Street
Denton, TX 76209 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
GENERAL FUND	20,801,299
DEBT SERVICE FUND	176,205

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
2014 GENERAL OBLIGATION	560,000	22,400	0	582,400
REFUNDING				
2014 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	320,000	69,800	0	389,800
2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION	250,000	55,400	0	305,400
REFUNDING				
2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	68,200	0	323,200
2016 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	330,000	217,400	0	547,400
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	255,000	171,000	0	426,000
2018 GENERAL OBLIGATION	1,135,000	83,600	0	1,218,600
REFUNDING				
2018 SALES TAX	355,000	198,150	0	553,150
REFUNDING				
2018 TAX NOTES	265,000	10,600	0	275,600
2020 GENERAL OBLIGATION	320,000	115,200	0	435,200
REFUNDING				
2020 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	245,000	65,400	0	310,400
2021 GENERAL OBLIGATION	505,000	39,750	0	544,750
REFUNDING				
2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	110,000	72,150	0	182,150
2022A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	135,000	177,450	0	312,450
2022B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	180,000	146,950	0	326,950
2023A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	640,000	1,424,000	0	2,064,000
2023B CERTIFICATES OF	215,000	119,750	0	334,750

OBLIGATION				
2024A CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	220,000	125,091	0	345,091
(ESTIMATE)				
2024B CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	890,000	507,122	0	1,397,122
(ESTIMATE)				
2024C CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	200,000	113,182	0	313,182
(ESTIMATE)				

Total required for 2024 debt service	\$11,187,595
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$5,286,284
- Excess collections last year	\$170,568
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2024	\$5,730,743
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2024	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$5,730,743

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Michelle French, Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector on 07/30/2024 .

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: Ratifying Property Tax Rate FY2024-2025

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on ratifying the property tax revenue increase reflected in the FY 2024-2025 Budget. This increase will enable the funding of annual operations and debt service of the City of Roanoke's FY 2025 Operating and Capital budget.

Section 102.007, subsection (C) of the Local Government Code states that "Adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code or other law." The proposed tax rate for FY2024-2025 is proposed to remain at \$0.308039 per \$100 of assessed value. Individual taxes may be affected by a change in property value.

INFORMATION:

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

None



AGENDA ITEM

TO: Mayor and City Council

SUBJECT: ORD NO. 2024-115 - Amending FY2023-2024 Budget

MEETING DATE: September 10, 2024

DEPARTMENT: Finance

ITEM SUMMARY:

Consideration and action on approval of Ordinance No. 2024-115 amending the FY 2023-2024 budget.

INFORMATION:

In any given fiscal year, City-wide spending will deviate from the budget both positively and negatively based on cost of business, grant activity, unanticipated spending, and other unforeseen items. As a part of this process, Finance staff will submit a budget amendment to Council for approval in order to better align our resources with actual spending in the event that a fund or department is expected to exceed its originally authorized budget. Below is a summary of items for which staff is requesting the Council amend the FY 2024 budget:

- The first of three payments to CitiGroup, per the economic development payment agreement authorized by Council earlier this year, resulting in a \$2.4m expense;
- Receipt and expense of library grant proceeds in the aggregated amount of \$100,000;
- Higher development and engineering services fees as dictated by development activity inside the City, adding \$120,000 in expenses this year;
- Higher fees charged from the Trinity River Authority for wastewater treatment charges, resulting in an estimated \$600,000 in added expenses for the Utility Fund;
- Higher debt service costs associated with the most recent bond issues in November of 2023;
- Slightly higher spending for supplies and equipment related to special events in the Hotel Tax Fund;



AGENDA ITEM

- Processing an interfund transfer of \$300,000 in municipal court building and security fees from the General Fund to the Facilities CIP Fund for eligible expenses related to the new Court and Public Safety building.

While these items do represent higher spending across the City, their effects have already been accounted for in projecting the FY 2024 ending fund balances and FY 2025 budgets, and therefore do not have a financial impact above what has already been anticipated.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

SPECIAL CONSIDERATION:

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

1. ORD NO 2024-115- Amending Budget FY2023-2024

ORDINANCE NO 2024-115

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE OFFICIAL OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROANOKE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024; APPROPRIATING MONEY TO AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL DUE ON THE CITY'S INDEBTEDNESS; PROVIDING FOR THE INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager's recommended budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 was posted on the city's website and filed in the office of the City Secretary of the City of Roanoke on August 2, 2023, and has been available to the citizens and the public for their inspection since that date; and

WHEREAS, on August 21, 2023 City Council voted to pass the FY2023-24 operating and capital budget, which specifically set forth each of the various funds for which appropriations are delineated, and the estimated amount of money carried in the Budget for each of such funds; and

WHEREAS, the FY2023-24 Adopted Budget includes, certain elements of the Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date and contains a statement proposing capital expenditures deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and recommended provisions for financing and a list of capital projects which should be undertaken within the five (5) next succeeding years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROANOKE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The official Budget for the City of Roanoke for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024 is hereby amended and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated therein such sums for the projects, operations, activities, purchases, and other expenditures proposed in the Budget. The Roanoke City Secretary is directed to keep and maintain a copy of such official Budget on file in the office of the City Secretary available for inspection by citizens and the general public. A copy of the Budget shall be posted on the official website for the City of Roanoke. In addition, the City Manager shall file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance, along with the approved Budget, and any amendments thereto, in the office of the County Clerk of Denton County, Texas, as required by State law.

SECTION 2.

The City Council hereby approves as a part of the Budget the FY2023-24 Capital Improvements Program, which details planned capital improvement projects of the city that have been identified to date.

SECTION 3.

All funds appropriated and allocated shall be expended and used pursuant to the provisions of such official Budget and the City Manager is directed to appropriate and expend City funds according to City Charter provisions.

SECTION 4.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective operating funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Budget document:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>FY2024 Adopted Expenditures 8/22/2023</u>	<u>FY2024 Amended Expenditures 9/10/2024</u>
General Fund	\$ 28,523,174	\$ 31,459,737
General Obligation Debt Service Fund	\$ 5,812,929	\$ 8,612,929
Water and Wastewater Fund	\$ 8,778,714	\$ 9,378,714
Hotel/Motel Fund	\$ 137,350	\$ 157,350
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund	\$ 863,919	\$ 863,919
Computer Replacement Fund	\$ 100,900	\$ 100,900
Briarwyck Public Improvement District	\$ -----	\$ -----
Roanoke Special Events	\$ 1,204,926	\$ 1,204,926
Economic Industrial Development Corporation (REIDC-4A)	\$ 8,814,766	\$ 8,814,766
Crime Control and Prevention District (CCPD)	\$ 5,539,512	\$ 5,539,512

SECTION 5.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective capital funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the city government as established in the approved Capital Improvement Program:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>
Facilities Capital Projects Fund	\$ 20,304,600
Streets Capital Projects Fund	\$ 6,455,275
Water and Wastewater Capital Projects Fund	\$ -----

SECTION 6.

All appropriation balances for capital expenditures and capital improvement projects as of September 30, 2024 shall roll forward to October 1, 2024. All other appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 7.

The City Manager is authorized from time to time, as he may deem to be in the best interest of the City of Roanoke, to invest city funds not immediately required for current use, including operating funds and bond funds, as per Council adopted Investment Policy.

SECTION 8.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause,

sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 9.

This ordinance shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Roanoke, Texas, on this 10th day of September, 2024.

APPROVED:

Carl E. Gierisch, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

April S. Hill, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jeff Moore, City Attorney